



Carl E. Meier  
Five Year Diary: 1940 - 1944

By Darcy Meier Pinotti



# Carl E. Meier

Five Year Diary: 1940 - 1944

By Darcy Meier Pinotti

Copyright © 2016 by Darcy Pinotti

All rights reserved



Front Cover: Carl Meier's 1940-1944 diary in the drawer of Carl's desk by Darcy Pinotti.

Back Cover: Figurines from the Meier trunk that used to hang over Carl Meier's desk.

## INTRODUCTION

At the age of 38, Carl Meier began keeping a daily diary, a practice he continued for over 50 years. This five-year diary, covering 1940 through 1944, is his earliest volume. The small leather book is shown in the cover photo, propped in a drawer of Carl's desk. As the current caretaker of Grandpa Meier's diaries, I store them in a fire safe and have thought about how to best ensure they are around for future generations. I created this book to more easily share his writings with our family and others interested in Pine City area history, and as a backup in case something ever happened to the original.

Carl was not yet married in the early 1940's, and his primary residence was the Pine City Hotel in Pine City, Minnesota. The building is still there, located on Old Hwy 61 across from the Holiday Station. Carl recorded over 100 entries about the hotel, including how he helped with maintenance, hauled away ashes, garbage and snow, put up Christmas decorations, delivered wood and covered the doors of unused rooms with paper in the winter. He noted not only those who stayed there long-term, but the "out-of-town jurymen" who stayed at the hotel when jury cases were in session at the courthouse. The Pine City Hotel was owned by T.H. and Mary Krech; their daughter, Helen Krech, was Carl's future wife.

As you can see in the index, Carl wrote about Helen in his diary more often than any of the other 300+ people mentioned – by a large margin. They regularly went to local theaters in Pine City, Rush City, Braham and Hinckley, seeing over 200 movies during these five years. In their free time, they went fishing and hunting, took drives, had wiener roasts and visited family and friends. By the end of 1944, Carl and Helen were engaged to be married the following January, and Carl had purchased her ring.

The majority of Carl's employment during these five years involved hauling gravel, and his diary chronicles over 700 days hauling. He listed the other men on a jobs with the trucks they drove. Carl drove a 1936 Diamond T Truck until he bought a new one in 1941 from Holetz Motor in Pine City. Carl and Helen took a train to Chicago to pick it up. Interestingly, that very Diamond T is now owned by our neighbor and is in good condition in a pole building just down Gallant in Rush City.

This diary was written during World War II, and Carl frequently included headlines such as: "Men Called in for First Army Draft", "Japan Declared War on U.S.", and "116 Boys Left from Pine County for Army Service". Carl was drafted in 1942 and joined the Armored Force in Fort Knox, Kentucky for basic training. Soon after training, the Army announced an early release for all men over 38, and Private Meier was 39. He returned to Minnesota, and in just over a month was boarding a train to work on the Alaskan Highway. As with Ft Knox, he brought his Brownie Kodak camera to take snapshots. A hand-printed note inside his camera states: "*My first and only camera. Bought at Breckenridge Drug Store in 1922 - \$12.00. I used it until 1965.*" I've included some of his photos, as well as pictures I took of the camera.

Carl's writings are a treasure trove of local history. He mentions dozens of local businesses and events: buying pants from Challeen's, taking a radiator to Cliff's Garage, buying paint from Edin's Hardware, ordering from Wards and hauling ashes for E.M.P. Steam Plant. He noted floods, the Armistice Day blizzard, the fire that burned the depot and some box cars, Golden Glove boxing in Hinckley, rural school houses (Helen was a teacher), and who "got pinched" by law enforcement. Carl was also active with the Pine City Rifle Team: competing, helping build and maintain a local indoor rifle range, and serving as treasurer. Many times Carl noted his score in competition (almost always quite high), but only once did I notice he recorded a teammate's score: "*Rifle team: My score = 172, Elenore Weideman = 181.*"



MY FIRST AND ONLY CAMERA  
BOUGHT AT BRECKENRIDGE DRUG STORE  
IN 1922 \$12.00 I USED IT UNTIL 1965

CARL MEIER

This Diary Belongs  
to

CARL E. MEIER

FIRST BOOK

# Through the Years A FIVE YEAR DIARY

When you are old and gray  
and full of sleep,  
And nodding by the fire,  
take down this book,  
And slowly read,  
and dream of the soft look  
Your eyes had once,  
and of their shadows deep . . .  
William Butler Yeats.



THE WORLD SYNDICATE PUBLISHING CO.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Nov 27  
Mar. 1  
Mar 23  
" 28

ALCAN HIGHWAY

ALASKA = 1943 APRIL TO OCT.

7 MONTHS, 10 HRS A DAY WITH ONE DAY OFF = MAY 30  
APRIL 19 TO OCT 28

Printed in the United States of America  
by  
THE COMMERCIAL BOOKBINDING CO.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

JANUARY 1

LIVING AT PINE CITY HOTEL

MON 1940 - 5 N.W. Wind

~~ERNEST AND I HAD TO GO TO  
MOVIE TO SCHOOL HOUSE AT CHAS. WILBARS  
DISTRICT~~

WED 1941 + 40 RAIN  
JOE FERN JOAN AND HARRY AND FAMILY  
WERE HERE FOR DINNER  
BAD WEATHER ALL DAY RAIN THAN TURNED  
INTO SNOW

THU 1942 + 1 = LO + 20 = HI  
SPENT FORENOON AT GIB DORR MRS HARRY  
KRECH AND JACK AND DANNY WERE FOR DINNER  
ALSO PHILIP AND MARIAN AND JOAN FERN IS STILL  
IN CITIES HARRY KRECH STILL AT BLY ON  
GUARD DUTY MRS TH. KRECH COUSIN POLLY DIED  
YESTERDAY IN ST PAUL

FRI 1943

WITH THE ARMORED FORCE IN  
TRAINING AT FORT KNOX KY.



SAT 1944 + 15 = LO + 30 = HI  
AUGUST KRUMMEL DIED THIS MORNING AT  
LAKE SIDE HOSPITAL

HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT  
PUSH CITY AT NITE AND SAW "EDGE OF DARKNESS"



JANUARY 2

TUE. 1940 + 20

Went to look at Pile hauling job east of Sandstone and took the job of hauling same to Pine City

THU 1941 + 25

GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD OUT OF ASPERSTRAND PIT HAULED ROCK FROM CONVEYOR TODAY = 8 HOURS  
GEORGE DALEY DIED TODAY FROM ~~FRONT STRIKE~~ HEART ATTACK

FRI. 1940 + 11 = LD + 25 = HI

I WENT TO NEW ULM TO VISIT JAKE AND HENRY. GOT TO NEW ULM 4.30 P.M.

SAT. 1943

PATTERSON, McCLUSKEY AND I WENT TO THE MAIN POST TODAY AND DONE A LITTLE CELEBRATING  
HAD A PAY DAY TODAY I GOT 40.55

SUN 1943 + 23 = LD + 40 = HI

I DROVE OUT TO ERNEST PANGEL IN MORNING  
DONT FEEL SO GOOD TO NITE HOPE I DONT GET THE FLU.

JANUARY 3

WED. 1940 + 20

HAULED TWO LOADS OF CORD WOOD TO GREELY CREAMERY 7 1/2 cord Ernest and I

Fri. 1941 + 3 A.M. COLDER IN P.M. FINISHED GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD ASPERSTRAND PIT 8 HOURS  
FIRE IN MY HOUSE TONIGHT AT 8.30 BURNED ALL BRANSTADS FURNATURE AND ALL OF INSIDE OF HOUSE  
GOT LAID OFF THE GRAVEL JOB TODAY

SAT 1940 - 10 = LD - 15 = P.M.

JAKE AND I WENT OUT TO HENRY SHACK IN A.M. TOOK HIM ALONG TO TOWN AND BACK TO HIS SHACK FOR DINNER  
WENT OUT TO SIEBE ARTIE IN P.M. GETTING VERY COLD

SUN 1943

SUNDAY IN CAMP IS JUST ANOTHER DAY  
I TOOK A LONG WALK AROUND CAMP AND TOOK SOME SNAPSHOTS

MON 1943 + 30 = LD + 50 = HI

AL BLOMBERG STARTED HAULING PERR SOIL TO DIFFERENT PARTS FROM DITCH CUT NEAR OLD WICKSTROM PLACE  
I WASHED MY CAR AT HOLETS IN P.M. FEELING MUCH BETTER TO NITE

JANUARY 4

THU. 1940 - 8 W. Wind very strong

Ed Nye Ernest and I hauled load of logs to Joe Pangel saw mill 30 logs

SAT 1941 - 6

TOOK DOWN BALANCE OF CHIMNEY ON HOUSE AFTER FIRE AND SAW DOWNING ABOUT INS. FRANK JOHNSON WENT TO CITIES TO GET STITH MOUNT. GEO. DALEY FUNERAL TODAY  
PEARL AND LES WERE IN PINE TONIGHT

SUN 1940 - 22 = LD - 15 = HI

COULNT START OUR CARS IN NEW ULM CALLED GARAGE FOR TOW STARTED FOR HOME GOT HERE 2.30 P.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HEIRE SAW "BADLANDS OF DAKOTA" FRITS JOHNSON WANTED ME TO WORK AT PLANT

MON 1943

SCOUTING AND COMPASS AS MATH READING TILL 10.30 P.M. SOME PRETTY TIRED BOYS

TUE 1944 + 20 = LD + 35 = HI

TOOK MY TRUCK OFF THE BLOCKS WHERE I HAD IT STORED SINCE OCT. 1942  
WHEN I ENTERED THE ARMY I STARTED IT AND SERVICED TO GET READY FOR HAULING TO MORROW IT RUN FINE.  
HEN. MOSES AND TWO OTHERS KILLED AT HUGO

JANUARY 5

Fri. 1940

SUN 1941 - 6

STARTED WORKING FOR B.M.P. CO AT STEAM PLANT AGAIN 12 NOON TO 10.30 = 10 HR

MON 1940 - 22 = LD - 12 = HI

HAULED GRAVEL FOR FILL ON MEADE JOB AT SANDSTONE ALL BLOMBERGS SHOVEL VERY COLD STORED TRUCK AT SANDSTONE AND RODE HOME WITH WALT RYDBERG

TUE 1943

CLASSES AT THE MOTOR POOL ON MAINTAINANCE AND A 10 QUESTION QUIZ ON MEDIUM TANK CONSTRUCTION  
THIS WILL BE MY LAST WEEK OF TANK TRAINING HERE.

WED 1944 + 10 = LD + 30 = HI

HAULED 3 LOADS OF PEET TO TOWN FROM WICKSTROM SWAMP LOADED BY AL BLOMBERGS TRENCHER SHOVEL  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES HERE SAW "GOOD LUCK MR. YATES" AND "PARDON MY STRIPES"

JANUARY 6

SAT. 1940

MON 1941 + 10

HAULED ASHES AT STEAM PLANT IN A.M.,  
BLUED 43 EGGPTIAN IN P.M.,  
WORKED 5 HOURS AT STEAM PLANT 5 TO 10 P.M.  
GOT MY HANDLOADERS MANUAL TODAY  
INSURANCE MAN CAME AND GAVE PHILIP  
AN ESTIMATE OF HIS LOSS

TUE 1942 - 26 = LO - 20 = HI

HAULING GRAVEL FROM PIT SOUTH OF SANDS-  
TONE FOR FILL AT NEW BRIDGE ON KETTLE  
VERY COLD WALT RYD BEAR RUNNING SHOVEL  
ALFRED TEICH BROKE AXLE ON HIS TRUCK

WED 1943

ON GUARD DUTY ALL DAY AND NITE FOUR  
HOURS OFF AND TWO ON

THU 1944 - 15 = LO - 5 = HI

I WENT TO HARRY GEBHARDT'S WITH AL BLO-  
MBERG HARRY WENT WITH US TO DAN-  
BURY WIS. HAD DINNER AT GEBHARDT'S  
AUGUST KRUMMEL'S FUNERAL  
GERMAN ARMY RETREATING IN RUSSIA

JANUARY 7

SUN. 1940 + 10 S. Wind

TUE 1941 + 15

INSURANCE ADJUSTER CAME TO LOOK  
AT THE HOUSE TOLD ME TO GET AN  
ESTIMATE OF MATERIAL AND LABOR TO  
FIX IT UP AND SEND IT TO HIM  
WORKED AT STEAM PLANT 4:00 P.M. TO 12

WED 1942 - 24 = LO - 10 = HI

HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL AT SANDSTONE  
FOR MAGNUSON. VERY COLD  
PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM WAS TO HAVE A  
MATCH WITH SANDSTONE AT THE FEDERAL  
PRISON BUT WE CALLED IT OFF  
PINE COUNTY ROAD WORK LETTING

THU 1943

OUT ON THE 30 CAL MACHINE GUN RANGE  
I SHOT 118 OUT OF A POSSIBLE 128

FRI 1944 - 9 = LO + 15 = HI

NOT MUCH GOING ON  
SAW RALPH EDIN WHO CAME DOWN  
FROM VIRGINIA BY TRAIN WHERE HE IS  
EMPLOYED WITH THE STATE FORESTRY  
EVERYBODY'S SINGING "PISTOL PACKING MAMA"

JANUARY 8

MON 1940 + 10 S.W. Wind

Hurt my knee coming down  
steps in hotel

WED 1941 + 20 FIRST DRILL NITE

HAULED ASHES AT PLANT IN A.M.  
~~MAD~~ HAD INTERSTATE LUMBER CO MAKE  
OUT ESTIMATE ON FIRE DAMAGE TO HOUSE  
REPAIR AND SENT IT IN TO INS. CO  
MARIAN HELEN AND I WENT TO RUSH CITY  
MOVIES SAW "LADY IN QUESTION"

THU 1942 - 6 = LO + 8 = HI

FINISHED GRAVEL FILL FOR NEW BRIDGE  
AT SANDSTONE AND MOVED SHOVEL  
HOME TO OLDENBERG  
JDE WRECH MOVED OUT OF MY HOUSE  
TO WHITE BEAR,

FRI 1943

AT MOTOR POOL ALL DAY  
CLASSES IN TANK OPERATION AND  
MAINTAINANCE  
AIR POWER VERSUS LAND ATTACK

SAT 1944 - 11 = LO + 9 = HI

NO HAULING TODAY TOO COLD  
GOING TO LOOK FOR WORK IN CITIES  
NEXT WEEK IF NOTHING TURNS UP SOONER  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES R.C.  
SAW "SALUTE TO THREE"

JANUARY 9

TUE 1940

THU 1941 - 5

PUT NEW WICKS IN OIL HEATER IN HELEN'S  
ROOM IN A.M. MADE NICK NACK SHELF P.M.  
WORKED AT STEAM PLANT FROM 5:30 TO 9:30 P.M.  
CECIL BLANCHARD GOT FINED 14.00 FOR  
FISHING WITH MORE THAN ONE LINE

FRI 1942 - 16 = LO - 5 = HI NO SNOW YET

TOWED MY CAR TO START IT TOOK IT TO EDIN  
GARAGE AND SET OF IGNITION POINTS AND  
NEW FUEL PUMP PUT ON IN A.M. HELEN AND  
I WENT SKATING IN P.M. JOE LOUIS KNOCK-  
ED OUT BOBBY BAER IN FIRST ROUND

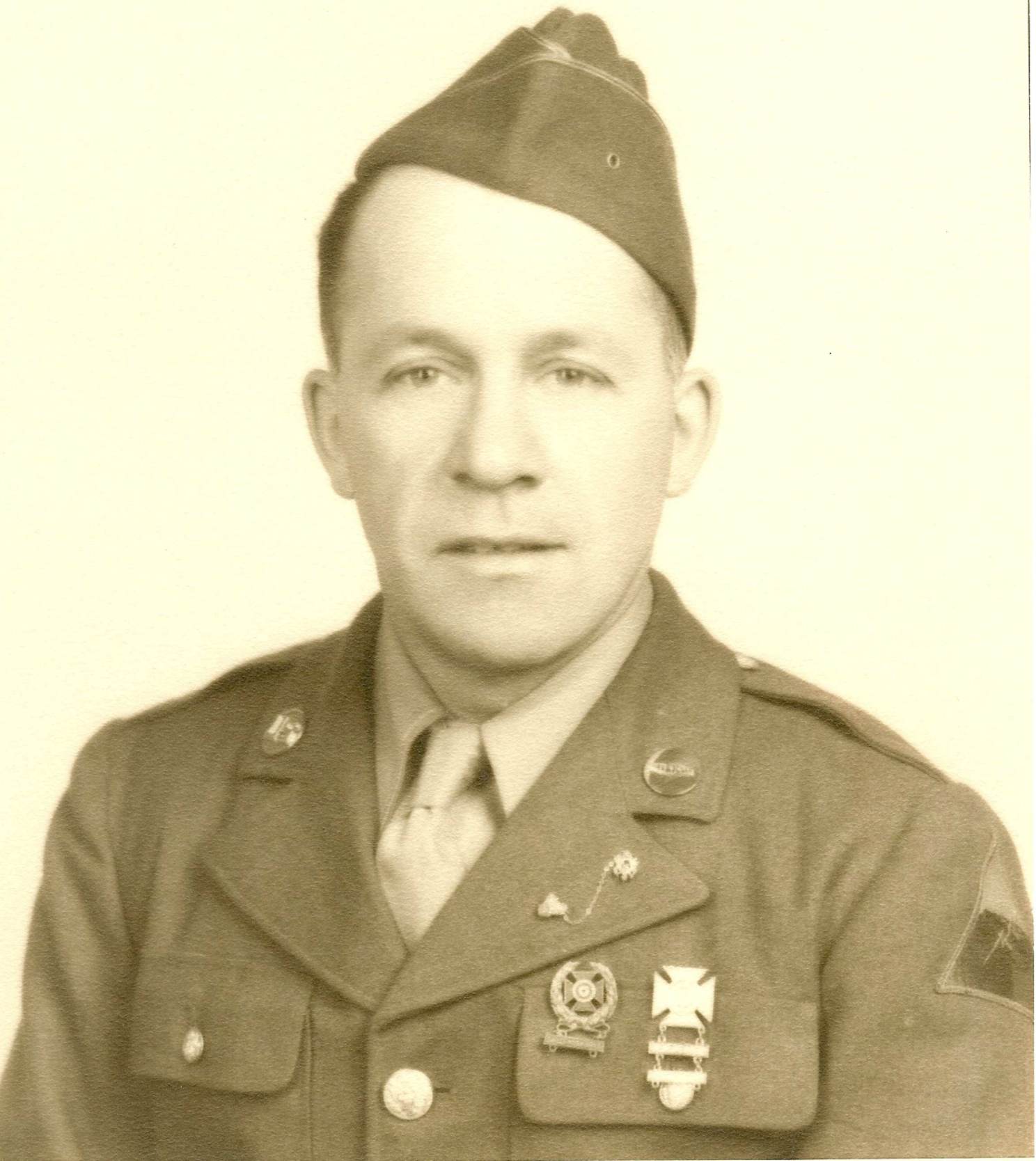
SAT 1943

INDOOR CLASSES ALL DAY  
MR CLUSKEY GOT A BIG BOX OF CANDY  
FROM HIS MOTHER

SUN 1944 + 10 = LO + 30 = HI

STAYED AT HOTEL ALL DAY  
HELEN AND I TOOK IN MOVIE IN EVE  
HERE SAW "HAIL THE GANGS ALL HERE."







QUAMBA 1942



CHOW IN THE MUD - CARL + MCCLUSKY



MOTOR POOL FORT KNOX KY 1942

JANUARY 10

WED. 1940 - 5 N. Wind

Fri. 1941 + 5

HAULED ASHES AT STEAM PLANT GOT THE OK ON ESTIMATE OF DAMAGE BY FIRE ON MY HOUSE FROM INS. CO. FIXED DRAIN IN BASEMENT OF HOTEL HAD OFF HAND ZWY RIFLE MATCH AT MDRA. ASKOV HIGH, I WAS HIGH "OUR TEAM IS!"

SAT 1942 - 4 = LO + 20 = HI

COULDN'T GET MY CAR STARTED AL GAVE ME A PULL. GOT 150 DOLLARS FROM STANLEY FOR WORK DONE FOR AL HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT RUSH CITY SAW "BOLLETS FOR O'HARA"

SUN 1943

RAIN AND SOME SNOW MIXED IN THIS P.M. THERE IS A RUMOR THAT ALL MEN OVER 38 WILL BE DISCHARGED FROM THE ARMY AFTER THEIR BASIC TRAINING AND I AM 39

MON 1944 + 15 = 20 + 35 = HI

HELEN AND I DROVE TO ST. PAUL WHERE I LOOKED FOR WORK. PUT IN MY APPLICATION AT A.O.S. SMITHS PAPER FACTORY AND NOR. AVAILABLE IRON WKS. HAD SUPPER AT JOE MEYER'S AT 1407 - 06 ST MPLS.

JANUARY 11

THU. 1940 - 15 S. Wind

Started hauling Piling for Pine County east of Sandstone to Pine City Two trips 10 hrs.

SAT 1941 + 40

PUT IN MAIN LEAF IN FRONT SPRING ON TRUCK IN A.M. GOT HELEN'S SNOW SUIT IN THE MAIL. MADE NICH NATH SHELF FOR MY ROOM HELEN AND I WENT TO SNOW AT BRANHAM SAW "SOUTH OF SURE"

SUN 1942 + 10 = LO + 45 = HI

WENT OUT TO SIEB ERNEST PAPER IN A.M. BUT HE WASN'T HOME GOT CHECK FROM MEAD & MARNSON IN MAIL, HELEN AND I WENT SKATING IN P.M. WENT TO MOVIES WERE IN EVENING AND SAW "HERE COMES MR JORDAN"

MAN 1943

ALL DAY MOTOR MARCH ON PAVED ROADS PLUS SIX HOURS OF NITE DRIVING TWO HOT MEALS IN THE FIELD AND THE WEATHER WAS SWELL, ~~THE~~

TUE 1944 - 4 = LO - 2 = HI COLD

COLD WIND (NW) ALL DAY NOTHING STIRING, GETTING AWFUL TIRED OF WAITING TO GO TO WORK

JANUARY 12

Fri. 1940 - 18. N. Wind

Hauling Piling two trips 10 hrs FROM 50 MI. EAST OF SANDSTONE TO COUNTY GARAGE AT PINE CITY WITH MY TRUCK AND SEMI TRAILER

SUN 1941 + 30

FRANK JOHNSON RALPH EDIN AND I FIXED STOVE PIPE AT SHOOTING RANGE THAN FRANK AND I WENT OUT TO ERNEST GOT HIM TO COME BUILD A CHIMNEY FOR ME TOMORROW. HELEN AND I DROVE TO SANDSTONE IN P.M. PHILIP MARNIE HELEN I WENT TO SNOW AT RUSH. SAW "THE HOWARDS FROM VIRGINIA"

MON 1942 + 6 = LO + 20 = HI

WALT RYDBERG AND I PUT SNOW PLOW ATTACHMENT ON MOTOR PATROL 4 HRS. PUT MY DOCK BOAT UPSTAIRS IN SHED AT HOTEL. BILL COIT HANGS SELF

TUE 1943

ON THE RIFLE (30 CAL ENFIELD) RANGE ALL DAY SHOOTING FOR MEDAL SCORES I QUALIFIED AS EXPERT ON THE OFFICIAL 200 YD RANGE I MADE 19 BULLS EYES OUT OF 20 SHOTS FIRED FROM 3 POSITIONS FRANK SITTING AND KNEELING MY SCORES 197

WED 1944 - 10 = LO + 15 = HI COLD

AUG. JOHNSON LEFT HOTEL TODAY HELEN GOT HER FIRST UNEMPLOYMENT CHECK. AL BLOMBERG AND I WENT FISHING I CAUGHT 4 CRAPPIES AL GOT 3 CRAPPIES AND 3 PERCH (IN CROSS LAKE)

JANUARY 13

SAT. 1940 - 20 N. W. Wind

Hauling Piling two trips 10 hrs Norway Pine from east of Sandstone to Pine County garage at Pine City

MON 1941 + 28

STARTED CLEANING UP MY HOUSE OF FIRE DAMAGE ERNEST AND ED NYS HELPING ME PUT IN CHIMNEY BASE AND SOME JOISTS 8 HRS. JOE WIGHT BAKED TO WORK ON GRAVEL JOB WORKED AT PLANT FROM 6:00 P.M. TO 10:00 P.M. 4 HRS

TUE 1942 + 18 = LO + 35 = HI

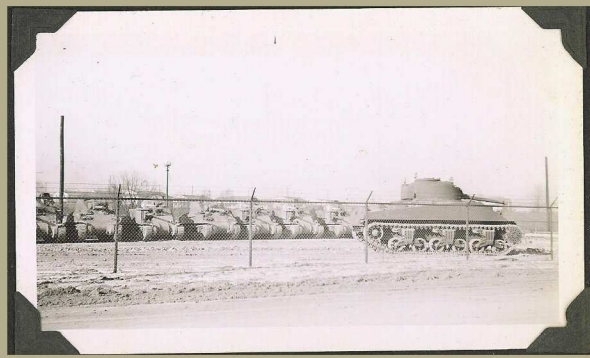
HAD IRONS FOR SNOWPLOW ON PATROL MADE AT LENTS. CARL MEYER HAULED TWO CORD OF WOOD FOR HIS BROTHER WITH MY TRUCK HELEN AND I WENT ICE FISHING AT DOUGMA LAKE - NO FISH.

WED 1943

OUT ON THE 30 CAL MACHINE GUN RANGE ALL DAY SHOOTING FOR MEDAL SCORES I QUALIFIED AS EXPERT MY SCORE WAS 196 OUT OF A POSSIBLE 200 ON THE 100 YD RANGE AND SHARPSHOOTER ON THE 250 YD RANGE WHICH IS THE OFFICIAL ONE

THU 1944 + 6 = LO + 30 = HI COLD

NO WORD FROM JOBS WHERE I PUT IN MY APPLICATION IN CITIES YET. US WAR MAN POWER COMM. HIRING MEN FOR ALASKA JOBS AGAIN ALSO ALUTIAN ISLANDS ALLIES SMASHED TWO GERMAN PLANE FACTO ISLAND LOSIE 64 HEAVY BOMBERS.





JANUARY 14

SUN, 1940 - 15 N. Wind

Sunday, Helen, Marie and I went skating

TUE 1941 + 25 = Sleek  
WORKING ON HOUSE ERNEST AND ED HELP-  
ING ME CHIMNEY ALMOST DONE  
GOT 100 30 CAL. 110 GR. BULLETS FROM  
KENNEDYS TODAY

WED 1942 + 12 = LO + 20 = HI  
MOVED SHOVEL OUT TO POWER CO PIT AND  
OPENED UP PIT BY BLASTING LOTS  
OF FROST NO SNOW  
FRANCIS LUDWIG CAME DOWN TO DO  
THE GRAVEL CHECKING, STAYING AT  
HOTEL

THU 1943 SOME SNOW TODAY  
HAD A FEW LESSONS ON THE 77MM. TANK  
GUN OUT IN THE FIELD AND THEN A  
10 BURSTION TEST ON THEM  
WE HAVE 1/2 HOUR OF CELESTICUS MECH  
MORNING BEFORE BREAKFAST NOW.

FRI 1944 + 19 = LO 45 = HI VERY MILD  
REVIEWED INSURANCE ON SPORTING  
GOODS AT FIRST NATL. BANK  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING ON CROSS  
LAKE FOR CRAPPIES - GOT NONE.  
STANLEY WILCOX CAME OVER IN EVE  
AND HUM AND I CONSUMED A PINT

JANUARY 15

MON 1940 - 18. N.E. Wind

Hauling Piling two trips 10 HR.  
FOR COUNTY FROM EAST OF SANDSTONE  
TO PINE CITY

WED 1941 + 20 LIGHT SNOW  
ERNEST FINISHED THE CHIMNEY TODAY  
AND WE STARTED ON SIDEWALLS ED NYS  
HELPED US  
I WORKED FOUR HOURS AT STEAM PLANT  
FROM 6 P.M. TO 10 P.M.

THU 1942 + 22 = LO + 55 = HI  
STARTED GRAVELING GOVT ROAD OUT OF  
POWER CO PIT 5 TRUCKS TEICH TWO  
HEINEMAN'S BLOMBERG AND ME WALT  
RIDDER AN SHOVEL PIT RUN LUDWIG CHAP.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO PUSH CITY MOVIES  
SAW "JINGA PARE WOMAN."

FRI 1943  
OUT IN THE FIELD PRACTICING COVER AND  
CONCEALMENT AND OFFENSIVE AND DEFEN-  
SIVE LESSONS  
MC CLUSKEY AND PATTERSON ARE KINDA  
BLUE THEY HAD PLANNED ON A THREE  
DAY PASS BUT THE C.O. WOULDNT GRANT ONE.

SAT 1944 + 20 = LO + 45 = HI VERY MILD  
WORKED ON MY CAR OVER AT HOLTZ-SARAE  
ALMOST ALL DAY CLEANING, POLISHING  
AND CHANGING OIL AND FILTER  
CITIES IN GERMANY ARE BEING RUINED  
BY ALLIED AIR RAIDS  
HELEN AND I STAYED HOME THIS EVENING.

JANUARY 16

TUE, 1940 - 28 N.W. Wind

Couldnt start truck Fixed  
corner bind chains on semi at Sauty  
Hauled one load Piling P.M. 5 HR

THU 1941 + 30 SNOW VERY WET  
ERNEST AND I WORKED ON HOUSE ALL DAY  
ED NYS HELPED IN A.M.

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT BRAHAM  
SAW "THE BOAT ANNE SAILS AGAIN."

FRI 1942 + 24 = LO + 55 = HI  
GRAVELING GOVT ROAD E.M.P. PIT  
WE HAD FUNERAL TODAY  
I BOUGHT CASE OF TOLNOR OIL FROM  
PEOPLES OIL 1.02 PER GAL.

SAT 1943  
HAND REBNADE THROWING LESSONS AND  
A TRIP THROUGH THE GAS CHAMBERS  
AND THEN THAT NICE OBSTACLE COURSE  
I WENT THROUGH THE WHOLE THING  
IN SIX MINUTES AND THEN THE FIRST  
LOUIE TELLS ME FOUR MIN IS AVERAGE

SUN 1944 + 20 = LO + 50 = HI VERY MILD  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO OBLIVIE TO  
VISIT RUTH THEN SHE WENT WITH US  
TO BEARL AND LESTER WALTON AND  
STAYED THE AFTERNOON  
HELEN AND I TOOK IN MOVIE IN EVE. AT  
PINE SAW "THE PRINCESS O'Rourke."

JANUARY 17

WED 1940 - 17 N.W. Wind

Hauling Piling Two loads 10 HR.

FRI 1941 + 15 N.W. WIND COLDER  
FINISHED CEILING IN HOUSE ERNEST  
AND ED HELPED ALL DAY  
GOT CHECK FROM INS. CO VIA DOWNING

SAT 1942 + 28 = LO + 50 = HI  
GRAVELING GOVT ROAD E.M.P. PIT FOSSY  
ALL DAY SLIGHT RAIN  
JOHN PLATTEN DIED

SUN 1943  
NONE RAIN LAST NITE VERY NASTY OUT  
TODAY THERE ARE SIX DIVISIONS HERE  
NOW OF 15000 MEN EACH MAKING A  
TOTAL OF 90000 MEN IN CAMP

MON 1944 + 20 = LO + 50 = HI VERY MILD  
VERY NICE DAY  
DAVE BLOMBERG AND I WENT ICE FISHING  
ON CROSS LAKE I CAUGHT A FOUR POUND  
DOG FISH AT NORWAY POINT CRAPPIES  
DONT BITING LAST FEW DAYS, I WENT OVER  
TO SEE GED DORR IN EVE.

JANUARY 18

THU. 1940 - 16 N.W. Wind  
~~Finished~~ hauling Piling at noon  
Two loads 10 hrs.

SAT 1941 - 15 CLEAR  
WORKING ON HOUSE ERNEST WORKED ALL DAY  
ED NYS IN P.M. JOE KRETH WIRING  
WORKED FROM 6:00 P.M. TO 10:00 P.M. AT PLANT 4 HR.  
MRS VIRGIL PETERSON DIED LAST NIGHT

SUN 1942 + 26 = LO + 60 = HI  
WORKED ALL DAY GRAVELING GOVT. ROAD  
OUT OF POWER CO PIT  
JOHN FLATEN FUNERAL

HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT  
RUSH CITY SAW "FATHER TAKES A WIFE."

MON 1943  
TODAY WE STARTED DRIVING HALF-TRACKS  
IN CONVOY MOON CHOW IN THE FIELD  
MOSTLY MUD AND MORE MUD!  
SAW A SHOW LAST NITE "YANKEE DOODLE  
DANDY" IT WAS GOOD.

TUE 1944 + 28 = LO + 55 = HI VERY MILD  
VERY WARM TODAY WATER ALL OVER  
VERY LITTLE SNOW LEFT ~~ALL~~ AL BLOM-  
BERG BOUGHT 1937 ZEPHYR IN CITIES  
I SOLD BEAR SIGHT TO WM BANTLEON  
HAVN'T HEARD ANY MORE ABOUT THAT JOB  
IN PIPERELLER FACTORY AT ST. PAUL.

JANUARY 19

Fri. 1940 - 18 N.W. Wind  
Finished hauling Piling at noon  
placed semi at Rink for  
carnival

SUN 1941 - 6  
PUT SCOPE ON FRANK JOHNSONS 320  
SNIPER AND TRIED IT OUT IN A.M.  
DONE SOME WORK AT THE HOUSE AND  
JOE KRETH DONE SOME WIRING IN P.M.  
NOT FEELING VERY WELL TONITE  
BAD COLD

MON 1942 + 12 = LO + 50 = HI  
GRAVELING GOVT ROAD E.M.P PIT VERY  
NICE WEATHER  
PUT BOLTS IN FENDERS ON TRUCK  
TONITE

TUE 1943 - 4 = LO + 20 = HI  
BORED BUT ITS COLD! FOUR BELOW IN KENTUCKY  
IS TERRIBLE! TEN OF US HAD TO GO TO THE  
MOTOR PARK TO GET BADS IN AS THANK  
INSTRUCTORS FOR NEW TRAINEES COMING  
IN 5:00

WED 1944 + 30 = LO + 45 = HI VERY MILD  
I WENT TO CITIES WITH AL AND DAVE BLOM-  
BERG IN AL, LCOLN ZEPHYR AND DAVE  
DROVE ALPLY MOUTH BACK AL HAVING LEFT IT  
THERE WHEN HE BOUGHT THE ZEPHYR I GOT A  
LB OF 4004 PWD. AND 43 EGYPTIAN, HELEN AND I  
WENT TO MOVIES HERE SAW "PARIS AFTER DARK"

JANUARY 20

SAT. 1940

MON 1941 + 15  
WORKING ON THE HOUSE ERNEST  
AND ED HELPING  
HAULD ASHES AT STEAM PLANT IN P.M.  
HAD MY GUNS INSURED TODAY  
MRS VIRGIL PETERSON BURIED TODAY

TUE 1942 + 28 = LO + 60 = HI  
GRAVELING GOVT ROAD E.M.P PIT  
POST BROS. GETTING READY TO LEAVE FOR  
CAL.  
I PUT SOME FENDER BRACES ON MY  
TRUCK TONIGHT

WED 1943 + 10 = LO + 24 = HI  
LECTURES ON COMBAT PRINCIPLES IN A.M.  
I WAS ON GUN CLEANING DETAIL IN  
P.M. WAS THRU AT 3:30 WHAT A BREAK!  
SOME OF THE BOYS ARE GOING TO GET  
THREE DAY PASSES SOON - HOPE I AM ONE  
OF THEM!

THU 1944 + 30 = LO + 50 = HI VERY MILD  
DROVE OUT TO FRANCIS LUDWIG AND TRIED OUT  
THE OLD 43 EGYPTIAN WITH SHELLS I GOT AT  
BURKHARDS, IT SHOT GOOD. HAD DINNER OUT THERE.  
TOOK CHRISTOPHER OUT TO MY HOUSE TO LOOK  
OVER SOME PLUMBING

JANUARY 21

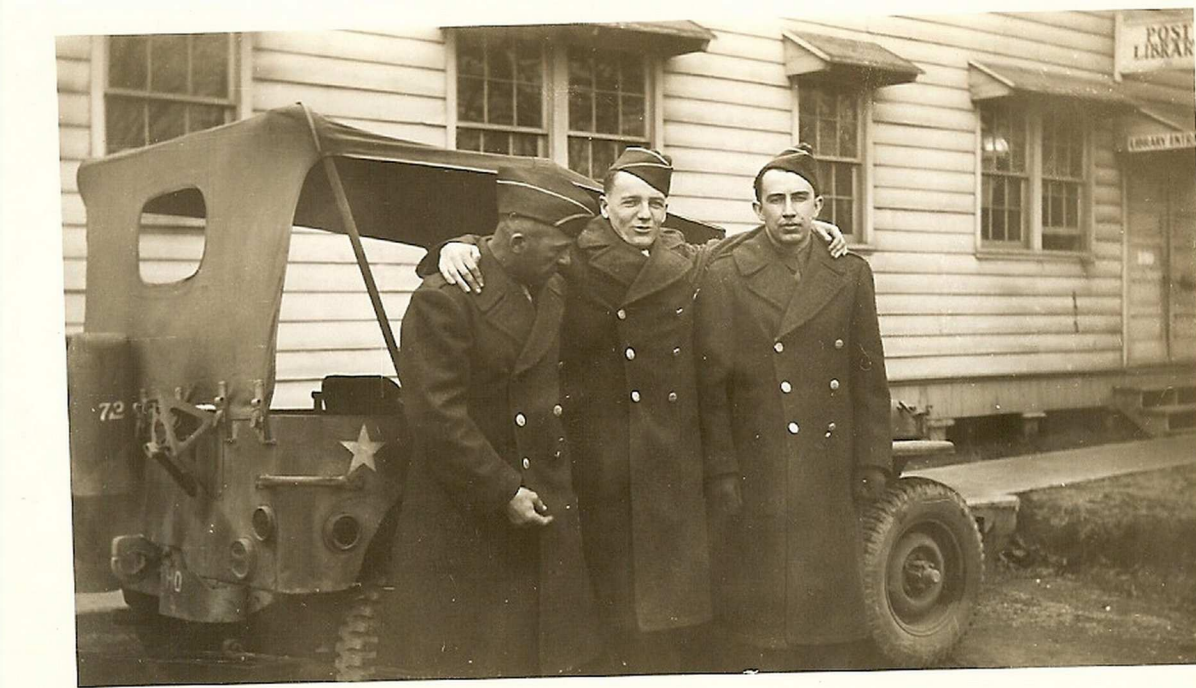
SUN. 1940 + 8. N.W. Wind  
Pine city winter carnival  
very big crowd

TUE 1941 + 25 SNOW  
WORKING ON HOUSE ERNEST AND ED HELPING  
GOT MY NEW IDEAL HAND BOOK ON RELOA-  
PING TODAY FIRST OFFICIAL RIFLE MATCH 1941  
RIFLE MATCH WITH MORA TONIGHT FOUR  
POSITIONS OUR TEAM LOST OUR SCORE 1656  
MORA SCORE 1674 MY SCORE = 172 WEIDEMANN & 1  
WELDONER

WED 1942 + 29 = LO + 60 = HI  
FINISHED GRAVELING GOVT. ROAD AND STARTED  
ON DIPPERY ROAD  
PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM IN MATCH WITH  
ASKOV FOUR POSITION 7 MAN TEAM  
PINE CITY WON MY SCORE 171

THU 1943  
OUT ON THE 50 CAL MACHINE GUN RANGE ALL  
DAY LOTS OF SHOOTING BUT DIDNT SHOOT  
FOR SCORES THIS TIME - MOVING TARGETS  
I THINK I AM GETTING A 3 DAY PASS NOW  
IF I CAN SCARE UP ENOUGH DOUGH I CAN  
MAKE IT!

FRI 1944 + 30 = LO + 50 = HI VERY MILD  
PUT UP STOVE IN MY HOUSE AND CLEANED UP  
ROOMS PUTTYD UP NAIL HOLES FOR PAINTING.  
BEV WEBER LOOKED AT SINK CABINET JOB I  
BOUGHT A SINK FROM CHRISTOPHER SOME  
PAINT FROM EDIN HND.



Carl Meizer, McClusky and Patterson



JANUARY 22

MON 1940 + 4 S.E. Wind

WED 1941 - 1

WORKED ON HOUSE IN A.M. STARTED GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN IN P.M. ERNEST WORKED ON HOUSE ALL DAY  
I WORKED AT PLANT FROM 5:30 P.M. TO 11:00 P.M. 5 1/2 HR. PHILIP GOT INS MONEY GAVE ME CHECK FOR 55 DOLLARS

THU 1942 + 16 = 10 + 45 = HI  
GRAVELING DIPPIERY ROAD 11 TRUCKS  
LEFT 3 P.M. ROAD TOO SLOPPY  
FRANCIS LUDWIG LEFT HOTEL IS STAYING AT  
LESTER HEINEMANN NOW  
HELEN AND I WENT TO PINE CITY SHOW  
SAW "KNOCK OUT" TOOK TIRES OFF SEMI TODAY

FRI 1943

HURRAH! I GOT MY THREE DAY PASS! AND ALSO GOT MY SHOOTING MEDAL EXPERT IN RIFLE AND SHARPSHOOTER IN TANK WEAPONS AND MACHINE GUN  
LEFT LOUISVILLE BY TRAIN 11:15 A.M. FOR CHICAGO ON MY WAY HOME!

SAT 1944 + 32 = 10 + 50 = HI VERY MILD  
STARTED PAINTING BATHROOM IN MY HOUSE TODAY BEN WEBER BUILT THE CABINET FOR KITCHEN SINK  
GERMANS RETREATING EVERY DAY IN RUSSIA.

JANUARY 23

TUE 1940 + 5

Pine City Rifle Team best  
quindstone Lake Team at Sandstone

THU 1941 - 10

GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN PAVEK PIT  
8 HOURS BOUGHT NEW THERMOS BOTTLE

HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES SAW "GALLANT SONS"

FRI 1942 + 25 = 10 + 55 = HI

GRAVELING DIPPIERY ROAD  
I BOUGHT TAX STAMP FOR CAR AND TRUCK 5.00 EACH - WHEELAGE TAX  
AL HAD INTERNATIONAL TRUCK OVER-HAULED AT SCHWARZE WALDS

SAT 1943

ARRIVED AT CHICAGO 8:20 A.M. LEFT ON THE SEPHYR FOR SAINT PAUL 8:45 ARRIVED IN ST. PAUL 3:15 GOT BUS OUT OF THERE FOR PINE CITY AT 5:50 GOT TO PINE CITY 8:45 HOME EVERYBODY HAPPY  
TUESDAY SURE WAS CRAZY TO SEE ME.

SUN 1944 + 25 = 10 + 40 = HI WARM

DONE SOME PAINTING IN MY HOUSE IN A.M. JOE KITECH DIDNT COME AS EXPECTED

HELEN AND I TOOK IN MOVIE AT PINE SAW "NORTH WEST PURSUIT"

JANUARY 24

WED 1940 - 10 N. Wind

FRI 1941 + 8

1" SNOW  
GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN 8 HOURS  
BROKE FRONT SPRING LEAF ON TRUCK  
RAY ERICKSON BOUGHT A DUMP TRUCK  
VESTED DAY

SAT 1942 + 27 = 10 + 45 = HI

GRAVELING RUSSEL ROAD EMP. CO PIT  
BROKE BOOM CABLE BRACKET ON SHOVEL  
VERY WARM WEATHER NO SNOW  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE SAW "CHARTERED PILOT"

SUN 1943

HOME SWEET HOME NO REVELLIE NO SARGE  
NO NATHANS JUST SLEEP TILL 8:30!  
BUT HAVE TO LEAVE AGAIN TODAY TO BE BACK  
IN CAMP BY MON WIFE  
HELEN TOOK ME TO DEPOT SAINT PAUL  
WITH MY CAR TOOK THE TRAIN FOR CHICAGO 10:45

MON 1944 + 31 = 10 + 45 = HI LIGHT  
GOT HIT BY STICK OF WOOD UNDER NOSE  
WHILE CHOPPING KINDLING AT MY HORSE  
DANE SOME PAINTING IN HOUSE  
ALLIES LAUNCH NEW INVASION IN ITALY

JANUARY 25

THU 1940 - 2 N.W. Wind

Helen, Marie, Frankie Johnson & I  
Went to Hinkley to Golden Glow Posing

SAT 1941 - 5 LIGHT SNOW

WORKED ON HOUSE PAINTING STRIPS  
WORKED AT PLANT FROM 6:15 TO 10:15

SUN 1942 + 20 = 10 + 50 = HI

FINISHED GRAVELING RUSSEL ROAD AND  
SOME FARM DRIVEWAYS GOT THRU AT 3 AM.  
HELEN HER MOTHER AND MARY DROVE TO  
RUTHS AT JUMBA  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT HINKLEY  
SAW "WILD GEESE CALLING"

MON 1943

ARRIVED AT CHICAGO 7:55 A.M. TOOK TRAIN  
FOR LOUISVILLE AT 9:45 ARRIVED AT  
LOUISVILLE 5:15 P.M. GOT TO CAMP 7:30 P.M.

TUE 1944 + 37 = 10 + 48 = HI VERY  
MILD MIST  
PAINTING AT MY HOUSE ALL DAY

ALLIES 25 MILES FROM ROME

JANUARY 26

Fri. 1940 - 5 Fair West W  
T. H. Kreck & I went to Skitias  
Bought a stove

SUN 1941 - 4

PUT SPRING LEAF IN MY TRUCK THIS AM.  
HELEN AND I DROVE OVER TO PEARL'S  
PLACE IN P.M. AND WENT TO RUSH CITY  
MOVIES IN EVENING AND SAW "THE  
LADY WITH RED HAIR".

MON 1942 + 16 = L<sub>0</sub> + 30 = H<sub>1</sub>

STARTED GRAVELING GOVT ROAD NORTH OF  
M. WARD IN P.M. WORKED TILL 3:30 THAN  
LESTER HEINEMANN AND I HAULED TWO LOADS  
OF ICE TO FREEMAN BOYS ATE SUPPER  
WITH THEM.

FIRST U.S. TROOPS LAND ON IPELAND

TUE 1943

4 INCHES OF SNOW  
OUT ON THE RANGE FIRING THE 75 TANK  
CANNON  
GUARD DUTY FOR ME TONITE.

WED 1944 + 36 = L<sub>0</sub> + 48 = H<sub>1</sub>

VERY MILD  
PAINTING AT MY HOUSE ALL DAY  
WEATHER JUST LIKE SPRING. ALL SNOW  
GONE NOW LAKE AND RIVER COVERED  
WITH WATER ON ICE.

JANUARY 27

SAT. 1940 + 6 S.W. Wind

First day of ice carnival in  
St Paul

MON 1941 - 4

GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN 8 HRS.  
CHANGED OIL FILTER ON TRUCK  
WORKED 6 HOURS AT STEAM PLANT  
8 TO 12 MIDNIGHT.

TUE 1942 + 28 = L<sub>0</sub> + 50 = H<sub>1</sub>

FINISHED GRAVEL JOB OUT OF E.M.P. PIT  
AND MOVED SHOVEL TO PAULSON PLACE  
EAST OF ROCK CREEK TO LOAD SOME  
FIELD ROCK FOR RIPRAP IN WASH OUT  
ON BAPTIST ROAD

WED 1943

INDOOR CLASSES ALL DAY ON MAP  
READING AND COMBAT PRINCIPLES ALSO  
BATTLE FORMATION BY TANK.  
CAPT. CARPENTER IS SICK IN HOSPITAL.  
MCCLUSKEY THINKS WE OUGHT TO SEND HIM  
SOME FLOWERS.

THU 1944 + 34 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub>

RAIN  
DONE SOME MORE PAINTING IN MY HOUSE  
TOOK HARRY KRECH OVER TO HAVE HIM  
LOOK AT THE WIRING JOB THERE  
STAINED ALL AFTERNOON TURNED TO SLEEP  
AT NITE.

JANUARY 28

SUN 1940 + 15 W. Wind

Ernest P, Louis P, Frank Johnson  
and me went Jack Rabbit hunting  
no Rabbits

TUE 1941 - 6

GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN - 8 HOURS  
RIFLE MATCH WITH GRINDSTONE LAKE  
GRINDSTONE TEAM DIDNT SHOW UP  
CLUB ELECTED ME AS TRESURER FOR 1941

WED 1942 + 25 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub>

TRIED TO HAUL ROCK FOR WASHOUT EAST OF  
ROCK CREEK BUT PROSE TO HARD TO LOAD  
TOOK SHOVEL TO PINE CITY, HELEN AND I WENT  
FISHING IN A.M. EACH CAUGHT TWO CRAPPIES  
RIFLE MATCH WITH GUARDS AT PRISON AT  
SANDSTONE WE WON MY SCORE HIGH: 363

THU 1943

SOME REVIEWS OF THE PAST 10 WEEKS  
AND MORE LESSONS AND LECTURES ON  
TANK INSTRUCTING AND A TRIP TO THE  
TANK DRIVING RANGE IN AN M-4-A-2.  
ALSO THE M-5 LIGHT WITH HYDRAMATIC  
DRIVE

Fri. 1944 + 29 = L<sub>0</sub> + 38 = H<sub>1</sub>

SLEET  
HELEN HER MA AND I DROVE TO ST PAUL  
LUCILE (HOLLER) TRODDE DOWN WITH US  
BUT CAME BACK ON BUS  
WE BOUGHT SOME FLOOR COVERING AND  
LIGHT FIXTURES, CABINET AND BATHROOM  
SUPPLIES AT WARD'S.

JANUARY 29

MON 1940 + 10

Put Mump box on truck and  
started on gravel job Brook Park 4<sup>th</sup> Ln.

WED 1941 - 8

GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN 8 HOURS  
WORKED 5 HOURS AT STEAM PLANT  
6 TO 11 P.M.

THU 1942 + 25 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub>

WASHED MY TRUCK AT HOLET'S GARAGE IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT ICE FISHING ON  
CROSS LAKE IN P.M. EACH CAUGHT 3 CRAPPIES  
STANLEY GAVE ME CHECK FOR 328.86  
ORVILLE HARMON PINCHED FOR TRANSPORTING  
YENISON IN ST PAUL

Fri. 1943

COMMAND INSPECTION ALL DAY A GENERAL  
REVIEW OF EVERYTHING WE HAVE HAD

SAT 1944 + 20 = L<sub>0</sub> + 45 = H<sub>1</sub>

FAIR  
INSTALED LOCK ON BATHROOM DOOR AND  
STARTED ON HOUSE WIRING JOB

HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIE AT PAVE  
CITY SAW "SPRINGTIME IN THE ROCKYS"

JANUARY 30

TUE. 1940 + 20

Traveling Brook Park 8 hrs.

THU. 1941 + 35

TRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN 8 HOURS  
GOT LICENSE PLATES FOR MY CAR TODAY  
RECD. BOOK "JUST FISHING" FROM OUTDOOR LIFE  
PAID HOISTS 10.00 ON ACCOUNT

FRI. 1942 + 20 = LO + 35 = HI

HELEN AND I WENT FISHING THIS A.M.  
CAUGHT 7 CRAPPIES 6 PERCH AND 1 PIKE  
MADE ICE CHISEL IN A.M.  
BOUGHT PANTS AT CHALLEN (CORDROY)  
PAID MY GAS BILL AT PEOPLES 016-50.43

SAT 1943

AT THE MOTOR POOL ALL DAY GETTING  
TANK INSTRUCTOR LESSONS HAVE ABOUT  
14 INCHES OF MUD NOW MC CLUSKEY SAYS  
IF MUD PLASTERS ARE GOOD FOR THE  
FACE WE WILL BE ABLE TO WIN SOME  
BEAUTY PRIZES SOON.

SUN 1944 + 24 = LO + 35 = HI. FAIR  
DONE SOME WIRING AT MY HOUSE IN A.M.  
HOME ALL AFTERNOON AND NITE

JANUARY 31

WED 1940

Traveling Brook Park 8 hrs  
Rifle practice at Armyory

FRI. 1941 + 40

FAIR  
TRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN PAVEK PIT 8 HRS  
TED BOSHEL MAKING KITCHEN CABINET  
FOR ME AT THE HOUSE  
JOE LOUIS RED BURMAN FIGHT BURMAN  
KNOCKED OUT IN FIFTH ROUND  
FERN AND MRS KRECH WENT TO CITIES

SAT 1942 + 10 = LO + 20 = HI

HELEN AND I WENT FISHING CROSS LAKE  
CAUGHT 3 CRAPPIES 3 PERCH 1 PIKE  
HAD ICE CHISEL MADE. STANLEY PAID ME  
UP IN FULL FOR HAULING FOR BLOMBERG  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE SAW  
"ROMANCE ON THE RIO GRANDE"

SUN 1943

PATTERSON APHELPS AND I WENT TO MOVIE  
AT MAIN POST LAST NIGHT WE SAW  
"COMMANDOS STRIKE AT DAWN"

MON 1944 + 20 = LO + 35 = HI. FAIR

PAINTED DINING ROOM IN A.M. TOOK  
FUSE BOX OUT OF HALL AND MOUNTED  
IT OUT SIDE OF HOUSE. PUT UP MEDICINE  
CABINET IN BATHROOM. CHRISTOPHER  
STARTED ON BATHROOM PLUMBING IN P.M.  
4 HOURS

FEBRUARY 1

THU. 1940 + 30 Sat

Traveling at Brook Park 8 hrs.

SAT 1941 + 40

WORKED AT MY HOUSE ED NYS HELPED  
PAINT STRIPS FOR CEILING TED BOSHEL  
FINISHED KITCHEN CABINET IN P.M.  
I WORKED FOUR HOURS AT STEAM PLANT  
FERN AND MRS KRECH CAME BACK FROM  
CITIES. FIRST DAY OF WINTER CARNIVAL

SUN 1942 - 1 = LO + 20 = HI

WENT TO ARMOY IN A.M. DONIE SOME  
RIFLE TARGET SHOOTING  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING ON CROSS  
LAKE IN P.M. GOT 3 FISH  
WENT TO MOVIES AT HINKLEY IN EVENING  
SAW "CHARLEY'S AUNT"

MON 1943

PAY DAY AND AS I WRITE I CAN HEAR  
THE DICE ROLLING ON ALL SIDES  
NO MORE MEN TO BE SENT OVERSEAS OVER  
38 YEARS OLD AND NO MORE SCHOOL  
FOR ANYBODY OVER 35 IT LOOKS AS IF I AM A  
TOTAL LOSS TO THE ARMY

TUE 1944 + 9 = LO + 35 = HI. FAIR

WORKED ON WIRING IN MY HOUSE IN A.M.  
HELPED CHRISTOPHER AND BEECHER  
ON BATHROOM PLUMBING IN P.M. 4 HOURS.  
STANLEY WILCOX LEFT FOR FORT  
SNELLING FOR HIS PREINDUCTION PHYSICAL  
WITH 91 OTHER MEN FROM PINE COUNTY

FEBRUARY 2

Fri. 1940 + 30

Sunshine all day  
Traveling at Brook Park 8 hrs.

SUN 1941 + 19

PUT NEW LICENSE PLATES ON MY  
CAR THIS A.M. VISITED WITH BRO.  
DARR FOR AWHILE  
GROUND HOR SAW HIS SHADOW TODAY  
STAYED AT HOTEL ALL A.M. WENT TO WORK  
AT STEAM PLANT AT 4:00 P.M. TILL 11:00 P.M.

MON 1942 - 5 = LO + 20 = HI

BOUGHT NEW HORN FOR MY TRUCK AND  
PUT IT ON AT HOISTS IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING ON CROSS  
LAKE IN P.M. GOT 3  
BOUGHT 32 REVOLVER FROM MRS J. WEBER  
GROUND HOR SAW HIS SHADOW

TUE 1943

12 OF US WENT TO MOTOR POOL AS TANK  
INSTRUCTORS TOOK TANKS OUT TO  
SALT RIVER RANGE AND DONE SOME  
SHOOTING WITH TANK WEAPONS  
THE MUD AT THIS RANGE ISNT YELLOW ITS BLUE!

WED 1944 + 26 = LO + 40 = HI. WARM

FIRE AT THE THEATRE LAST NITE FILM  
PAINTED  
DONE SOME PAINTING IN MY HOUSE  
PLUMBERS WORKED IN P.M. 4 HOURS  
U.S. MARINES INVADE MARSHALL ISLANDS  
WITH 30000 TROOPS

FEBRUARY 3

SAT. 1940 + 28 1" snow  
Helen and I took Marie home  
Mrs Harry Knute and Jackie went along  
Received my R. Watch. <sup>TOOK IN ICE PALACE</sup> FIREWORKS

MON 1941 + 18  
GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN = 8 HOURS  
JOE AND ROY GOT LAID OFF  
FRANK JOHNSON HELEN AND I WENT TO  
SHOW AT BRAHAM SAW "SECOND CHORDS"

TUE 1942 + 22 = LO + 35 = HI  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING IN A.M. GOT  
5 FISH  
WENT OUT TO SEE ERNEST BUT HE WASNT  
HOME

WED 1943  
ON THE TANK RANGE ALL DAY WITH MDD  
SO DEEP THE TANKS GET STUCK  
STARTED INSTRUCTING AS ASSISTANT CADRA  
THIS MORNING

THU 1944 + 10 = LO + 35 = HI FAIR  
PAINTING IN MY HOUSE ALL DAY  
FRANK CORT CAME OVER TO LOOK AT  
MY HOUSE  
I HAD SUPPER AT STANLEY WILCOX  
ROBERT - \$50 BOND FROM ELOPA BLOMBERG  
PLUMBERS WORKED 3 1/2 HOURS

FEBRUARY 4

SUN 1940 + 30

TUE 1941 + 26  
GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN = 8 HOURS  
PHILIP AND T.H. KRECH WENT TO CITIES  
I WORKED AT STEAM PLANT 5 HOURS  
BOUGHT PORTABLE RADIO FROM WAYNE  
MICHAELS

WED 1942 + 20 = LO 35 = HI  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING IN P.M. GOT  
FIVE. PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM HAD  
MATCH BOOKED WITH FINLAYSON BUT  
FINLAYSON DIDNT COME

THU 1943  
A NEW CO OF TRAINEES CAME IN TODAY  
SO I WILL BE STUCK AT THAT D  
MOTOR POOL AS TANK INSTRUCTOR FOR SOME  
TIME TO COME I GUESS  
PUT IN 8 HOURS LAST NITE.

FRI 1944 + 21 = LO + 40 = HI WARM  
DONE SOME PAINTING AND FIXING AT  
MY HOUSE  
PLUMBERS DIDNT WORK TODAY  
FIRED HANSON RESIZED SOME 30-40  
CASES FOR ME.

FEBRUARY 5

MON 1940 + 30  
Graveling at Brook Park 8 1/2.

WED 1941 + 28  
GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN = PAVEK PITER  
ORDERED SET OF MAIN BEARINGS FOR TRUCK  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW "HERIE"  
SAW "DOCTOR KILDARE'S CRISIS"

THU 1942 + 20 = LO + 40 = HI  
RALPH EDIN HELEN AND I WENT FISHING  
ON POKIEBMA LAKE RALPH GOT 11 WE  
GOT 8 CRAPPIES 1 PERCH

FRI 1943  
OUT ON THE OBSTACLE TANK RANGE  
WITH 4 TRAINEES IN A NEW M-42  
DIESEL POWERED MEDIUM  
VERY NICE WORK ESPECILLY THE WASH AND  
GREASE JOB AT THE END OF THE DAY

SAT 1944 + 20 = A.M. + 2 = P.M. STORMY  
WEATHER TURNED BAD TODAY SNOWING AND  
BLOWING FROM N.E. HARRY KRECH HELPED  
ME DO SOME WIRING IN MY HOUSE  
JACKY WEBER VERY SICK MISS KRECH  
STAYED OVER THERE TONITE

FEBRUARY 6

TUE 1940 + 10  
Graveling at Brook Park 8 1/2  
Pine City Rifle team shot below  
team at Pine City P.C. lost by 8 pts

THU 1941 + 12  
GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN = 8 HOURS  
FINAL GOLDEN GLOVE BOUTS AT HINKLEY  
WORKED 5 1/2 HOURS AT STEAM PLANT 6 TO 11:30

FRI 1942 + 20 = LO + 35 = HI  
DROVE OUT TO MARL PIT EAST OF RUSH  
CITY IN A.M. ROADS VERY ICY  
HELEN AND I WENT ICE FISHING POKIEBMA  
CAUGHT 4 CRAPPIES ONE PERCH 1 PICKEREL  
ADY GRAY GOT FINED 14. FOR BEING DRUNK

SAT 1943  
OUT ON THAT SLOPPY RANGE WITH CHOW  
ON THE RUN EAT IN THE KNEE DEEP  
MUD. THERE ARE TWO KINDS HERE - THE YELLOW  
AND THE BLUE MUD. I THINK THE BLUE  
SMELLS THE BEST, BUT THE YELLOW IS BY  
FAR THE BEST FOR TASTE IT'S NOT SO SOUR!

SUN 1944 - 4 = LO + 20 = HI COLD SNOW AT NIGHT  
NOT MUCH DOING TODAY OLD BOOBK  
WENT TO HOSPITAL  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIE PINE CITY  
SAW "OLD ADVAINTANCE"

FEBRUARY 7

WED 1940 - 2

Graveling Brook Park 8 hrs.

Fri 1941 + 8

FINISHED GRAVELING WEST OF BEROUN = 8 HR.  
I GOT LAID OFF FOR ONE WEEK

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE SAW  
"RSKI PATROL"

SAT 1942 + 5 = L0 + 35 = H1

MADE TWO FISHING BOBBERS IN A.M.  
WENT FISHING POKIERMA IN P.M. SAW  
ERNEST PANGRAL THERE AND PAID HIM FOR  
BALANCE OF WOOD SALR. LOOKED AT SOME STUMP  
PAGES AT BATA. HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
"RUSH CITY SAW"

SUN 1943

PATTERSON AND I WENT TO MATANGA THIS PM  
AND SAW "CASA BLANCA" IT WAS GOOD  
MR. CLUSKEY HAD TO FLY TODAY SO COULDNT GO  
I AM ON BATTALION BOARD TONITE

MON 1944 - 5 = L0 + 30 = H1

CLEANED UP HOUSE AND BASEMENT IN  
A.M.  
DROVE OUT TO M.R. PANBERG'S AFTER DINNER  
RAYMOND CAME HOME ON 14 DAY EMPLOYMENT  
ERNEST AND I WENT HUNTING TRACKED FOX  
INTO BIEN AND TRIED TO DIG HIM OUT

FEBRUARY 8

THU 1940 + 10 AM - 2 P.M.

Graveling Brook Park 8 hrs.

SAT 1941 + 6

I WORKED ON HOUSE ALL DAY ED NYS  
HELPED SOME  
STAYED AT HOTEL ALL EVENING

SUN 1942 + 5 = L0 + 45 = H1

WENT TO ARMORY TO DO SOME TARGET  
SHOOTING IN A.M. MY SCORE = 179  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO GRANTS BURG IN P.M.  
JOE AND FAMILY CAME UP FROM M. BEAR  
WENT FISHING BUT GOT NOTHING HELEN AND I  
WENT TO HINKLEY SHOW SAW "SUN VALLEY SERENADE"

MON 1943

OUT ON THE TANK FIRING RANGE THIS  
MORNING AT DAYBREAK AND FIRED THE  
75 M.M. AT 1500 AND 3000 YDS WITH H.E. (HIGH  
EXPLOSIVE) AMMO. ITS A GREAT GUN!  
EACH MAN FIRED 10 SHOTS

TUE 1944 - 4 = L0 + 30 = H1 COLD N.W. WIND  
DONE SOME WRITING IN MY BASEMENT  
IN A.M.

HELEN AND I WENT FOR FISHING IN  
AFTERNOON CAUGHT 5 CRAPPIES ON  
CROSS LAKE EACH GOT 4 NORTH OF  
HAUBERMAN'S.

FEBRUARY 9

Fri 1940 - 15

Joe Lewis + Colby Fight 15 rounds  
Lewis won. Built Top Box M. DUMP BOX  
MOD TO WINCH  
AT ERNEST, I ORDERED 300 H-H.M.

SUN 1941 + 40

WORKED ON HOUSE IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO CAMBRIDGE IN P.M.  
BOUGHT "BEAR IN SNOWSTORM" WHILE THERE  
WE WENT TO SHAW IN EVE. AND SAW  
"FLIGHT COMMAND"

MON 1942 + 20 = L0 + 30 = H1 LIGHT SNOW  
RALPH EDIN HELEN AND I WENT FISHING ON  
CROSS LAKE NO CRAPPIES FEW PERCH  
WENT ARMORY SHOOTING IN EVE. HELEN SHOT  
GOOD WITH PISTOL MY SCORE WITH RIFLE 186  
TIME SET AHEAD ONE HOUR = WAR TIME.

TUE 1943

MARCHING AND CLOSE ORDER DRILL ALL  
DAY PLUS SOME LECTURES ON NITE ATTACK  
MR. CLUSKEY AND I WALKED TO MAIN POST  
TONITE AND HAD OUR PICTURES TAKEN  
PATTERSON ON HR

WED 1944 - 16 = L0 + 20 = H1

MOVED SHOVEL UP TO SANDSTONE PIT  
LEFT MY TRUCK AT HAWLEY'S GARAGE FOR  
NIGHT STORAGE  
HELEN AND I DROVE OUT TO M.R. PAN-  
BERG'S IN EVE TO SEE THE FOX ERNEST  
AND I CAUGHT

FEBRUARY 10

SAT 1940 - 10 AM. + 16 P.M.

Al Blomberg and I went to  
Ninette's Traded 22 Horned for  
3000 mod S4 AND IDEAL RELOADING TOOL

MON 1941 + 40

WORKED ON HOUSE ALL DAY  
JOE KRECH WENT BACK TO WORK TODAY  
GRAVELING OUT OF PAVERS PIT  
BATTERY E. MOBILIZED TODAY. LEAVING  
FOR CAMP 25 FEB.

TUE 1942 + 25 = L0 + 40 = H1

WASHED MY CAR IN A.M. AT HOLET'S  
GARAGE

JAPS TAKE SINGAPORE  
FRENCH LINER NORMANDY NOW US LAFFETTE ON  
FIRE CAPSIZES IN HUDSON RIVER

WED 1943 RAINING

HAD TO GO TO PERSONNEL OFFICE THIS A.M.  
AND GET SIGNED UP FOR DIVER 38 DISCHA-  
ARGE SO IT LOOKS AS IF I WILL BE OUT  
OF THE ARMY SOONER THAN I EXPECT-  
ED. I PUT IN AN APPLICATION TO BE  
SENT ON THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PROJECT.

THU 1944 - 6 = L0 + 6 = H1

HELEN AND JACK  
STARTED SAND FILL FOR DIKE AT  
SANDSTONE POWER DAM. FOUR TRUCKS  
E. HEINEMAN, AL TRENK, HIRSHER'S OLD TRUCKS  
AND MYSELF, FRANCIS LOWING, AND DAVE ON  
DUMP, AND BLASTING IN PIT WELSON ON SHOVEL  
DIDNT GO SO WELL WITHOUT A BULDOZIER



FEBRUARY 11

SUN 1940 + 20 snow all day + night  
12" of snow

THE 1941 + 20 snow in P.M.  
WORKED ON HOUSE ALL DAY PAINTING  
ED NYS HELPED  
RIFLE TEAM SHOOTING PRACTICE AT NIGHT  
MY SCORE 198  
NEW SCHOOL ADDITION OPENED FOR CLASSES  
TODAY. AUCTIONER BARNICK DIED SUDDENLY

WED 1942 + 10 = LO + 35 = HI  
TOOK TRUCK OUT OF HOLLET'S GARAGE AND  
PUT IT IN SHED FOR STORAGE 10:30 A.M.  
PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM IN MATCH WITH  
MORA TEAM PINE CITY LOST MY  
SCORE = 357

THU 1943  
EVERYBODY OVER 38 YEARS OLD IN OUR CO  
WAS CALLED OVER TO CLASSIFICATION  
OFFICE THIS MORNING TO SIGN UP FOR  
A DISCHARGE FOR DEFENSE JOBS

FRI 1944 - 15 = LO - 2 = HI  
RODE UP TO JOB AT SANDSTONE WITH AL  
L IPONS CAME UP WITH HIS BULDOZIER  
BUT WE BUILT TOO MUCH FROST IN PIT  
TOOK OUR TRUCKS HOME  
CHARLIE ATKINSON FAMILY GOT WORD FROM THE  
WAR DEPT. THEIR SON HORVEX KILLED IN ITALY

FEBRUARY 12

MON 1940 + 10  
HAULED SNOW FROM FRONT  
OF HOTEL

WED 1941 + 43 RAIN AT NITE TWO  
WORKED ON HOUSE AND HAULED TWO  
LOADS OF CINDERS AT STEAM PLANT  
VERY WARM ALL DAY AND RAINING TONIGHT

THU 1942 + 25 = LO + 45 = HI  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING IN P.M.  
TO POKEGMA LAKE SHE CAUGHT PICKEREL  
BOUGHT 30. DEFENSE BOND

FRI 1943  
EVERYBODY PACKED UP TO LEAVE BUT  
NOBODY KNOWS WHERE TURNED IN OUR  
FOOTLOCKERS READY TO MOVE AT THE  
ORDER A NEW BUNCH OF TRAINEES  
COMING IN HERE

SAT 1944 - 21 = LO + 3 = HI VERY COLD  
OIL IN MY CAR WAS FROZE THIS MORNING  
SO HAD IT THAWED OUT AT MEL'S STATION  
AND PUT IN A PINT OF ALCOHOL  
ERNEST GEO. AND HARVEY FREEMAN WENT  
FOX HUNTING SAW ONE BUT HE GOT AWAY

FEBRUARY 13

TUE 1940 + 1  
GRAVELING BROOK PARK 8HR  
RIFLE PRACTICE HIGH SCORE  
177 = CARL MEIER

THU 1941 + 30 WET SNOW IN A.M.  
TOOK RADIATOR OFF OF MY CAR AT  
CLIFF'S GARAGE AND HAD IT SOLDERED  
IN A.M.  
DONE SOME PAINTING AT MY HOUSE IN  
P.M. ORDERED LICENSE FOR MY SEMI ALSO  
FOR KRISH CAR

FRI 1942 + 28 = LO + 40 = HI  
LIGHT SNOW HELEN AND I WENT TO  
DULUTH I LOOKED FOR A HAULING  
JOB WITH TRUCK AND SEMI STOPPED AT  
CLOUET AND SAW WICKSTROM AT NYS  
WENT TO SHOW AT PINE CITY IN  
SAW "SIX SON GOLD" NO GOOD

SAT 1943  
PATOMAINE POISONING IN CAMP 64 CASIES  
THEY FELL OVER LIKE FLIES AND WERE  
CARRIED OVER TO THE FIRSTAIDE STATION  
ON STRETCHERS NO CASUALTYS I  
THOUGHT MECLUSKEY WOULD DIE LAUGHING  
AT THE BOY STRETCHER CARRIERS

SUN 1944 - 5 = LO + 20 = HI  
HELEN AND I WENT ICE FISHING ON  
CROSS LAKE IN P.M. GOT TWO CRAPPIES AND  
ONE WALLEYE  
WE WENT TO MOVIE AT PINE IN EVENING  
SAW BOB HOBOT LOU COSTELLO "HIT THE ICE"

FEBRUARY 14

WED 1940 - 6  
GRAVELING BROOK PARK 8HR

FRI 1941 - 2  
TOOK PAN OFF TRUCK AND CHECKED  
BEARINGS IN A.M.  
DONE SOME PAINTING IN HOUSE IN P.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
HINKLEY SAW "RIVERS END"

SAT 1942 + 28 = LO + 50 = HI  
REGISTERED FOR MILITARY SERVICE  
TOOK BOX OFF OF TRUCK IN P.M.  
STAYED HOME TONIGHT  
BOB ERICKSON GOT MARRIED IN DULUTH  
SINGAPORE SURRENDERS

SUN 1943  
THE POISON VICTIMS STILL IN THE HOSPITAL  
DEFICERS GALONE INSPECTING THE KIT  
CHEN THIS A.M. TO FIND THE CAUSE WOE  
TO THE POOR MESS SARG. JAKE  
OUR CO. ON "ALERT SHIPMENT"

MON 1944 + 15 = LO + 33 = HI  
WENT TO WORK WITH AL DAVE AND ROY  
DROVE TRUCK UP THERE AND PULLED  
STEAM BOILER UP TO SANDSTONE PIT TO  
SHOOT HULLS FOR BLASTING WE GOT IT  
ALL SET UP TO STAM. I SENT IN MY LIFE  
INSURANCE SIX MO. PREMIUM NEAR DUE

FEBRUARY 15

THU 1940 + 30

GRAVELING BROOK PARK 8 HR  
ANNUAL RIFLE TEAM MEETING  
AT VILLAGE HALL

SAT 1941 + 20

DONE SOME MORE PAINTING IN MY  
HOUSE AND GOT STATEMENT FROM  
INTERSTATE FOR MATERIAL FOR HOUSE  
REPAIRS = 181.92  
HELEN AND I DROVE UP TO HINKLEY IN EVS.

SUN 1942 + 28 = LO + 36 = HI

HELEN AND I DROVE TO HINKLEY TO SEE MR  
FRITS ABOUT WOOD HAULING AT CLOVERTON  
FOR FERN AND JOHN "GAME-UP" HERBERT  
WENT TO CLOQUET MRJ KRIECH WENT TOO  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY  
SAW "SERGEANT YORK".

MON 1943

MOST OF OUR CO LEFT FOR CAMP CAMP  
BELL KY THIS A.M. ONLY O.C.S. MEN AND  
CADRA AND ASST. CADRA LEFT AND WE  
MOVED TO NEW BARRACKS. MR CLUSKEY  
LEFT WITH THE BUNCH FOR C. CAMPBELL  
PATTERSON IS GOING TO O.C.S. SCHOOL.

TUE 1944 - 4 = LO + 20 = HI

DROVE MY TRUCK UP TO SANDSTONE IN  
MORNING ROY NELSON WENT WITH MR  
DAYE AND AL WENT UP WITH AL CAR WE  
STEAMED UP THE BOILER AND DRILLED  
HOLES WITH STEAM HOSE AND DYNAMITED  
IN PIT ALL DAY

FEBRUARY 16

FRI. 1940 + 30 MIST & SNOW

GRAVELING AT BROOK PARK 8 HRS.

SUN 1941 + 25 SNOWING ALL A.M. 4"  
PUT SET OF MAIN BEARINGS IN MY  
TRUCK

MON 1942 + 28 = LO + 35 = HI 2" SNOW

MOVED SHOVEL FROM BLOMBERG TO  
STEAM PLANT TO STOCK-PILE COAL  
PUT FIFTH WHEEL ON MY TRUCK IN P.M.  
PHILIP GOT LAID OFF AT TRACO-STA.

TUE 1943

PERSONNEL OFFICE THIS A.M. TO SIGN  
SOME MORE PAPERS CONCERNING MY  
DISCHARGE.

WED 1944 0 = LO + 26 = HI

ROY NELSON AND I RODE UP TO SANDSTONE  
WITH DAYE AND AL. I HAD MY TRUCK UP  
THERE IN HAWLEY'S GARAGE. WE FINISHED BLAS-  
TING FROST AND HAULED OUT SOME CHUNKS  
CAME HOME AFTER DINNER. I DONE SOME  
WELDING IN MY BASEMENT

FEBRUARY 17

SAT. 1940 + 35

Fixed up Book Case for gun  
Cabinet

MON 1941 - 5

WENT OUT TO PAVEN PIT TO HAUL  
GRAVEL BUT DIDNT GO TO WORK TOO  
MUCH SNOW DRIFTED AND NO CREW SO  
CAME BACK HOME. MADE SOME  
CHECKING TOOLS AND CUT BARREL OFF FOR  
43 RIFLE AND STARTED CHECKERING IT

TUE 1942 - 20 = LO - 5 = HI

CHECKED GRIP ON PISTOL FOR CARL  
MEYER

WED 1943

A NEW BUNCH OF MEN CAME IN TODAY  
MASTLY FROM ILL AND IOWA  
HAD TWO LETTERS FROM HELEN TODAY

THU 1944 + 10 = LO + 20 = HI <sup>#36.00</sup> TODAY

STARTED ON SAND FILL FOR DIKE ON  
WETTEE RIVER AT SANDSTONE POWER DAM  
AGAIN HAULED ALL DAY I MADE 30 TRIPS 4  
TRUCKS HAULING. E. HEIMEMAN, L. FIVE, AL  
TEICH AND ME GETTING 30 CENTS PER CU. YD.  
L. IRONS DOZER ON DUMP LUDWIG CHECKING

FEBRUARY 18

SUN. 1940 + 40

B. Don Frank Johnson and I  
22 quatics at Devils L. of hard 190  
DUB 9/25 - HELEN AND I RUSH CITY MOVIES  
THE RAINS CAME

TUE 1941 - 25 very cold

NO GRAVELING TOO COLD AND ROADS  
BLOCKED BY SNOW  
FINISHED CHECKING FOR RARM ON 43 RIFLE

WED 1942 - 22 = LO - 8 = HI

NOTHING DOING  
FIXED 22 Colt I got from MRS. WEBER  
PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM WERE TO HAVE A  
MATCH WITH GRANDSTONE LAKE BUT THEIR  
TEAM DIDNT COME. MY SCORE 188

THU 1943

MORE TRIPS TO THE PERSONNEL OFFICE  
AND MORE PAPERS TO SIGN AND MORE  
RED TAPE TO UNWIND

THE WEATHER IS JUST SWELL HERE  
NOW ~~WELL~~ IN A LETTER FROM HELEN SHE  
SAID IT WAS VERY COLD IN MINN. NOW

FRI 1944 - 20 = LO + 5 = HI VERY COLD  
DROVE MY CAR UP TO SANDSTONE ROY NELSON  
FROZE UP AL'S CAR STOPPED AT GIBSON  
I TOWED HIM TO HINKLEY WE GOT TO WORK  
AT 9:30 QUIT AT 5 P.M. I HAULED 22 LOADS  
US. BOMBERS RAID JAP ISLAND OF TIRAK

FEBRUARY 19

MON 1940 + 35

GRAVELING BROOK PARK 8 HR.  
GOT MY ALASKAN SCOPE

WED 1941 - 24

STARTED GRAVELING AGAIN OUT OF  
PAVSKS PIT FINISHED THE JOB.

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
PINE CITY SAW "CONGA NIGHTS"

THU 1942 - 21 = LO + 10 = HI

CARL MEYER AND I LOADED <sup>ARR. 2</sup> CAR  
OF POWDERED MILK IN BARRELS FOR  
LOYD KLINE IN P.M.

FRI 1943

WENT TO THE MOTOR POOL WITH SOME 75MM  
BREACH BLOCKS  
HAD SUPPER AT THE SERVICE CLUB  
A FELLER FROM MAINE AND I ARE  
TOGETHER NOW A LOT HE IS ALSO WAITING  
FOR A COVER 38 DISCHARGE.

SAT 1944 - 2 = LO + 30 = HI

FINISHED SAND FILL ON KETTLE RIVER  
FOR DIKE AT MINN POWER AND  
LIGHT DAM AT SANDSTONE PUT IN  
ABOUT 1400 CU. YDS. I HAULED 30 LOADS  
TODAY

FEBRUARY 20

TUE 1940 + 30

GRAVELING = BROOK PARK = 8 HR.  
RIFLE MATCH = PINE CITY VS =  
FINN & LAYSON SCORES = P.S. 1650 F. 1590

THU 1941 - 15

MOVED W.R.A. SHACK FROM PAVSK PIT TO  
KINDRED PIT AND FINISHED THE DAY  
HAULING SNOW OUT OF PIT = 8 HOURS

FRI 1942 - 15 = LO + 24 = HI

WORKED TWO HOURS LOADING POWDERED  
MILK IN BOX CAR IN A.M.  
SENT IN MY INCOME TAX REPORT

SAT 1943

MORE NEW MEN 18 FROM MINNESOTA 38  
FROM IOWA AND THE REST FROM OTHER  
STATES WENT ON A LONG HIKE WITH  
THEM THEY DON'T LIKE THIS WARM  
WEATHER

SUN 1944 + 15 = LO + 35 = HI

HELEN AND I TOOK A DRIVE UP TO  
HINCKLEY IN AFTERNOON  
WE WENT TO MOVIES PINE CITY IN EVENING  
AND SAW "JOHNNIE COME LATELY"

FEBRUARY 21

WED 1940 + 18 snowed up + on all day

GRAVELING AT BROOK PARK 8 HR.  
Joe Knech got his Teeth

FRI 1941 + 1

GRAVELING KINDRED PIT 8 HOURS  
FRANK JOHNSON GOT HIS NEW CAR

SAT 1942 + 4 = LO + 35 = HI

LIGHT SNOW  
ORDERED PART FOR JIM WILCOX  
SHOTGUN AND POCKET GADGET FROM STOEGER  
SUIT JIM ORDERING TODAY  
SOMEONE STOLE TIRES OFF DE BORCHERS  
CAR IN GARAGE

SUN 1943

GUESS WE WILL HAVE TO MOVE OVER  
TO THE CASUAL CO ANNEX TOMORROW  
THE WEATHER IS JUST GRAND HERE  
NOW IT WAS 75 TODAY

MON 1944 + 15 = LO + 42 = HI

WENT UP TO SANDSTONE WITH AL DAVE AND  
BOYNGESON TO HELP LOAD SHOVELS AL  
DONE SOME WELDING ON SHOVELS FROM FIRST  
DONE SOME WORK AT MY HOUSE IN P.M.  
HELEN AND I MADE OUT ORDERS TO WARDS  
FOR A DOGS AND B.T.S.

FEBRUARY 22

THU 1940 0

Tony Ralph & me went to Devils L.  
Rifle shooting

SAT 1941 - 5

WORKED ON TRUCK ALL DAY TRYING TO  
FIND KNOCK TURNED OUT TO BE LOOSE  
MAIN I FORGOT TO TIGHTEN WHEN PUTTING  
IN SET OF NEW BEARINGS WEEK AGO.  
WHAT A DOPE!

SUN 1942 + 9 = LO + 30 = HI

SLIGHT COLD  
HELEN AND I TOOK DRIVE ON CROSS  
LAKE IN P.M. PHILIP CAME DOWN  
FROM DULUTH WHERE HE WORKS  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW WHERE  
SAW "CITIZEN KANE"

MON 1943

WE MOVED TO THE ANNEX TODAY  
WE LOCK, STOCK, AND BARREL! AND WE  
GET INTO THE WRONG BARRACKS.  
SO M. HOW SO - WE PROBABLY WILL  
MOVE AGAIN TOMORROW I SHOULD HAVE  
BROUGHT MY TRAILER HOUSE WITH ME!

TUE 1944 + 20 = 40 + 35 = HI

PUT DOWN LIND FLOOR COVERING IN  
BATH ROOM HELEN HELPED ME  
NO SNOW TO SPEAK OF YET SO FAR  
THIS WINTER

FEBRUARY 23

Fri. 1940 - 5 some snow 1"  
GRAVELING Brook Park - 8 HR  
GOT MY 300 MAGNUM WINCH MOD. 70

SUN 1941 + 5  
FINISHED CHECKING 43 RIFLE IN AM.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SKI TOURNAMENT  
AT GRANTS BURG IN P.M.  
WANT TO SHOW HERE IN EVENING AND  
SAW "COMRADE X"

MON 1942 + 10 = LO + 35 = HI  
DROVE UP TO DUXBURY TO SIEB H. BEARD  
AND OLE OLSON ABOUT HAULING LUMBER  
PUT WHEELS ON TEAM AND PUT IT IN  
ARMORY FOR STORAGE.  
FIRST ENEMY SHELL FIRED ON US 5014 JAP  
SUB. SHELLED OIL REFINERY ON COAST OF CAL.

TUE 1943  
YES B-GOSH WE MOVED AGAIN THIS AM.  
BUT JUST ACROSS THE ROAD SO JUST  
CARRIED OUR JUNK OVER AND WIE HAD  
THE P.M. OFF SO WALKED OVER  
TO B-15 AND GOT OUR MAIL (DUMOND  
AND I)

WED 1944 + 19 = LO + 35 = HI  
PUT CHINA CLOSET UP AND STAINED IT  
CHRISTOPHER FINISHED BATH ROOM  
PLUMBING I GAVE HIM A CHECK FOR 15.00  
HELEN AND I CUT FLOOR COVERING  
FOR KITCHEN AND SINK AT NIGHT OVER  
AT THE HOTEL

FEBRUARY 24

SAT 1940 - 15  
FINISHED GRAVELING BROOK PARK  
JOB - 8 HR

Frank Johnson's sister's wedding day  
MON 1941 - 1  
GRAVELING KINDREDS PIT 8 HOURS  
STARTED CHECKING MY 52 WINCH.

TUE 1942 + 10 = LO + 40 = HI  
GOT MY WARREN 4 STIEBLE 580 RIFLE  
MOULDED SOME BULLETS AND TRIED IT  
OUT NEEDS SOME WORK ON BARRIL

WED 1943  
ON BATTALION GUARD LAST NIGHT SO  
HAD THE A.M. OFF GAVE SOME  
CALESTHEICS TO THE NEW BOYS IN RM.

THU 1944 + 19 = LO + 40 = HI  
WORKED IN MY HOUSE ALL DAY PUT  
LINOLEUM ON KITCHEN SINK AND FITTED  
DOORS ON CHINA CLOSET.

FEBRUARY 25

SUN 1940 - 31  
Helen and I went to movie and  
SAW GADGE HARDYS SON AT PINE CITY  
WON A DOLLAR - Not real. Got MY MOD. 70  
WINCH RIFLE CAL 300 MAG. BUT I WISH I WOULD HAVE  
GOT IT IN 300R INSTEAD. THINK ILL HAVE IT EXCHANGED.

TUE 1941 - 16  
GRAVELING OUT OF KINDREDS PIT 8 HRS.  
FRANK CORT AUCTION SALE  
I WORKED AT STEAM PLANT 4 HOURS

WED 1942 + 20 = LO + 50 = HI  
CUT MUSSLE OFF 580 RIFLE BUN AND  
DONE SOME SHOOTING NOT VERY GOOD  
PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM HAD MATCH  
WITH SANDSTONE PRISON GUARDS  
PINE CITY WON BY 58 POINTS

THU 1943  
WENT TO PERSONNEL OFFICE AND SIGNED  
MY SERVICE RECORD AND PAY ROLL FOR  
THE LAST TIME  
DONG ONE HOUR INSTRUCTING ON  
THE 75 M.M. TANK BUN AT B-15 I THINK  
THIS WAS MY LAST DAY ON ACTIVE DUTY

Fri. 1944 + 20 = LO + 40 = HI  
HELEN AND HER MA DROVE TO ST PAUL TO  
ATTEND ~~HER~~ HER UNCLE FUNERAL  
I WORKED AT MY HOUSE ALL DAY  
VERY FINE WEATHER SO FAR THIS  
WINTER

FEBRUARY 26

MON 1940 - 2  
T. H. Knack and me went to cities  
to get some mattresses took us  
JENNY SEMPLE HILL AT JENNY SEMPLE HILL  
300 magnum back for 30-04 W-70

WED 1941 + 15  
GRAVELING OUT OF KINDREDS PIT 8 HOURS

THU 1942 + 25 = LO + 40 = HI  
MADE SIRT FOR 43 RECEPTION AND MOU  
NTED NEW PERA SIRT ON THE NRY  
PAMBERS 35 REM.  
CARL MEYER BEVAN AND I MADE  
BOLULAR ALARM FOR AUTOMOBILES.

Fri. 1943  
HAD MY PHYSICAL EXAM. TODAY AND DUMOND  
PHELPS AND I GOT A THREE DAY PASS  
FROM THE C.O. SO WIE ARE SPENDING  
A COUPLE DAYS IN LOUISVILLE.  
TOOK IN A MOVIE TONITE "CHINA GIRL"

SAT 1944 + 28 = LO + 35 = HI SLEET  
PUT LINOLEUM DOWN IN KITCHEN HELEN  
HELPED ME  
US. TROOPS IN GREATEST BATTLE OF  
WAR WITH GERMAN TROOPS IN ITALY  
69 HEAVY BOMBERS LOST IN RAIDS OVER  
GERMANY

FEBRUARY 27

TUE 1940 + 10

PHILIP PUTS IN KITCHEN CEILING  
TRIPLE PRACTICE AT ARMORY  
MY SCORE 173

THU 1941 + 15

GRAVELING OUT OF KINDREDS PIT  
8 HOURS

FRI 1942 + 25 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub>

STARTED HAULING LUMBER FOR CO  
FROM DUX BURY TO PINE 5640 FT OAK  
BEVAN, CARL MEYER, AND MIE WORKING  
ON PATENT CAR BUSULAR ALARM.

SAT 1943

AT LOUISVILLE HAD A BED AT A USO LODGE  
FOR 35 CENTS AND COFFEE AND DOUGHNUTS  
FOR BREAKFAST THEN WE LOOKED THE TOWN  
OVER A BIT AND ~~WENT~~ HAD OUR PICTURE  
TAKEN (DUMOND AND I) AND HAD SUPPER  
AT THE SOLDIERS CLUB ROOMS.

SUN 1944 + 25 = L<sub>0</sub> + 35 = H<sub>1</sub>

MR AND MRS JOHN KRECH DROVE UP FROM  
ST PAUL AND GOT A WASHING MACHINE THAT  
MRS KRECH BOUGHT HERE YESTERDAY  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AND SAW  
"DESTINATION TOKYO"

FEBRUARY 28

WED 1940 + 35

RALPH, JACK + ~~ME~~ LOADED OUR FIRST  
30-06 CARTRIDGES WITH GOOD RESULTS.

Fri 1941 - 10

GRAVELING OUT OF KINDREDS PIT & R.  
JOHN LONG'S FUNERAL

SAT 1942 + 22 = L<sub>0</sub> + 50 = H<sub>1</sub>

HAILED LOAD OF PINE LUMBER FROM  
MILL SOUTH OF DUX BURY TO ASKOV  
FOR PINE COUNTY 5400 FT PINE

SUN 1943

STAYED AT THE SERVICE CLUB LAST NITE  
BREAKFAST AT THE USO. ALL THE COFFEE  
WE WANTED WITH REAL CREAM 3 KINDS OF  
DOUGHNUTS PINEAPPLE JUICE AND A BOWL  
OF CEREAL FOR 13 CENTS. TOOK BUS FOR CAMP  
GOT HERE ABOUT 11:00 AM.

MON 1944 + 25 = L<sub>0</sub> + 35 = H<sub>1</sub>

POT DOOR IN BETWEEN DINING ROOM  
AND BED ROOM HELEN DONE SOME  
PAINTING  
MARNY CALLED FROM DULUTH SAYING  
PHILIP WAS IN HOSPITAL THERE

FEBRUARY 29

THU 1940 + 25

Got MY STITH MOUNT FOR  
MOD 70 W.

19

SAT 1941 + 20 = L<sub>0</sub> + 35 = H<sub>1</sub>

MOVED HOUSE FROM SUNRISE TO PINE  
CITY FOR GEO SKUTSKY

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE  
SAW "SUNDOWN"

MON 1943

TUE 1944 + 20 = L<sub>0</sub> + 35 = H<sub>1</sub>

FINISHED DOOR BETWEEN DINING ROOM  
AND BED ROOM. GOT WASHING MACHINE  
FROM BLONBERG HELEN AND I PUT DOWN  
PART OF LINOLEUM IN DINING ROOM  
RHUBEN BLONBERG PAINTED WHILE WORK-  
ING AT HOLLET'S GARAGE

MARCH 1

Fri 1940 + 30

AL BLONBERG, GEORGE DOYT & ME  
WENT TO CITIES AL BOUGHT M. 12 3" WIRE  
I BOUGHT POWDER SCALE

SAT 1941 + 20

SOUTH WIND  
WORKED ON MY 22 CHECKERING MOST OF  
DAY

SUN 1942 + 20 = L<sub>0</sub> + 35 = H<sub>1</sub>

MOVED HOUSE FOR GEO SKUTSKY FROM  
SUNRISE TO PINE CITY WITH MY SON  
ALMOST GOT CAUGHT BY W. PATROL - HAD NO PERMIT ON HIGHWAY  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE  
SAW "SUNDOWN"

MON 1943

DIDNT DO MUCH OF ANYTHING TODAY BOSS  
DUMOND AND ME ARE DOING PRETTY GOOD  
AT GOLD BRICKING THESE DAYS

WED 1944 + 24 = L<sub>0</sub> + 35 = H<sub>1</sub>

HELEN TOOK THE 12:47 BUS FOR DUL-  
UTH AT NOON TO STAY WITH MARNY  
WHILE PHILIP IS IN THE HOSPITAL  
I BOUGHT A ~~MEDICAL~~ DAYTON WATER  
PRESSURE SYSTEM FROM WA. SAUSIER YESTER-  
DAY. 142 MEN LEFT FOR SNELLING TODAY

MARCH 2

SAT 1940 + 35

HELEN AND I TRIED OUT NEW POWDER SCALE. TWO MEN KILLED AT SANDSTONE IN STATION WAGON + CAR SMASHUP

SUN 1941 + 28

WENT OUT TO ERNEST IN A.M. PAID HIM FOR LABOR ON HOUSE REPAIR. HELEN AND I TOOK A DRIVE UP TO WILLOW RIVER IN P.M. WENT TO SHOW IN BURE. SAW "THE BOYS FROM SYRACUSE" BAD WEATHER SLEET AND SNOW.

MON 1942 + 20 = 26 + 26 = HI' HAULED LOAD OF LUMBER FROM MILL SOUTH OF DUX BURY TO ASKOV AND RILED IT THERE 4800 FT. FOR COUNTY ECLIPSE OF MOON TONIGHT

TUE 1943

BEE GOT FOUR LETTERS FROM HELEN TODAY. IT SNOWED ABOUT ALL DAY TODAY. DUMAND AND I WERE AT THE SERVICE CLUB ABOUT ALL DAY

THU 1944 + 28 = 20 + 35 = HI'

I DROVE TO NEW ULM STARTED AT 8 A.M. ROAD VERY ICY AS FAR AS ST PAUL AND STORCED AT MONTGOMERY WAREHOUSE ON WAY AND BOUGHT A FEW THINGS. GOT TO NEW ULM 3 P.M. JAKE WORKING IN GOODER FACTORY HIM AND I DROVE OUT TO SEE HENRY IN EVENING.

MARCH 3

SUN 1940 + 30 HELEN AND I WENT TO MOOSE LAKE IN P.M. AND MOVIES IN EVENING AT PINE. HELEN WON TWO DOLLARS - HOT SEAT PICTURE: OF THE SEA

MON 1941 + 10

WENT TO HAUL GRAVEL BUT CREW DIDNT SHOW UP SO WENT BACK HOME MADE CHECKERING TOOL CLOSED DEAL FOR NEW D.T. TRUCK M-404 AT HOLETZ MOTORS PINE CITY

TUE 1942 + 15 = 20 + 40 = HI'

HAULED LOAD OF LUMBER FROM MILL AT DUX BURY TO ASKOV 10 HR. FOR PINE COUNTY

WED 1943

WROTE MY LAST LETTER TO HELEN TODAY FROM FORT KNOX. I WILL BE DISCHARGED NEXT FR.

FR 1944 + 30 = 20 + 40 = HI'

AT NEW ULM. JAKE DIDNT GO TO WORK TODAY HIM AND I VISITED WITH HENRY MOST OF THE DAY. VERY NICE WEATHER NO SNOW AT ALL RIVERS OPENING UP VERY HIGH WATER.

MARCH 4

MON 1940 + 40

STARTED GRAVELING EAST OF MISSION CREEK - 8 HRS

PHILIP AND MRS KRECH WENT TO CITIES

TUE 1941 + 5

ROADS BLOCKED NO GRAVELING PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM IN MATCH WITH MORA AT PINE CITY P.C. LOST

WED 1942 + 30 = 20 + 35 = HI'

HAULED LOAD OF LUMBER TO ASKOV FOR COUNTY

PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM IN MATCH WITH ASKOV PINE CITY LOST

THU 1943

WENT TO HOSPITAL FOR FINAL CHECK UP AND TURNED IN ALL OUR EQUIPMENT EXCEPT THE CLOTHES WE WILL KEEP MY LAST NIGHT IN FORT KNOX KY

SAT 1944 + 30 = 20 + 40 = HI'

STARTED FROM NEW ULM THIS MORNING FOR HOME AT PINE CITY VIA ST PAUL. GOT HOME 2:30 P.M. I CALLED HELEN AT DULUTH TONITE. PHILIP STILL IN HOSPITAL THERE, GOING TO HAVE AN OPERATION THEY THINK

MARCH 5

TUE 1940 + 35 PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM IN MATCH WITH MORA. P.C. CITY WON MYScore 179 GRAVELING MISSION CREEK - 8 HOURS

PHILIP REMODELING WASHROOM AT HOTEL

WED 1941 + 1

GRAVELING OUT OF KINDREDS PIT FINGER BROKE AN AXLE ON HIS TRUCK

THU 1942 + 20 = 20 + 35 = HI'

HAULED LOAD OF LUMBER TO ASKOV FROM MILL SOUTH OF DUX BURY FOR COUNTY

FR 1943 GOT MY DISCHARGE THIS AM. TOOK BUS TO LOUISVILLE AND GOT TRAIN OUT OF THERE FOR CHICAGO AT 11:30 P.M. GOOD BYE TO THE



SUN 1944 + 30 = 20 + 40 = HI'

DONE SOME WORK ON THE WATER SYSTEM IN MY HOUSE IN FORENOON WENT OUT TO MR. PANABERLS IN P.M. CALLED HELEN AT NITE IN DULUTH PHILIP STILL IN HOSPITAL THERE

MARCH 6

WED 1940 + 40

GRAVELING EAST OF BEROUN - 8 HRS  
RAY CONLEY PAINTING KITCHEN-HOTEL

THU 1941 + 20

GRAVELING OUT OF KINDREDS PIT 8 HOURS

FRI 1942 + 28 = LO + 35 = HI

HAULED LOAD OF LUMBER TO PINE CITY - LAST LOAD FOR COUNTY LIGHT SNOW  
AL BLUMBERG DOING SMALL GRAVEL JOB ON SANDSTONE PRISON ROAD

SAT 1943

CAME HOME FROM FORT KNOX HELEN MET ME AT DEPOT AT ST. PAUL WITH CAR. AND HER POP HIERZELER AND I DROVE HOME  
LEFT CHICAGO ON ZEPHYRUS AT 8:45 A.M.

MON 1944 + 29 = LO + 35 = HI SNOW HAD ABOUT 2 INCHES OF SNOW LAST NITE AND SNOWED MOST OF TODAY I FINISHED PIPING MY WATER SYSTEM IN A.M. ERNEST AND I WENT FOX HUNTING IN A.M. GOT ONE STARTED BUT NO SHOOTING. I WROTE A LETTER TO FRANK JOHNSON WHO IS IN THE SEA BEES

MARCH 7

THU 1940 + 40

GRAVELING EAST OF BEROUN = 8 HRS  
RAY CONLEY HERE FRANK JOHNSON GOT HIS SPOTING SCOPE

FRI 1941 + 25

GRAVELING OUT OF KINDREDS PIT 8 HRS.

SAT 1942 + 29 = LO + 35 = HI

DONE SOME WORK ON MUZZLIE LOADING RIFLE

BLUMBERG FINISHED GRAVEL JOB AT SANDSTONE PRISON ROAD,  
JOE KRIECH GOT LAID OFF AT ARMS PLANT

SUN 1943 - 10 = LO 35 = HI

SEEMS FUNNY TO BE OUT OF THE ARMY. BUT NICE TO BE MY OWN BOSS AGAIN. NOW TO LOOK FOR A JOB

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT PINE CITY

TUE 1944 + 5 = LO + 15 = HI

STORMY ALL DAY. WAS GOING TO DRIVE TO DULUTH TO BRING HELEN HOME BUT ROAD AND WEATHER TOO BAD. PHILIP STILL IN HOSPITAL ABOUT THE SAME.

MARCH 8

FRI 1940 + 40

GRAVELING EAST OF BEROUN = 8 HRS  
REC. \$30.00 FROM MARGERITE + TONY FOX 37 RIFLE. WEIDEMAN GOT HER MOD. 75 WINCH.

SAT 1941 + 40

WENT UP TO GIL HOLMSTROM JOB NORTH OF CLOVERDALE GRAVELING FOR TODAY 8 HRS.  
HELEN GOT TURRY'S LICENSE

BRITISH LEASE-LEND BILL PASSED

SUN 1942 + 30 = LO + 40 = HI

ERNEST & GEORGE PANGERL WENT OUT TO HENRY PANGERL'S WITH ME TO TRY OUT NEW SIGHT I PUT ON HENRY'S 35'SP. I ALSO SHOT MY MUZZLIE LOADER. HELEN & I DROVE TO SANDSTONE SHOT ONE CROW IN A.M. WENT TO SHOW HERE SAW "SUSPENSION"

MON 1942 + 6 = LO + 40 = HI

AL BLUMBERG LEFT FOR AIRPORT JOB IN MO.  
HELEN AND I TOOK TONY AND MARGERITE TO SNELLING. TONY STAYED AT CAMP AND MARGERITE HELEN AND I BROUGHT CAR OF

WED 1944 + 1 = LO + 35 = HI

STARTED WORKING AT HOLETZ GARAGE FOR A FEW DAYS  
HELEN STILL IN DULUTH STAYING WITH MARNY PHILIP IS STILL IN HOSPITAL I CALLED HELEN AGAIN TONITE

MARCH 9

SAT 1940 + 20 - Helen marriage

Mrs Knuch and I went to Cities to get bath tub and linen. I bought <sup>(WEEK)</sup> Muggle resizer for 30-66 cases

SUN 1941 + 40

Got 205 HAMMER AND HAND DRILL BY MAIL  
HELEN AND I DROVE UP TO ASKOY AND WENT INTO NURSERY BOUGHT VIOLA MARNY PHILIP HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW SAW "MOUNTED POLICE"

MON 1942 + 26 = LO + 35 = HI

CHANGED OIL FILTER ON CAR TODAY  
DROVE OUT TO BILL CORFS MADE A DEAL WITH EARL TO HAUL HIS LOGS TO MILK  
DONE SOME WORK ON LENARD PANGERL PLS 30-30 SENT FOR REDFIELD SIGHT FOR IT  
JAPS INVADE JAVA

TUE 1943 + 10 = LO 50 = HI

ERNEST PANGERL AND I TIPPED OVER WITH MY CAR. TOO MUCH "FOUR ROSES"  
ERNEST GOT HIS FACE CUT SLIGHTLY THIS IS WORSE THAN THE ARMY GUESS I THOUGHT I WAS STILL DRIVING TANKS??

THU 1944 - 9 = LO + 35 = HI

WORKED AT HOLETZ GARAGE ALL DAY

MARCH 10

SUN 1940 + 10

HELEN AND ~~THE~~ WENT TO MOVIES AT  
GRAHAM - THE FISHING 69<sup>th</sup>

MON 1941 + 40

FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF KINDRED  
PIT - 8 HOURS  
PHILIP AND MARIAN WENT TO CITY  
PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT SIGNED BRITISH  
LEASE-LEND BILL

TUE 1942 + 25 = LO + 40 = HI

RALPH EDIN CAME OVER ~~WE~~ WE TOOK HIS  
97 WINCH SHOTGUN DOWN AND FIXED IT  
HAD MY SHOES HALF SOLID

GOVT. FREEZE SALE OF FIREARMS  
SHOWING TONIGHT. TH. WENT TO CITY  
NOBODY CAN BUY ANY FIREARMS FOR DURATION OF THE WAR

WED 1943 + 10 = LO + 50 = HI

DIDNT DO MUCH OF ANYTHING  
GOT ERNEST OUT OF SAN. HOSPITAL  
IN A.M.

FRI 1944 + 18 = LO + 35 = HI

WORKED AT HOLETS ALL DAY  
WENT OVER TO HARRY KRECHS IN EVE-  
NING TO LOOK AT ELECTRIC STOVE AND  
SEE IF HE COULD HELP ME WIRE AT  
MY HOUSE TOMORROW.

MARCH 11

MON 1940 + 5

I WENT TO VISIT RUTH IN A.M. MADE  
REAMER FOR PRIMER SEATS FOR 30-06 CASES  
RAY CONLEY WENT HOME WITH ANDERSON TRUCK

TUE 1941 + 40

MOVED WPA SHACK FROM KINDRED PIT  
TO PETERSON PIT AND FINISHED  
DAY HAULING SNOW - 8 HOURS  
SHOOTING MATCH WITH SANDSTONE  
POST POINT

WED 1942 + 26 = LO + 38 = HI

SNOW AND STORMY IN A.M.  
WENT OUT TO CORTS HELPED FRANK  
EARL AND HENRY SKID LOGS OUT TO  
GET READY TO HAUL TO MILL,

THU 1943 + 20 = LO + 60 = HI

STARTED FIXING UP MY CAR  
BUT DIDNT GET MUCH DONE

SAT 1944 + 30 = LO + 40 = HI

BOUGHT ELECTRIC STOVE FROM HARRY  
KRECH AND TOOK IT OVER TO THE  
HOUSE WITH MY TRUCK AND HE HELPED  
WIRE HOOK IT UP ALSO WIRED THE  
WATER SYSTEM WHILE THERE.  
HAD A LETTER FROM HELEN FROM DULUTH

MARCH 12

TUE 1940 + 20 SNOWED ALL DAY 12"

GRAVELING MISSION CREEK - 8 HOURS  
RIFLE PRACTICE AT ARMORY - MY SCORE: 185

WED 1941 + 40

GRAVELING OUT OF PETERSON PIT  
ROADS AWFUL BAD = 8 HOURS  
HELEN HELPED ME LOAD SOME 30-06 H&C  
CARTRIDGES FOR CROW SHOOTING.

THU 1942 + 20 + 45

HAULED TWO LOADS OF LOGS FOR EARL  
CORT TO PANGERL SAW MILL

FRI 1943 + 25 = LO + 60 = HI

TRYING TO TRADE MY CAR AT  
EDINS OR SELL IT TO THEM

SUN 1944 + 5 = LO + 20 = HI COLD  
MR & MR KRECH AND I DROVE TO DUL-  
UTH TO SEE PHILIP IN THE HOSPITAL  
THERE HE IS SOMEWHAT BETTER  
HELEN WHO WAS STAYING WITH MAR-  
IAN FOR 10 DAYS CAME HOME WITH AND  
SO DID MARY ANN SHE IS 4 YRS. OLD.

AL REC'D HIS BENFIELD

I REMOVED VARNISH FROM 52

TODAY WE MADE TWO BABY TROPHY COPS HELEN ~~+~~

MARCH 13

WED 1940 + 30 SNOWED ALL LAST NIGHT

AND TODAY. COUNTY ROAD WORK WAS LET  
TUFFY GOT RUN OVER AND RAN AWAY, CANT  
FIND HIM ARE HOPEING HE WILL COME BACK

THU 1941 45

GRAVELING OUT OF PETERSON PIT 8 HOURS  
PHILIP GOT NEW RADIO

HEUBERT CONKLER BOUGHT NEW CHEVROLET  
DUMP TRUCK

FRI 1942 + 25 = LO + 40 = HI

HAULED LAST LOAD OF LOGS FOR  
EARL CORT AND BROUGHT LOAD OF  
LUMBER HOME FROM MILL

SAT 1943 + 30 = LO + 60 = HI

TRIED TO SELL MY CAR TO EDINS  
BUT CANT MAKE A DEAL  
ERNEST WENT TO DR. BROWN TO HAVE  
BANDAGES REMOVED  
THUN TRIED TO SELL ME HIS CAR  
39 BACKARD

MON 1944 + 14 = LO + 32 = HI SNOW  
HELEN AND I FINISHED EAYING THE LIN-  
OLEUM IN MY HOUSE AND I DONE SOM-  
E PAINTING THERE MARY ANN HELPED  
US TOO. GOT MY STOEGER GUN CATHA-  
OQUE  
GOT ABOUT FOUR INCHES OF SNOW TODAY



MARCH 14

WAR OF FINNLAND-VS-RUSSIA OVER

THU. 1940 + 30 ALL ROADS BLOCKED BY SNOW  
NO WORK. TUFFY CAME HOME 2 AM. MY  
MOD. 70-3006 CAME. PRIMER IN TROPHY BASE  
BLEW UP WHILE HELEN + I WERE SOBERING

Fri. 1941 + 35

HAULING SNOW AT PETERSON PIT & HRS.  
ROADS VERY BAD

SAT 1942 + 25 = LD + 40 = HI

HAULED ONE LOAD OF LOGS FOR ALEX  
PANGREL TO SAW MILL  
GOT SICK IN P.M. BAD HEADACHE AT NIGHT  
JOE KRECH WENT TO DULUTH TO LOOK  
FOR WORK

SUN 1943 + 24 = LD + 30 = HI

HAD ABOUT 10 INCHES OF SNOW TODAY  
ROADS ALL BLOCKED IN COUNTRY

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
HIEITE. SAW "FLYING TIGERS"  
TONY HOLLER CAME UP FROM FT. SNELLING

TUE 1944 + 25 = LD + 35 = HI

DONE SOME MORE WIRING IN MY BASEMENT  
EXIT AND INSTALLED LIGHT OVER BACK  
DOOR  
HAVE ABOUT FOUR INCHES OF WET SNOW  
SENT IN MY STATE INCOME TAX 32.50  
PHILIP CAME HOME FROM HOSPITAL

MARCH 15

COUNTY CUT TRUCK HIRE FROM 1.25 TO 1.00 PM HR.

Fri. 1940 + 35 Final basket-Ball

GAMES AT AUDITORIUM. ASKOV = HIGH  
BACK TO GRAVELING EAST BEROUN = 8 1/2  
FRANK J. BOUSHTAL'S ENFIELD

SAT 1941 + 40

DONE SOME PAINTING AT THE HOUSE  
FRANCIS LUDVIG HERE ON BUSINESS  
HELEN AND I SPENT THE EVENING AT  
HARRY AND VIRGENIA'S

SUN 1942 + 34 = LD + 45 = HI

STAYED IN ALL DAY  
GOT ABOUT 4 INCHES OF SNOW IN P.M.

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
SAW "THE COERCIAN BROTHERS."

MON 1943 + 25 = LD + 28 = HI

BLIZZARD AND SNOW ALL DAY  
ROADS VERY BAD

WED 1944 + 24 = LD + 40 = HI

LAI D LINDLEUM IN BEDROOM HELEN  
HELPED ALSO FINISHED WIRING  
MRS KRECH BOUGHT NEW WATER HEAT-  
ER AT HOTEL ~~AND~~ AND T.H. HOOKED  
IT UP IN P.M.

MARCH 16

SAT 1940 + 40 SNOW GOING FAST ROADS  
VERY SLOPY. GRAVELING EAST OF BEROUN = 8 1/2  
CUT LOADS FROM 3 1/2 TO 2 1/2  
MUSKRAT TRAPPING OPENED TODAY

SUN 1941 + 10 = A.M. - 1 = P.M.  
SNOWSTORM N.W. WIND ALL ROADS BLOCKED  
41 PEOPLE DIE OF EXPOSURE IN N.D.  
AND MINN.  
JOHN SALVATOR TRANSFERRED TO  
ST PAUL BRANCH (GAME WARDEN)

MON 1942 + 34 = LD + 45 = HI  
STARTED WORKING FOR HOLETS AT  
GARAGE. YESTERDAY'S SNOWFALL  
ALMOST ALL GONE  
MRS KRECH BROKE OUT WITH RHEU-  
MATISM ON HANDS & FEET.

TUE 1943 + 9 = LD + 24 = HI  
SNOWED AND BLOWED ALL DAY ALL  
ROADS BLOCKED NO BUSES ABLE  
TO GET THRU FROM SANDSTONE  
NORTH. JURY CASES STARTED JURORS  
STAYING AT HOTEL

THU 1944 + 28 = LD + 40 = HI SNOW  
HELEN AND MARY ANN TOOK THE 9:57  
TRAIN FOR DULUTH  
I OROVIE LOYD KLYNES SIEMI TODAY  
DROVE OUT TO IED HANSEN IN IEVIE  
TO LOOK AT HIS BONS - MOSTLY JUNK.

MARCH 17

SUN 19 + 40 ST PATRICKS DAY & PALM  
SUNDAY AND DID WE CELEBRATE!

SIGHTED IN MY NEW 30-06 ITS A DANDY!  
MOD TO WINCH

MON 1941 - 16

STORM OVER. VERY COLD. MOST SCHOOLS  
CLOSED FEW ROADS OPEN  
HELEN AND I WENT TO CITY'S BOUGHT  
SOME STEEL FOR DUMP BOX

TUE 1942 + 28 = LD + 45 = HI  
WORKED AT HOLETS GARAGE ALL DAY  
COURT CASES HEARD HERE SOME OF  
JURORS STAYING AT HOTEL

WED 1943 + 1 = LD + 19 = HI  
SNOWED AND BLOWED ALL DAY SNOW-  
PLOWERS TRYING TO OPEN ROADS  
HELEN AND I MADE OUT ORDER TO  
WARDS FOR COLLAR FOR TUFFY AND  
COVERING FOR VANITY BENCH  
MRS KRECH' BIRTHDAY, POP WENT TO CITY'S

Fri 1944 + 30 = LD + 35 = HI LIGHT SNOW  
HELEN CAME BACK FROM DULUTH ON THE  
1:37 P.M. BUS  
DONE SOME PAINTING AND FITTED SOME  
MOULDING AT MY HOUSE.

MARCH 18

MON 1940 + 40 FIRST RAIN OF SEASON  
BLUE MON IS RIGHT  
GOT LAYED OFF THE GRAVEL JOB FOR  
FEW DAYS

TUE 1941 - 2  
WENT OUT TO PETERSONS PIT IN A.M.  
BUT CREW DIDNT COME ROADS BLOCKED  
JOE AND I WENT TO CLOVERDALE TO LOOK  
AT DUMP BOX AT CHARLOTT PLACE  
GOT BIDS FOR WRA. TRUCK WORK  
TO BE OPENED 3-25

WED 1942 + 28 = L0 + 40 = Hi  
WORKED AT HOLETZ GARAGE NINE HOURS

THU 1943 - 1 = L0 + 34 = Hi  
STORM OVER EVERYBODY DIGGING  
OUT OF SNOW DRIFTS  
TRYING TO MAKE A DEAL ON A PACKARD  
COUPE WITH THURON  
JURORS SENT HOME UNTIL NEXT MORN.

SAT 1944 - 6 = L0 + 30 = Hi  
DONE SOME WORK AT MY HOUSE  
AL GOT HIS ZEPHYR OUT OF HOLETZ  
GARAGE WHERE IT WAS FOR OVER A MONTH  
FOR A MOTOR OVERHAUL JOB. GEO. DORR  
BIRTHDAY PARTY AT HOBERGS BUT I DIDNT  
GO

MARCH 19

TUE 1940 + 40  
P.C. RIFLE TEAM IN MATCH WITH SAND  
STONE = P.C. LOST MY SCORE 165

WED 1941 + 20  
WENT OUT TO PETERSON PIT IN A.M.  
BUT GOT SENT HOME  
FINISHED PAINTING AT HOUSE IN P.M.  
RIFLE MATCH WITH BRINDSTONE  
LAYS AT SANDSTONE PINIE CITY WON  
MY SCORE = 172

THU 1942 + 27 = L0 + 45 = Hi  
WORKED AT HOLETZ GARAGE ALL DAY  
JURY CASES ALL SETTLED

U.S. TROOPS AND PLANES MASSING IN  
AUSTRALIA TO MEET JAP INVASION.

FRI 1943 + 30 = L0 + 35 = Hi  
SNOWED ALL DAY WAS GOING TO CITIES  
WITH STANLEYS CAR BUT TOO MUCH SNOW  
SOLD MY CAR TO FRANK SYSEIR FOR  
175.00. 38 FORD TUDOR

SUN 1944 - 5 = L0 + 35 = Hi  
HELEN AND I TOOK A DRIVE TO  
HINKLEY IN AFTERNOON  
WENT TO MOVIE AT NIGHT AND  
SAW "LIFEBOAT" NOT SO GOOD

MARCH 20

WED 1940 + 30 BACK ON GRAVEL JOB - 8 AM  
COUNTY BOARD HAD SPECIAL MEETING TO  
AWARD ROAD WORK BIDS = REJECTED ALL  
GOING TO READVERTISE

THU 1941 + 35  
PUT UP SHADES IN MY HOUSE IN A.M.  
HOME GUARD GOT THEIR UNIFORMS  
GEO DORR AND FRANK SAUMER HAD  
THEIR BIRTHDAY PARTY

FRI 1942 + 32 = L0 + 40 = Hi  
SNOWING ALL DAY ROADS VERY BAD.  
WORKED AT HOLETZ GARAGE ALL DAY  
GEO. DORR + FRANK SAUMER BIRTH-  
DAY PARTY AT NIGHT ERNEST &  
RAY PANGBOL COULDN'T COME ON ACCOUNT  
OF BAD ROADS.

SAT 1943 + 20 = L0 + 50 = Hi  
HELEN MRS KRECH AND I DROVE  
TO CITIES WITH STANLEYS CAR TO  
BUY A CAR. BUT COULDN'T FIND  
ANYTHING TO SUIT SO STAYED  
AT BILL STUARTS OVERNIGHT.

MON 1944 + 15 = L0 + 40 = Hi  
BOUGHT LAUNDRY TUB FROM EDIN HWD.  
AND PUT IT UP  
JURORS STAYING AT HOTEL

MARCH 21

THU 1940 + 4 VERY COLD ALL DAY  
GRAVELING EAST BEROUN 8 HR  
ALLIES BOMED SILT ISLAND

FRI 1941 + 20  
PUT BASKETS IN DUMP HOIST ON TRUCK  
BOTH STARTED BUILDING UP MY DUMP  
BOX TO 2 1/2 YD PRTY  
LOUIS - SIMON FIGHT 13 ROUNDS  
LOUIS WON

SAT 1942 + 26 = L0 + 40 = Hi  
WORKED AT HOLETZ GARAGE ALL DAY FIRST  
PAYDAY = 20.00

SUN 1943 + 20 = L0 + 60 = Hi  
HELEN AND I BOUGHT A 1939 FORD  
COACH. AT 725 BROADWAY MPLS  
I DROVE HOMIE WITH STANLEYS CAR  
HELEN AND HER MA STAYED IN  
CITIES TO DRIVE OUR CAR HOME  
MONDAY MRS KRECH WANTS TO BUY GLASS

TUE 1944 + 25 = L0 + 35 = Hi  
TURNED IN MY TRUCK CERTIFICATE AT  
RATION BOARD FOR SECOND QUARTER OF  
GAS ALLOTMENT  
HELEN AND I MADE OUT AN ORDER FOR  
NURSERY STOCK FROM WARDS

MARCH 22

Good Friday

Fri 1940 - 10 VERY COLD ALL DAY  
GRAVELING EAST BEROUN = 8 HOURS

SAT 1941 + 25 LIGHT SNOW  
WORKED ON MY DUMP BOX AT JOE HOLETS SHOP ALL DAY  
SOME ROADS STILL SNOW BLOCKED  
FIRST DAY OF MUSKRAT TRAPPING

SUN 1942 + 24 = LO + 40 = HI  
AL & DAVE BLONDERS DROVE OUT TO JACK-RABBIT HANSON DAVE TRAPPED PISTOLS THERE I SHOT A CROW ON WAY WITH 30-06  
HELEN AND I WENT CROW HUNTING IN A.M. I SHOT ONE CROW HELEN SHOT 2 WOODCHUCKS LEWIN GOT MY LEADING HANDBOOK HELEN AND I WENT TO RUSH CITY SHOWS I SAW "PARASHUTE BATTALION"

MON 1943 + 1 = LO + 50 = HI  
WENT TO GRANTSBURG AND TWIN CITIES WITH FRANCIS LUDWIG HAULLING FIREIGHT FOR BILL STANTON RUSH CITY HELEN AND HER MA CAME UP FROM CITIES WITH OUR CAR WHICH WE BOUGHT DOWN THERE SUNDAY. →

WED 1944 + 25 = LO + 35 = HI <sup>WET</sup> SNOW  
PUT NEW FRONT DOOR IN AT MY HOUSE AND CLEANED CEILING AND WALLS IN FRONT ROOM  
RAY EKLUCKY LEFT HOTEL

MARCH 23

SAT 1940 - 12 - 17 IN DULUTH  
FIRST DAY OF SPORTSMANS SHOW AT MPLS.  
FIRST BOCK BEER OF SEASON, JACK INGRAM  
WENT TO CITIES TO BUY GUN POWDER

SUN 1941 + 30  
FINISHED WORK ON DUMP BOX  
HELEN AND I TOOK DRIVE TO MORA FRANK JOHNSON HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY IN EVENING SAW "HERE COMES THE NAVY"

MON 1942 + 24 = LO + 40 = HI  
SNOW ALL GONIE AGAIN  
WORKED AT HOLETS GARABIE ALL DAY 6:30. HOLETS AND I WENT TO SHOW AT SANDSTONE JAW "THY DYED WITH THEIR BOOTS ON"

TUE 1943 + 15 = LO + 60 = HI  
DONE SOME WORK ON MY CAR AND GOT GAS RATION BOOK AND OPA CERTIFICATE FOR TIRE CHECKING 39 FORD  
AL CAME BACK FROM KANSAS  
A 39 FORD THE FIRST CAR I OWNED WITH HYDRAULIC BRAKES

THU 1944 + 29 = LO + 35 = HI  
PAINTED BASEMENT STAIRWAY AT MY HOUSE, HAD ELECTRICITY CONNECTED UP AT MY HOUSE  
CHANGED SAFETY-ON MY 30-06 MOD TO WINCHESTER TO CLEAR ALASKAN SCOPES

MARCH 24

SUN 1940 - 2 = A.M. + 30 = P.M.  
EASTER SUNDAY 40T SLINS + SWIVELS  
FROM JACK INGRAM FOR MY TO WINCH  
HELEN AND I WENT TO ST CLOUD IN P.M.

MON 1941 + 35  
GRAVELING OUT OF PETERSON PIT 8 HOURS

TUE 1942 + 34 = LO + 50 = HI  
WORKED AT HOLETS GARABIE ALL DAY  
ROADS BAD, FIRST GOING OUT EAST  
HELEN HAS COLD TONIGHT.

WED 1943 + 20 = LO + 60 = HI  
TALKED TO EMPLOYMENT AGENT FROM MORA ABOUT A JOB ONLY OPENINGS CARE CENTER AT ANCHORAGE ALASKA  
SNOW GOING EAST ROADS BAD  
MADE SOME STRAWBERRY ICE CREAM AT HOTEL TODAY COURT CASES ALL OVER

FRI 1944 + 30 = LO + 40 = HI  
PAINTED HALL & BASEMENT STAIRWAY  
FIRST RAIN OF SPRING  
HAD FRONT TIRE ON MY CAR VULCANIZED AT TEXICO SERVICE STATION

MARCH 25

MON 1940 - 4 = A.M. + 30 = P.M.  
GRAVELING EAST OF BEROUN = 8 HD.  
HELEN + I WENT TO MOVIES = GULLIVERS TRAVEL  
WROTE LETTER TO HENRY + JAKE

TUE 1941 + 36  
GRAVELING OUT OF PETERSON PIT 8 HOURS  
ROADS VERY BAD  
RIFLE MATCH WITH PRISON TEAM AT SANDSTONE FEDERAL PRISON WE WON

WED 1942 + 35 = LO + 50 = HI  
WORKED AT HOLETS ALL DAY  
HAD FIRST RAIN OF YEAR THIS A.M.

THU 1943 + 26 = LO + 60 = HI  
HELEN AND I WENT TO THE CITIES TODAY TO SEE ABOUT SOME DEFENSE WORK BUT DIDNT FIND ANYTHING  
~~DOWN~~ SNOW GOING EAST

SAT 1944 + 16 = LO + 30 = HI  
I FINISHED PAINTING AND VARNISHING AT MY HOUSE TODAY

MARCH 26

TUE 1940 + 30 SNOW

HELEN + ~~me~~ WENT TO SPORTSMANS SHOW AT MPL'S. VERY GOOD. BOUGHT SOME 110GR. 30-06 BULLETS MISSED RIFLE PRACTICE AT ARMORY

WED 1941 + 40

GRAVELING OUT OF PETERSON PIT ROADS IN BAD SHAPE 8 HOURS

THU 1942 + 36 = LO + 50 = HI

SOME RAIN CLOUDY ALL DAY WORKED AT HOLETZ ALL DAY GOT TAP & DIE SET

FRI 1943 + 28 = LO + 38 = HI

PUT SEAT COVERS ON CAR HELEN HELPED ME WENT TO JOE BERNICKERS N.E. OF HINKLEY WITH GEO. AND ERNEST PANGIERL TO LOOK AT A HORSE.

SUN 1944 + 19 = LO + 30 = HI

HELEN AND I DROVE TO MORA VIA 23 TO SHOOT SOME CHUCKS BUT SAW NONE TOO COLD I SHOT ONE CROW WITH 30-06

old

MARCH 27

WED 1940 + 35

GRAVELING EAST OF BEROUN = 8 HRS. WENT FOR TRIPAC CLEANING ROD = KENNEDY'S

THU 1941 + 45

SUIT GRAVELING TODAY OUT OF PETERSON PIT ROADS CUTTING UP TOO BAD 8 HOURS

FRI 1942 + 22 = LO + 40 = HI

WORKED AT HOLETZ BARRAGE ALL DAY

LOUIS AND GADDOY FIGHT LOUIS WON 6 POUNDS

SAT 1943 + 15 = LO + 45 = HI

AL BLOMBERG BAREND AND I WENT TO FOLEY WITH LENARD MINCE TO SEE THOMAS ABOUT WORK ON ALASKA ROAD I SIGNED UP FOR TRUCK DRIVING AND POWER PATROL OPERATOR

MON 1944 + 30 = LO + 35 = HI

PUT UP SHADIES IN KITCHEN AND BATH ROOM IN MY HOUSE GREASED MY CAR AND CLEANED AND REFILLED AIR CLEANER. WROTE BACK AT HOTEL.

MARCH 28

THU 1940 + 35 RAINING ALL DAY

NO WORK VERY SLIPPERS. LOADED MY FIRST 30-06 WITH 110GR. BULLETS 54GR. 406Y PWD. MADE RELOADING BLOCK FOR 30-06

FRI 1941 + 40

WASHED MUD OFF TRUCK AND HAD DUMP BOX PAINTED AT HOLETZ AL BLOMBERG CAME HOME FROM HIS LOGGING CAMP

SAT 1942 + 30 = LO + 60 = HI

WORKED AT HOLETZ GARAGE ALL DAY

SUN 1943 + 21 = LO + 50 = HI

MR & MRS KRECH HELEN AND I DROVE TO DULUTH. MARNY, MARY ANN AND SUOTY CAME BACK WITH US. GOT HOME AT 10:30 P.M.

TUE 1944 + 20 = LO + 30 = HI SNOW

TOOK MY OUTBOARD MOTOR APART AND CLEANED IT 2 1/2 H.P. JOHNSON MOD. H.D. 20 TWIN

BAD WEATHER, WET SNOW ROADS BAD

MARCH 29

FRI 1940 + 35 RAINING ALL LAST NITE

ALL DAY, TOOK STEERING SECTOR ON TRUCK APART AND SENT FOR PARTS, LOUIS & PACHAK FIGHT FIGHT STOPPED IN SECOND ROUND PACHAK LOST

SAT 1941 + 45

PUT BRAKE LINING IN MY CAR AT HOLETZ AL BLOMBERG WENT TO CITIES FIRST DAY OF BEAVER SEASON

SUN 1942 + 22 = LO + 35 = HI

WENT OUT TO MR. PANGIERL'S IN A.M. ERNEST & I WALKED DOWN TO RIVER ICE ALL GONE OUT THERE LOTS OF DUCKS HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY SAW "HOW GREEN WAS MY VALLEY"

MON 1943 + 30 = LO + 60 = HI

HAD OIL FILTER INSTALLED ON MY CAR AT EDINS NO JOB IN SIGHT YET

WED 1944 + 30 = LO + 35 = HI SNOW

SNOWED ALL DAY TODAY WAS AT AL BLOMBERG'S IN A.M. AND AL AND I DROVE TO MORA IN P.M. TRIED TO BUY BATTERY FOR MY PORTABLE RADIO BUT FOUND NONE SHOT A CROW WITH MY 30-06 ON WAY

MARCH 30

SAT 1940 + 40

FINISHED WORK ON STEERING GEAR OF TRUCK. LOADED SOME 110 GR. 30-06

FOR CROW SHOOTING TOOK TRUCK OUT OF STORAGE

SUN 1941 + 45

PHILIP MARIAN & MRS KRECH WENT TO DULUTH HELEN AND I DROVE TO STURBEON LAKE IN P.M. WENT TO MOVIES IN EVENING SAW "DOWN ARGENTINE WAY"

MON 1942 + 28 = LO + 50 = HI

WORKED AT HOLET'S GARAGE ALL DAY GEO. RUEBANK WENT TO CITIES LAST DAY I WORKED AT HOLET'S BASIL ERWIN CAME OVER AND GOT MY POWDER SCALE TO LOAD SOME 930 SWIT

TUE 1943 + 31 = LO + 60 = HI

FIXED WINDOW ON MY CAR MARNY, HELEN AND I MADE ICE CREAM

THU 1944 + 20 = LO + 30 = HI

FIXED WASHING MACHINE AT HOTEL

FRANK JOHNSON CAME TO HOTEL JUST BACK FROM SOUTH PACIFIC WHERE HE WAS STATIONED FOR 22 MONTHS IN THE SEA BARS

MARCH 31

HELEN & I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY <sup>"RETURN TO YOURS"</sup>  
SUN 1940 + 45 VERY NICE DAY

TONY H. RALPH EDIN AND I WENT CROW HUNTING WITH TRUCK. I GOT ONE, HELEN, MARNY MRS HARRY MA & ME WENT TO ASKOV IN P.M.

MON 1941 + 40

GOT 200 DOLLARS AT BANK ON NOTE 4 MO. JOE AND T.M. KRECH WENT TO CITIES T.M. HAD WARTS REMOVED DOWN THERE I ~~SOOT~~ TRUCK FRAME OUT AT BILL TEICH FOR DUMP BOX RAILS GEO DORR AND I HAD RIFLE PRACTICE

TUE 1942 + 20 = LO + 30 = HI

TOOK FIFTH WHEEL OFF TRUCK AND PUT DUMP BOX ON STANLEY HELPED ME AL BLOMBERG WENT TO LITTLE FALLS TO LOOK AT A SHOVEL MOVING TRAILER COUNTY DOING SOME PATCH WORK ON ROADS I SENT FOR SOME NURSERY STOCK

WED 1943 + 34 = LO + 60 = HI

WENT TO SEE THE LOCAL EMP. OFFICE FOR A JOB IN CANADA BUT NONE AVAILABLE YET.

FRI 1944 + 30 = LO + 40 = HI

GOT MY TRUCK READY TO GO UP TO BABBITT ON A ROAD CONSTRUCTION JOB AL BLOMBERG SOLD HIS 36 PLYMOUTH FOR 300 AND BOUGHT A 39 FORD FOR 750 FRANK JOHNSON HELEN AND I WENT TO ROSH CITY AT NITE DONEAL LITTLE CELEBRATING.

APRIL 1

MON 1940 + 45

I DROVE JOE'S TRUCK FILLING SINK HOLE EAST OF BEROUN. PHILIP AND MRS KRECH WENT TO CITIES MRS KRECH HAD EYES FITTED

TUE 1941 + 50

FINISHED FENDER RAILS ON DUMP BOX PINE COUNTY ROAD WORK WAS LET PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM HAD MATCH WITH ASKOV AT PINE CITY PINE CITY LOST BY FIVE POINTS AL BLOMBERG GOT COUNTY ROAD WORK

WED 1942 + 30 = LO + 60 = HI

CHANGED OIL IN MY CAR SAE 30 ALSO GREASED IT AND CHECKED WHEELS PUT NEW FILTER OIL LINE ON. TOOK WHEELS OFF OF SEMI PUT THEM IN SHED HAULING LOAD OF RUBBISH TO DUMP FROM MY PLACE

THU 1943 + 34 = LO + 60 = HI

WET SNOW IN A.M. HELEN WENT TO NEW BRIGHTON WITH FANNY AND BURNARD WEBER MARNY WENT TO CITIES WITH LUCY, PUT HORN RING ON CAR.

SAT 1944 + 26 = LO + 30 = HI

STANLEY WILCOX CALLED ME FROM PORT SNELLING THIS MORNING SAYING HE WAS LEAVING FOR FORT MADONKY, SO HELEN AND I TOOK FLORENCE (HIS WIFE) AND LITTLE GEO DOWN TO SNELLING TO SEE HIM OFF. HE LEFT ST PAUL UNION STA. AT 4:15 P.M.

APRIL 2

WORKED ONE HOUR DRIVING TRUCK FOR JOE

TUE 1940 RAINING OFF & ON ALL DAY

RIFLE PRACTICE MY SCORE = 182

SPRING SESSION OF COURT STARTED TODAY

STANLEY WENT TO SHRINE CIRCLES ST PAUL

WED 1941 + 40

STARTED CHECKERING AL 62 RIFLE GOT MY CAR WASHED AND GREASED FREE AT PEOPLES OIL LEAGION STAG PARTY AT ARMORY LAST NITE

THU 1942 + 28 = LO + 60 = HI

WASHED AND POLISHED MY CAR IN A.M. GEO. DORR AND I DROVE OUT TO NAUMANS AND SHUPLY LOOKING FOR CROWS NO LUCK. SURVEYS BAR X

FRI 1943 + 20 = LO + 60 = HI

BOUGHT GRILL GUARD FOR CAR AT COAST TO COAST STORE AND PUT IT ON DROVE OUT TO SEE ERNEST IN P.M. TRIED TO CALL MORRIS THOMAS AT FOLEY TO FIND OUT ABOUT ALASKA JOB BUT DIDNT GET HIM ON THE PHONE.

SUN 1944 + 30 = LO + 40 = HI

HELEN AND I DROVE TO MORRIS IN P.M. AND WENT TO MOVIES HERE AT NITE SAW "MORGAN GREEK MYSTERY" GOING UP TO BABBITT TOMORROW MORNING.

APRIL 3

WED 1940 RAIN AND SNOW ALL DAY  
LESTER HEINEMAN AND I WENT TO SEE  
ALL TRUCKERS ABOUT HAYLUS A MEETING

THU 1941 + 35  
FINISHED CHECKING AL'S 32  
GOT WORD FROM CHICAGO THAT MY  
TRUCK WAS READY  
PINE CITY RIFLE CLUB GOT 14500 22 CAL.  
CARTRIDGES FROM FRANK FORT ARSENAL FREE

FRI 1942 + 30 = LO + 60 = HI  
NOT FEELING SO WELL TODAY  
AL BLUMBERG BOB SURDEY AND I  
WENT SPEARING FISH IN JARVIS  
CREEK GOT 2 PICKEREL.  
ADE DUNHAM CAME BACK TO HOTEL.

SAT 1943 + 25 = LO + 60 = HI  
BET 100 DOLLARS ON MY CAR FROM BANK  
FOR SIX MONTHS  
I CALLED MORRIS THOMAS AT FOLEY ABOUT  
WORK ON ALASKA ROAD, HE HAD NOTHING YET  
BOUGHT JACKET FOR MYSELF AT CHALLENGERS.

MON 1944 + 20 = LO + 35 = HI  
STARTED FOR RABBIT THIS MORNING WITH MY  
TRUCK HELEN RODE WITH ME AS FAR AS ELDER'S  
CORNER AND TOOK THE BUS IN TO DULUTH FROM  
THERE DAVE BLUMBERG AND PAV NELSON MOVED  
THE SHOVEL UP WE GOT AS FAR AS EMBARRASS  
WITH SHOVEL DRAVE MY TRUCK TO CAMP FOR NITE.

APRIL 4

THU 1940 + 30 INCH OF SNOW LAST NIGHT  
HAULED LOAD OF GARBAGE TO THE DUMP  
TONY HOLLER GOT HIS NEW 37 P.M. 22.

FRI 1941 + 40  
JOE FEIN AND T.H. TOOK HELEN AND  
I TO ST. PAUL WHERE WE TOOK  
THE TRAIN AT 8:05 P.M. FOR CHICAGO  
TO GET A NEW DIAT 404 TRUCK TRACTOR

SAT 1942 + 32 = LO 35 = HI  
HAULED GARBAGE FROM HOTEL THRU N &  
WIEBERS IN A.M.  
WASHED TRUCK AND POLISHED IT OILED  
BRAKE BOOSTER CYLINDER,  
HELEN AND I COLORED EASTER EGGS  
AT NIGHT.

SUN 1943 + 28 = LO + 60 = HI  
WAS OVER TO GED DORR IN A.M.  
LUCY AND MARNY AND MARYANN WENT TO  
DULUTH AFTER DINNER, HELEN AND I DROVE  
TO QUAMBA TO VISIT RUTH BUT SHE MOVED TO  
OBILVIE. HELEN SHOT 3 CROWS & TWO CROWS  
WITH 30-06, SHOW HERIE SAW "TALES OF MANHATTAN"

TUE 1944 + 15 = LO + 30 = HI  
STAYED AT PATTERSONS PULP CAMP LAST NITE AND  
DRAVE BACK TO EMBARRASS WITH ALS CAR AND MOVED  
THE SHOVEL AS FAR AS RABBIT FROM THERE WE HAD  
TO WALK IT SEVEN MILES TO THE JOB, DAVE  
STARTED BACK FOR PINE CITY WITH TRUCK & TRAILER  
ABOUT THREE FT. OF SNOW CAN'T START JOB

APRIL 5

FRI 1940 + 50 VERY NICE DAY  
BOUGHT BATTERY FOR CAR & FIRED FENDER  
TRUCKERS MEETING AT SANDSTONE, PHILIA  
PUT COIL IN STOVE AT HOTEL

SAT 1941 + 45  
GOT TO CHICAGO AT 6:30 A.M. NOT  
MUCH SLEEP ON TRAIN TOOK TAXI  
TO DIAMOND PLANT STARTED FOR  
HOME DRIVING TRUCK AT 10:30 A.M.  
GOT TO SPRING GREEN WISC. AT 6:30 P.M.  
PUT UP FOR NITE WE WERE TIRED

SUN 1942 + 24 = LO + 30 = HI EASTER  
BASIC ERWIN CAME OVER AND RETURNED  
MY POWDER SCALE HE WAS VERY  
MUCH SATISFIED WITH HIS PELOADS WITH  
HIS 220 SWIFT.  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO MORA SHOT ONE CROW.  
HELEN, MARNY, I SAW "THE MEN WHO STAYED FOR DINNER"

MON 1943 + 26 = LO 65 = HI  
HELEN AND I DROVE OVER TO MORA  
TO SEE ABOUT A JOB AT THE EMPLOYE  
MENT OFFICE AND SHOT 5 WOODCHUCKS AND  
ONE GOPHER ON THE WAY,  
GOT PORTABLE PHILCO RADIO FIXED AT KORBEL

TUE 1944 + 15 = LO + 40 = HI  
STAYED AT CAMP MOHAI LAST NITE AND  
PAV NELSON AND I CAME BACK TO PINE CITY  
WITH AL BLUMBERG IN HIS CAR BOT HOMIE  
AT 3:30 P.M. CAN'T START ROAD JOB UNTILL  
SNOW GOES DOWN UP NORTH

APRIL 6

SAT 1940 + 50 VERY NICE DAY  
PUT NEW BENDIX DRIVE IN MY CAR  
SENT IN BID FOR YKRA, TRUCK HIRE

HELEN & I WENT TO RUSH CITY <sup>(SLIGHTLY)</sup> SHOW HONORABLE

SUN 1941 + 35 HELEN DID SOME OF THE  
DRIVING SHE SAID ITS FUN  
WENT TO CHURCH AT SPRING GREEN IN  
A.M. STARTED ON ROAD HOME  
AT 10:25 A.M. GOT TO PINE CITY VIA  
LA. CROSSED RYE WING ST. PAUL, AT 11:35  
P.M. CROSSED THE SPIRAL BRIDGE ST. PAUL  
MILES ON SPEEDOMETER = 485

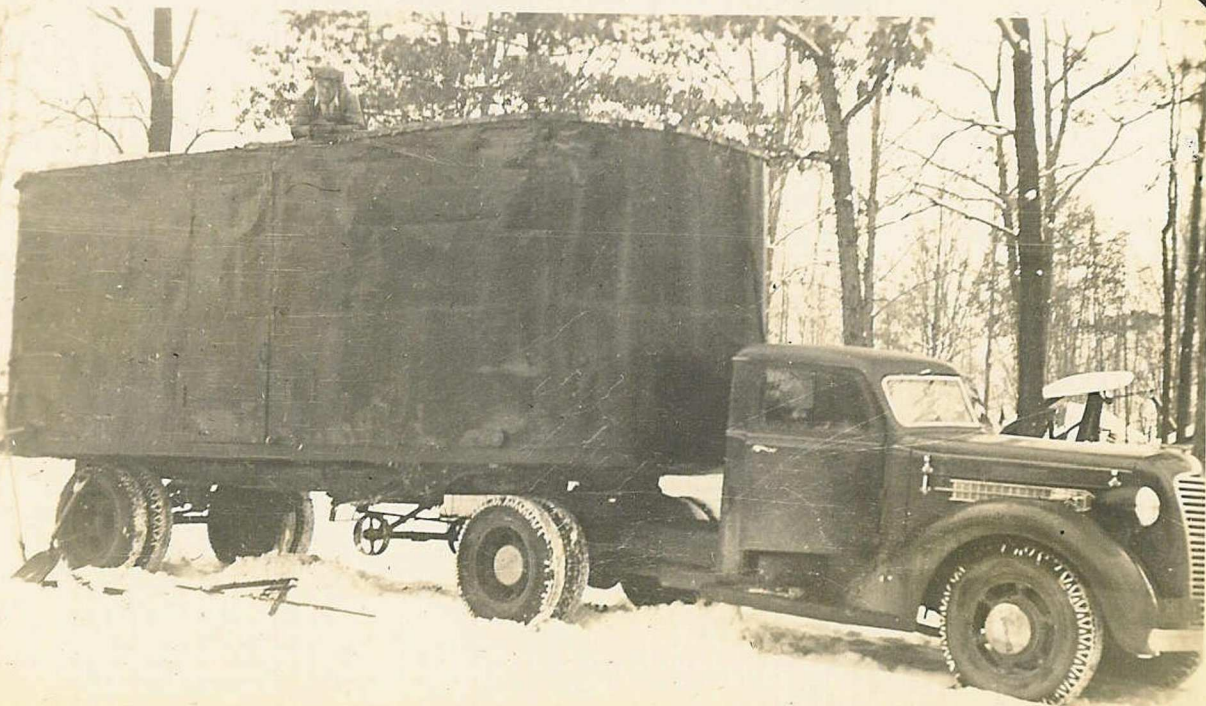
MON 1942 + 30 = LO + 40 = HI HAD ABOUT  
4 INCHES OF WET SNOW LAST NIGHT  
BOUGHT RED FIELD RECEIVER SIGHT  
FROM RUDY TOMAN AND MOUNTED IT ON  
LEONARD PAMBERLS 30-30  
FEIN CAME UP FROM NEW BRIGHTON

TUE 1943 + 25 = LO + 60 = HI  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO CITIES TO NORTHERN  
PUMP CO TO LOOK FOR JOB FOR ME, GOT  
BLANK TO PUT IN APPLICATION,  
GOT ENITH RADIO FIXED AT KORBEL,

THU 1944 + 30 = LO 55 = HI  
CUT BRUSH ON LAKESHORE BY MY PLACE  
AND CLEANED UP YARD  
HAD THREE WARTS BURNED OFF ON MY  
HEAD BY DR. NEITHERCOTT  
FRANK JOHNSON SPENT EVENING AT HOTEL  
CHANGED OIL IN CAR TO SAE, 30



4-4-44  
Walking the shovel  
in to the Babbitt  
gump wood Road job.



MY SEMI OUTFIT 1936 DIA-T TRUCK



Marny Krech Brakstad and Tuffy

water the Boo, land. It is noted for its fishing grounds. Its depth is from 80 to 60 fathoms.

# Pine City Hotel

UNDER

## New Management

Nice Clean, Warm

### ROOMS

\$3.50 Per Week

Meals and Lunches

Special Rates by the Week

State Minnesota Incorporated place Pine City Ward of city ..... Unincorporated place .....  
 County Pine Township or other division of county ..... Block Nos. .... Institution .....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-11874

Line No.	LOCATION		HOUSEHOLD DATA				NAME	RELATION	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			EDUCATION		PLACE OF BIRTH	
	Street, village, tract, etc.	Room number (if office and home)	If subject of household in order of valuation	Married (M) or single (S)	Number of home, if owned, or monthly rent, if rented	Does this household live on a farm? (Yes or No)			Color	Sex	Age at last birthday	Married (M) Single (S) Married (M) Widowed (W) Divorced (D)	Attended school within any three years March 1, 1937? (Yes or No)		Highest grade of school completed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
1			T				Krech Theodore	head	M	W	62	M	No	8	Minnesota
2							Mary	wife	F	W	53	M	No	4	Ireland
3							Beterson C. Virgil	lodger	M	W	29	M	No	8	Minnesota
4							Dunham Ira W.	lodger	M	W	75	S	No	8	Minnesota
5							Meier Carl C.	lodger	M	W	36	S	No	8	Iowa
6							Kilcox Stanley	lodger	M	W	26	S	No	H-4	Minnesota
7			T				Doulin Mabel J.	head	F	W	45	S	No	H-3	Minnesota
8							Kathryn	sister	F	W	50	S	No	H-2	Minnesota
9							Blanch Frederick	guest	M	W	29	M	No	H-4	Minnesota
10							Phillips John Allen	guest	M	W	29	S	No	H-4	Oklahoma
11							Arde Palmer J.	guest	M	W	29	M	No	H-4	Minnesota



APRIL 7

SUN 1940 STARTED RAINING AT NOON

G. Donn, Dr. Russ + I WENT CROW HUNTING IN A.M. I SHOT ONE CROW AND TWO CHUCKS WITH 30-06 TONY HOLLER MARRIETT, HELEN, RALPH EDIN + I WENT TO DUBURT IN P.M. SHOT 3 CROWS + 3 HAWKS

MON 1941 + 50

WORKED ALL DAY PUTTING DUMP BOX ON NEW TRUCK AT HOLTS  
MRS PAUL REVERE DIED OF STROKE

TUE 1942 + 30 = LO + 45 = HI

GOOT POWDER AND PRIMERS FROM HOLLYWOOD GUN SHOP.  
WENT SHOOTING RATS AT CITY DUMP WITH LAURENCE THRUN.

WED 19 + 33 = LO + 70 = HI

I WENT TO CITIES WITH AL BLOMBERG AL BOUGHT 300 SAVAGE AT BURKHARDS M9 FRANCIS LUDWIG AND I TALKED TO HURLRY TONIGHT. I PAID HIM 50.00 TO BUY TITLE ON POKEMA LOTS.

FRI 19 GOOD FRIDAY + 30 = LO + 40 = HI

FRANK JOHNSON AND I WENT CROW SHOOTING I USED 30-06 WITH NO BIPAIN OPEN POINT I SHOT 3 FRANK I WITH HIS SHOTGUN PHILIP MARY ANN MARY ANN AND HELEN DAVE DOWN FROM DULUTH

APRIL 8

MON 1940 + 50

RALPH EDIN AND I LOADED SHELLS IN A.M.

WENT CROW HUNTING IN P.M. EAST OF RUSH CITY HELEN DROVE CAR RALPH SHOT ONE OWL PHILIP HAULED WOOD FROM HAINES

TUE 1941 + 50

FINISHED PUTTING DUMP BOX ON TRUCK POWER TAKE-OFF DIDNT FIT SO HAD TO GET BIGGER ONE.  
RIFLE PRACTICE AT INDOOR RANGE

WED 1942 + 25 = LO + 60 = HI

HELEN AND I WENT TO SPORTSMAN SHOW AT MPLS. STOPPED AT JOIS KIRKCHS AT WHITE BEAR AND GOT OUR OUT BOARD MOTOR 116 BOYS LEFT FROM PINE CO FOR ARMY SERVICE

THU 1943 + 25 = LO + 70 = HI

HELEN AND I DROVE TO MORA TO SEE ABOUT MY JOB IN ALASKA. THEN TO ORLVIE WHERE WE VISITED RUTH CARL, MINNIE AND PERL + LESTER SOLD MY SEMI TO WETZICH

SAT 1944 + 30 = LO + 35 = HI LIGHT RAIN

CHANGED OIL FILTER ON MY CAR.  
PHILIP SAW DRAFT BOARD  
I HAD FOUR MORE WARTS REMOVED BY WELTHEICOTT WITH ELECTRIC NEEDLE

APRIL 9

END OF MUSKRAT TRAPING SEASON

TUE 1940 + 50 VERY NICE DAY. BIDS FOR CO. ROAD WORK OPENED AL BLOMBERG LOW BINDER FIXED WINDOW IN MY CAR PHILIP PUT WINDOW IN WASH ROOM, JURY LOCKED UP ON SANDAN CASE PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM IN MATCH WITH GRINDSTONE LAKE PINE CITY WON SCORE: GRINDSTONE 162 PINE CITY 164 MY SCORE 167 RAINING AT 11 PM

WED 1941 + 50

HOLTS DIDNT GET TAKE-OFF IN CITIES FOR MY TRUCK SO I WENT DOWN TO CITIES GOT USED ONE CLIFF FLETREY WENT WITH ME TO BOY SOME USED CARS THE TAKE-OFF DIDNT FIT SO WILL TAKE IT BACK SOLD MY OLD ONE TO CLIFF

THU 1942 + 25 = LO + 60 = HI

CLEANED UP YARD AND BURNED DEAD GRASS AT MY HOUSE IN A.M.  
TRIED OUT MOTOR ON BOAT AT TYLEM SHACK AND DONIE SOME TARGET SHOOTING WITH 30-06  
BATAAN CALLS TO JAPS

FRI 1943 + 24 = LO + 50 = HI

DROVE OUT TO EMANUEL HEINEMAN WITH CYLINDER GROVE CUTTER AND HELPED HIM ON HIS TRUCK ENGINE IN A.M.  
TOOK TRAILER BRAKE CONTROL OFF MY TRUCK AND PUT IT ON TEICH TRUCK IN P.M.  
HELEN AND I SPENT EVE. AT AL BLOMBERG

SUN 1944 EASTER + 30 = LO + 40 = HI

MARY ANN PHILIP AND MARY ANN WENT HOME TO DULUTH HELEN AND I WENT GOPHER SHOOTING BUT FOUND NONE  
WENT TO MOVIE AT NITE AND SAW "THE DESERT SONG."

APRIL 10

WED 1940

CLOUDY AND COLD + 35  
ED NYJ + RUBEN LEVELLED OFF THE CITY DUMP. S.B. WELLS AUCTION SALE TODAY GERMANY TOOK OVER DENMARK AND NORWAY HELEN HAD FIRST PISTOL PRACTICE HER SCORE = 80 OUT OF A POSSIBLE 100 WENT TO MOVIES IN EVE. PINE CITY: OUR NEIGHBORS - THE CARTERS

THU 1941 + 55

HELEN AND I WENT TO CITIES BOUGHT POWER TAKE-OFF AND JOINT FOR MY TRUCK AT GAR-WOOD  
ERNEST AND GEORGE SPENT EVENING AT HOTEL  
ICE WENT OUT OF CROSS LAKE TODAY

FRI 1942 + 26 = LO + 36 = HI

TRIMMED RASPBERRY BUSHES AND TRANSPLANTED TULIPS AT HOTEL IN A.M.  
CLEANED UP AT MY PLACE AND BURNED THE BRASS THERE IN P.M. NORTH AND SOUTH END OF LAKE STILL FULL OF ICE  
JOE KIRKCHS MOVED TO DIFFERENT HOUSE AT W. BEAR

SAT 1943 + 28 = LO + 60 = HI

MRS BURNARD WOOD HELEN AND I WENT TO DULUTH + SUPERIOR WHERE BERNARD AND I SIGNED UP FOR WORK AT GREENLAND

MON 1944 + 28 = LO + 40 = HI

T.H. KIRKCH AND I RIPPED UP PUMP IN BASEMENT TO PUMP WATER OUT  
GETTING READY TO GO TO BABBITT TO WORK TOMORROW  
MADE FIRST PAYMENT ON MY 1944 INCOME TAX

APRIL 11

THU 1940 + 10 VERY COLD 4" SNOW AT DULUTH  
STANLEY-TIECH AND I HAULED CINDERS  
ON STREETS ACROSS RIVER RUEBEN  
RUN SHOVEL ED MY DUMP BOSS  
AL WENT TO ATKIN COUNTY TO SEE  
ABOUT SOME ROAD WORK  
JOHN PATRICK, COMMISSIONER DIED LAST NIGHT

Fri 1941 + 50

FINISHED MOUNTING BOX ON TRUCK  
FRANK JOHNSON AND I WENT DOWN TO  
DAMP TO SIGHT-IN OUR RIFLES AND  
THEN CROW HUNTING NO CROWS

SAT 1942 + 23 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub>

GO T BALL MOULD FROM BURKHARD TODAY  
WENT OUT TO STUMBLE WITH HOBBS IN A.M.  
TOOK MY BOAT HOME FROM TYLUM SHACK WITH  
MOTOR "BUD" HOLLER PINCHED SHOOTING BEAVER  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HIS RE SAW  
"BURMA CONVOY"

SUN 1943 + 30 = L<sub>0</sub> + 50 = H<sub>1</sub>

AL, DAVE AND I WENT OUT TO CITY DUMP  
AND TRIED OUT HIS NEW 300 SAVAGE W/AVM

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
RUSH CITY SAW "A YANK AT EATON"

TUE 1944 + 28 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub>

ROY NELSON AND I RODE UP TO RABBITT  
WITH LECK FRYE WITH HIS TRUCK  
GOT TO CAMP OF WISC. & MINN. TIMBER CO  
AT 6 P.M. WHERE WE ARE GOING TO  
BUILD SEVEN MILES OF ROAD  
HAD TO WALK LAST 4 MILES

APRIL 12

Fri. 1940 + 15 MY BIRTHDAY = 39  
JACK WEBBER CAME BACK FROM VETERANS HOSE  
PHILIP T.H. WENT TO CITIES TO LOOK AT HOUSE  
ADVERTISED FOR SALE. BUT WAS SOLD THE 7<sup>th</sup>  
ENSLAND AND GERMANY IN NAVAL BATTLE  
OFF COAST OF NORWAY  
A PAIR OF BUCKSKIN GLOVES FOR ME FROM HELEN

SAT 1941 + 55 MY BIRTHDAY 50

JOE AND I CLEANED UP AT THE HOUSE  
IN A.M. WENT OUT TO JOE M. PANBERG  
TO GET TWO 3/4 X 2 FOR SIDE BOARDS ON  
TRUCK  
A MARLBORO SHIRT FROM HELEN  
PAUL STOFEL IN CAR ACCIDENT IN OREGON  
GOT A NEW

SUN 1942 + 29 MY BIRTHDAY 51

AB DUNHAM AND I DROVE TO BROOK PARK TO  
GET SOME MEDICINE FOR HIM FROM RALPH  
MEN SHOT A CROW ON WAY AND ALSO TRIED  
OUT THE MOSSIE LOADER IN A.M.  
HELEN MARNY MARY ANN MRS KRECH AND I DROVE  
TO CITIES TO VISIT CONNYS IN RM. PETE WAS SICK

MON 1943 + 28 = L<sub>0</sub> + 50 = H<sub>1</sub>

WENT TO MORA AND TO OBIIVIE TOOK RUTH  
TO MORA AND HAD BIRTH PAPERS NOTARIZED  
FOR WORK IN ALASKA

TURNED TRAILER LICENSE OVER TO TIECH  
AND GAVE HIM BILL OF SALE 235 DOLLARS  
JOINED AMERICAN LEGION AT NIGHT

WED 1944 + 25 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub> RABBITT

ROAD JOB,  
STARTED HAULING GRAVEL FILL AT 9.30  
ROAD VERY BAD LOTS OF SNOW HERE YET  
HAVE 3 BUNK SHACKS AND COOK SHACK HERE  
NINE MEN IN THE CREW, ONLY TWO TRUCKS  
SO FAR LECK FRYE AND MYSELF HAULING  
AT 3.00 PER HOUR 3 CU. YD. LOAD

APRIL 13

SAT 1940 + 45

ERNEST AND I HAULED OUR LUMBER FROM  
JOE PANBERG'S SAW-MILL  
HELEN AND I WENT TO RUSH CITY MOVIES  
DRX. MAGIC BULLETS  
PETE + RAY CONLEY + STEWART CAME UP  
FROM ST. PAUL FOR VISIT

SUN 1941 + 65 EASTER SUNDAY

SPENT FORE-NOON AT G. DORR  
PHILIP, MARIAN AND MRS KRECH WENT TO  
ST. PAUL IN P.M.  
HELEN AND I PICKED FIRST MAY FLOWERS  
OF SEASON. WENT TO SHOW IN EVE. SAW  
"GONE WITH THE WIND"

MON 1942 + 36 = L<sub>0</sub> + 60 = H<sub>1</sub>

RICH HOLIST SIBORO. DIED AT MONTGOMERY MINN.  
I FILLED CUTS ON TIRES ON MY  
TRUCK WITH TIPE DOUGH  
DUNHAM MRS KRECH MARY ANN  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO FRANK PELCIA  
TO COLLECT HOTEL BILL GOT SHUT RUN.

TUE 1942 + 20 = L<sub>0</sub> + 30 = H<sub>1</sub> LT. SNOW

VERY COLD TODAY  
HELEN AND I GOT SOME BLANKETS AND  
PILLOW CASES OUT OF MY SHED AND MRS  
KRECH WASHED THEM OUT  
ELMER WICKSTROM CAME FROM KANSAS  
WHERE HE HAD BEEN WORKING ALL WINTER.

THU 1944 + 20 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub> RABBITT 10

HAULING GRAVEL FILL TOUGH GOING ROAD  
VERY SOFT ROAD JOB HRS

APRIL 14

SUN 1940 VERY WARM

FIRST WORK ON BASS POND STARTED  
PUT IN CULVERT AND STARTED FILL  
PAT + BERNIE HADY QYP ART BIDDERMAN  
AL HUEBER RALPH EDIN TONY HOLLER + ME  
LAKE STILL FULL OF ICE FISH ARE SPAWNING  
W.P.A. STARTED ON NEW SCHOOL HOUSE JOB

MON 1941 + 50 RAIN

MADE TOOL BOX AND WORK BENCH COMBIN-  
ATION. HELPED GEO DORR MOVE HIS BOAT  
IN GARAGE FOR PAINTING AND PUT MY BOAT  
BOAT IN HIS SHED  
MRS AL BLOMBERG'S MOTHER VERY SICK AT  
CL. PORT. TOOK SNOW TIRE OFF CAR

TUE 1942 + 38 = L<sub>0</sub> + 65 = H<sub>1</sub>

WORKED AT HOLIST'S GARAGE ALL DAY HOLIST  
WENT TO FUNERAL AT MONTGOMERY  
CARL MEYER HELEN AND I WENT TO DUMP  
SHOOTING PATS AT NIGHT GOT 8

WED 1943 + 18 = L<sub>0</sub> + 25 = H<sub>1</sub>

SIGNED UP TO LEAVE FOR ALASKA JOB  
NEXT MON FROM MORA BY TRAIN ON  
ELLIOT CONSTRUCTION JOB AND GOT RELEASE  
FROM DRAFT BOARD  
DONE SOME CLEANING UP AT MY HOUSE IN  
R.M.

Fri. 1944 + 19 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub> RABBITT 10

HAULING GRAVEL FILL ROAD JOB HRS

APRIL 15

MON 1940 FAIR  
ERNEST R AND I STARTED SPLITTING OUR  
WOOD AT NAJMONS  
MEETINGS AT VILASE HALL TO START A  
CANNING FACTORY IN PINE CITY  
LOTS OF GRASS FIRES AROUND  
JACK WEBER LEFT FOR ROCHESTER TODAY

TUE 1941 + 40 CLOUDY  
FINISHED RIFLE BENCH AND MADE VICE  
FOR SAME  
PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM LOST MATCH  
WITH ASKOV BY 33 POINTS MY SCORE=77

WED 1942 + 35=LO + 60=Hi  
FIXED ROOF ON MY TRAILER SHACK AND  
TARRIED MY BOAT IN A.M.  
CLEANED OUT SHED AND TOOK OFF STORM  
WINDOWS PUT ON SCREENS ON MY HOUSE  
LOUIE COLE PLOWED GARDEN AT HOTEL

THU 1943 + 15=LO + 40=Hi  
WORKED ON BASEMENT FLOOR AT MY  
HOUSE

SAT 1944 + 18=LO + 40=Hi BABBITT 10  
ROAD JOBS HRS.  
HAULING GRAVEL  
SEVEN OF US WENT TO ELY AT NIGHT

APRIL 16

TUE 1940 + 45 FAIR  
SPLIT WOOD ALL DAY AT NAJMONS  
HELEN BROUGHT MY LUNCH OUT DUNHAM  
STARTED SPLITTING AT NOON  
RIFLE PRACTICES AT ARMORY MY SCORE  
163 DECIDED TO HAVE THE NEXT PRACTICE  
OUT DOORS

WED 1941 + 45 MIST  
WORKED 7 1/2 HOURS AT STEAM PLANT  
REPAIRING FIREBOX

THU 1942 + 35=LO + 60=Hi  
WORKED ON MY BOAT ALL DAY FIXING AND  
TARRING  
HAD SUPPER AT STANLEY WILCOX

FRI 1943 + 28=LO + 50=Hi  
HAD A TOOTH FILLED THIS MORNING THEN  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO DULUTH WHERE  
I SAW THE HIGHWAY DEPT. ABOUT MY  
TRUCK RENTAL ALSO WENT TO SEE  
MARNY AND LUCY WHILE IN DULUTH,  
WENT TO R.C. H.S. PLAY AT AUDITORIUM IN EVE.

SUN 1944 + 20=LO + 40=Hi  
NO WORK TODAY

APRIL 17

WED 1940 + 35 COOL AND CLOUDY  
DUNHAM AND I SPLIT WOOD TODAY AT  
NAJMONS WHERE WE HAD 1 ACRE STUMPAGE  
HELEN AND I FINISHED TROPHY (NO. 3)  
MANY DUCKS IN CROSS LAKE, CAME  
LAST NIGHT  
ERNEST FIXING BILL CORTS SILO

THU 1941 + 50 showers  
STARTED HAULING FOR COUNTY PATCH WORK  
OUT OF STOFEL PIT FIRST DAY WITH  
NEW TRUCK = 8 1/2 HOURS  
RAINING TONIGHT

FRI 1942 + 26=LO + 50=Hi  
MADE TWO SAW HORSES OVER TO MY PLACE  
AND PAINTED BOAT ONE COAT  
GOT MY QUESTIONNAIRE FROM DRAFT  
BOARD. ICE ALL GONE IN CROSS LAKE  
FARMERS BUSY SEEDING.

SAT 1943 + 30=LO + 60=Hi  
PACKED MY THINGS AND GETTING  
READY TO LEAVE  
BEN WEBER AND JOHN BROTHS  
WORKING ON MY HOUSE.

MON 1944 + 19=LO + 40=Hi BABBITT 10  
ROAD JOBS HRS  
WE HAVE A COOK SITTING HERE ON THE JOB AND  
A GOOD COOK. OUR MEALS ARE FURNISHED BY THE  
WIS. MINN. TIMBER CO. THEY ALSO FURNISH US WITH  
GAS FOR OUR TRUCKS. IT IS HAULED IN BY CAT-  
APIL-FER FROM BABBITT. 7 MILES

APRIL 18

THU 1940 + 50 CLEAR  
FINISHED SPLITTING WOOD AND STARTED  
PEALING FENCE POSTS  
PHILIP AND KRECH WENT TO CITIES  
ICE WENT OUT OF CROSS LAKE LAST P.M.  
NIGHT. FARMERS BUSY STARTING SEEDING

FRI 1941 + 40 RAIN  
HAULING ASHES AND GARBAGE FROM HOTEL  
TO CITY DUMP  
MADE TWO DRAWERS FOR GUN BENCH  
HEAVY RAIN AT NIGHT  
BOUGHT PAIR WORK SHOES AT BORGERS.

SAT 1942 + 25=LO + 50=Hi  
DRAINERD PRISTONE OUT OF CAR  
PAINTED MY BOAT SECOND COAT  
HAULING 1 1/2 TONS OF MAIL FOR MY TRUCK  
U.S. PLANES BOMB FOUR CITIES IN JAPAN  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY  
SAW DOUBLE FEATURE "DRESSED TO KILL"  
AND "THE LAST OF THE DUANES"

SUN 1943 + 30=LO + 60=Hi  
HELEN AND I DROVE OUT TO DAM  
AND TO FRANCIS SHACK AT POKEBEMIA

WE WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY  
SAW "THE WAR ON MRS HADLEY"  
THE LAST NIGHT TOGETHER BEFORE ALASKA.

TUE 1944 + 20=LO + 40=Hi BABBITT 10  
ROAD JOBS HRS  
EMANUEL HEINEMAN CAME UP FROM PINE  
CITY TODAY WITH HIS TRUCK TO START  
WORKING ON THIS JOB

APRIL 19

Fri 1940 + 50 cloudy RAINING AT 5 P.M.  
PEELING FENCE POSTS ALL DAY  
WALKED TO KRENICK OLD PLACE FOUND  
SOME OLD NEWS PAPERS SHOT A HAWK, CROW  
CAT + CHUCK WITH 30-06  
TONY HOLLER PAID BALANCE ON 37 RIFLE

SAT 1941 + 35 RAIN WIND  
WORKED AT STEAM PLANT REPAIRING 7 1/2 HR.

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
BRAHAM SAW "THE WESTERNER"

SUN 1942 + 25 = LO + 65 = HI  
ERNEST AND I WENT GOPHER HUNTING IN AM.  
GOT 3  
HELEN AND I WENT OUT IN P.M. SHOT 13  
GOPHERS. WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH  
CITY AT NIGHT SAW "LOOK WHO'S LAUGHING"  
TUFFY LEFT LAST NITE ISNT HOME YET

MON 1943 + 28 = LO + 60 = HI 8 HR  
HELEN TOOK ME TO MDTA AFTER DINNER WHERE  
I TOOK TRAIN TO SANDSTONE FROM THERE I  
TOOK FLYER TO MPLS. ON G.N. TO LEAVE FOR  
WHITEHORSE Y.T. TO WORK FOR E.W. ELLIOTT ON  
ALCAN HIGHWAY TO ALASKA.  
STAYED AT SPRAGUE HOTEL MINNEAPOLIS

WED 1944 + 24 = LO + 45 = HI BABBITT 1  
SHOVEL BROKE DOWN ABOUT 8 A.M. ROAD JOB HR.  
ROY NELSON SHOVEL FUNNER WENT TO ELY  
TO GET PARTS AND CALL THE BOSS  
HEINEMAN AND I DONE SOME TROUT FISHING  
BUT DIDNT HOOK ANY

APRIL 20

SAT 1940 + 60 cloudy  
FINISHED PEELING POSTS AND SPLITTING  
WOOD LAKES STILL HAVE LOTS OF ICE  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT RUSH  
CITY SAW "DRUM ALONG THE MOHAWK"  
11 PEOPLE KILLED AT SLAYTON MINN IN AUTO MOBILE  
HEAD ON COLLISION AGES: 17 TO 33 YRS.

SUN 1941 + 35 8" snow last night  
WORKED AT STEAM PLANT ALL DAY 7 1/2 HR.  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO HINKLEY  
IN EVENING

MON 1942 + 33 = LO + 65 = HI  
TUFFY HASNT COME BACK YET  
PAINTED LAST COAT ON MY BOAT  
GOT SOME CLEANER AND BOILED OUT  
MY RADIATOR ON CAR PUT IN A CAN  
OF RUST MASTER

TUE 1943 + 45 = LO + 75 = HI 8 HR  
HAD A PHYSICAL EXAM, AND PICTURE TAKEN FOR  
IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNED CONTRACT FOR  
9 MONTHS WITH E.W. ELLIOTT DRIVING TRUCK ON  
ALASKAN HIGHWAY IN THE YUKON TERRITORY

THU 1944 + 30 = LO + 45 = HI BABBITT  
ROAD CAMP

REPAIRS FOR SHOVEL CAME IN P.M.  
WE PUT THEM IN AND REWIRED THE  
SWING CLUTCHES

APRIL 21

SUN 1940 + 58 cloudy A.M. FAIR P.M.  
FINISHED WORK ON BASS POND ON RIVER ROAD  
IN FORENOON  
HELEN AND I WENT ON HIKE TO OLD FRANK  
KRENICK PLACE ROASTED WENNERS PICKED  
FIRST MAYFLOWERS OF SEASON

MON 1941 + 50 FAIR  
STARTED WORKING FOR THE STATE H.D.  
WITH TRUCK PATCHING ON 70  
AL BROUGHT HIS SHOTGUN TO HAVE  
IT CHECKERED

TUE 1942 + 30 = LO + 65 = HI  
FINISHED PAINTING BOAT LAST COAT  
HELEN AND I WENT WOODCHUCK  
HUNTING WEST OF MAJMONS. NO CHUCKS  
I JOINED THE MINNESOTA GUARDS  
TUFFY CAME BACK

WED 1943 + 45 = LO + 75 = HI 8 HR  
LEFT MINNEAPOLIS ON G.N. TRAIN FOR SEATTLE  
WASHINGTON POINT OF EMBARKATION AT 10 A.M.

FRI 1944 + 34 = LO + 50 = HI BABBITT 10  
ROAD CAMP HRS  
STARTED HAULING AGAIN THIS MORNING

APRIL 22

MON 1940 + 40 - cloudy  
AL BLOMBERS G. DORR RALPH EDIN AND I  
WENT UP TO WILLOW RIVER DAM CAMP  
SHOT TWO CROWS + HAWK ON WAY

TUE 1941 + 40 SHOWERS  
FILLING FROST BOILS ON 70 = 8 HRS.  
STEWART'S CAME UP FOR VISIT

WED 1942 + 35 = LO + 65 = HI  
FRANK JOHNSON ABIE DUNHAM AND I WENT  
HUNTING VERMIN I SHOT 2 CHUCKS AND  
ONE CROW FRANK SHOT ONE CHUCK  
TOOK PUMP AND PIPING OUT OF MY HOUSE  
TO GET IT READY FOR BARRIEMENT ABIE  
HELEN AND I TRIED FISHING. TONIE GOT ONE BUCKHEAD

THU 1943 + 8 HR  
ON TRAIN ALL DAY ENROUTE TO SEATTLE  
PASSED THROUGH GLASIER PARK IN P.M.

SAT 1944 + 34 = LO + 45 = HI BABBITT 10  
ROAD CAMP HRS

COVERING CORDROY WITH GRAVEL HAVE  
1 1/2 MILES OF THIS AND FOUR MILES OF DIRT  
ROAD CANT DRIVE OUT OF HERE NOW  
TILL WE GET THE CORDROY COVERED  
LOTS OF DEER HEIRS

APRIL 23

TUE 1940 + 40 CLOUDY COLD WIND-N.W.  
CHANGED SNOW TIRES ON MY CAR TO SMOOTH  
TREAD. PUT IN BID FOR TRUCK WORK ON  
NEW SCHOOLHOUSE  
GOT POUND OF RIFLE POWDER FROM KENNEDY'S  
NO. 4064 CUT BRUSH ON VACANT LOTS. HELEN + I  
TOOK TRIP TO BASS POND

WED 1941 + 50 FAIR  
WORKING FOR STATE ON HWY 70 = 8 HRS  
STARTED CHECKERING ALT SHOTGUN  
ROADS STILL UNPASSABLE SOME PLACES  
23 CLOSED AND 48 ALSO  
NO FIELD WORK DONE YET - TOO WET

THU 1942 + 35=20 + 65=Hi HIGH WINDS  
BUILT SMOKEHOUSE FOR FISH  
FARMERS ALL DONE SEEDING VERY DRY  
ABE DUNHAM HELEN AND I WENT  
FISHING NITE CAUGHT 12 NICE BIG  
BULLHEADS

FRI 1943 + 45 VERY WINDY 8 HR  
ARRIVED AT SEATTLE AT 8 A.M. WENT TO  
E.W. ELLIOTT OFFICES TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS  
FOR PASSAGE TO SKAGWAY ALASKA.  
THREE BEING 65 MEN GOING TO SAME JOB  
ROOMS WERE ARRANGED FOR US AT THE MOORE  
HOTEL WHILE WAITING FOR OUR BOAT

SUN 1944 + 35=20 + 45=Hi BABBITT 10  
WROTE A LETTER TO STANLEY AT FORT ANNA KY  
ROAD CAMP HRS  
WORKED ALL DAY WITH THREE TRUCKS  
THE COOK GOT DRUNK AND HIKED OUT OF HERE  
THIS AFTERNOON SO HAD TO DO OUR OWN  
COOKING TILL HE COMES BACK  
RAINING TONITE I WROTE A LETTER TO STANLEY

APRIL 24

WED 1940 + 40 COLD N.W. WIND  
MADE NICH NACH SHELF FOR HELEN GOT LOAN  
OF \$100. AT FIRST NATNL SENT RUTH 25¢  
GOT JOB HAULING FOR NEW SCHOOLHOUSE  
STILL SOME ICE IN LAKES  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES SAW "RIO"  
VERY GOOD DR. STRATTON REMOVED WART FROM MY FACE

THU 1941 + 50 FROST LAST NIGHT  
WORKING FOR STATE ON WEST 70 = 8 HOURS  
FARMERS FIRST DAY OF FIELD WORK  
VILLAGE GETTING ALL SEWERS CLEANED  
BY ROTO ROOTER SYSTEM.

FRI 1942 + 40 = 20 + 70 = Hi  
MOVED SHOVEL OUT TO VOSS PIT WITH MY TRUCK  
THAN FOUND OUT HAD TO GO TO TUCKER PIT  
SO MOVED IT THERE AND STRIPPED PIT IN P.M.  
GOT MY FROIT TREES FROM MONT WARD  
HELEN AND I SMOKED FISH AND WENT FOR  
FIRST BOAT RIDES THIS SPRING

SAT 1943 + 65 8 HR  
STAYING AT MOORE HOTEL WAITING FOR  
A BOAT TO TAKE US TO SKAGWAY  
EXPENSES FURNISHED FOR US BY E.W. ELLIOTT AT  
RATE OF 2.50 PER DAY FOR MEALS AND  
ROOM FURNISHED AT MOORE HOTEL

MON 1944 + 35=20 45=Hi BABBITT RAIN  
RAINED AND SLEET ALL DAY NO ROAD CAMP  
FIXED OUR SHACK UP SOME  
LOTS OF DEER AROUND HERE.

APRIL 25

THU 1940 + 55 - FAIR  
STARTED HAULING ON NEW SCHOOLHOUSE  
JOB LUMBER AND DIRT - 8 HOURS  
TWO GRASSFIRES IN TOWN - NO DAMAGE  
GERMANY CLAIMS VICTORY IN NORWAY  
ICE FINALLY WENT OUT OF CROSS LAKE TODAY

FRI 1941 + 60 FAIR  
WORKING FOR STATE ON WEST 70 = 7 HOURS

SAT 1942 + 40 = 20 + 60 = Hi  
STARTED BRAVELING HARDY ROAD OUT OF TUCKER  
PIT 8 A.M. ROAD TOO SOFT  
PLANTED FROIT TREES I GOT FROM WARDS  
DRAINED PISTONE OUT OF TRUCK. JOE STAPP  
GO AWAY HOME FROM SUPERIOR I GAVE HIM  
20.00 ON OUTBOARD. RAINING TONIGHT.

SUN 1943 EASTER 8 HR  
STILL WAITING FOR BOAT GOT WORD ONE  
SMALL BOAT READY TO TAKE 26 OF THE  
65 MEN WAITING. ~~26~~ 50 24 OF US  
VOLUNTERED TO GO SOON AS POSSIBLE

TUE 1944 + 35=20 + 40=Hi BABBITT MIST  
NO HAULING TODAY TOO WET RAINED MORE  
LAST NIGHT I DOME SOME LAUNDRY  
GOT A LETTER FROM HELEN SHE STARTED HER  
NEW JOB AT ST CLOUD PLANE FACTORY TODAY

APRIL 26

FRI 1940 + 55 FAIR  
HAULING DIRT AND ROCK FROM BASEMENT  
OF OLD SCHOOLHOUSE = 8 HOURS.

SAT 1941 + 45 - RAIN  
JOE AND I LAID FLOOR IN HOUSE  
ERNEST GOT SAW HORSES AND GAVE ME  
FIVE DOLLARS FOR POST SOLD TO AUGUST  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
RUSH CITY SAW "MARYLAND"

SUN 1942 + 40 = 20 60 = Hi  
DOME SOME WORK ON TREES AT MY PLACE  
IN A.M.  
MRS KRIECH MARNY MARYANN HELEN AND I  
DROVE TO ASKOV IN P.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH  
CITY SAW "YOU'LL NEVER GET RICH"

MON 1943 8 HR  
LEFT MOORE HOTEL BY TAXICAB FOR  
DOCKS GOT ON BOARD SHIP 11 A.M.  
STEAMED OUT OF PORT SOUND AT 6 P.M.  
25 ELLIOTT MEN AND CREW OF 26 ON  
A 150 FT ARMY TRANSPORT CIVILIAN NAME = ATKINS  
VIA INSIDE PASSAGE TO ALASKA.

WED 1944 + 28=20 + 45=Hi BABBITT 13  
STARTED HAULING AGAIN TODAY  
HAD FIRST LETTER FROM HELEN ON  
HER NEW JOB AT ST CLOUD

M

APRIL 27

SAT 1940 + 50 HIGH WIND = S.E.  
HELEN DISCOVERED SHE HAD AN ABSCESED TOOTH  
TONIGHT WE WENT TO MOVIES AT SAND-  
STONE SAW "THE GRAPES OF WRATH"  
BOUGHT PANTS AND SHIRT FROM CHALKENS  
MRS KRECH BOUGHT SECOND LOT FROM MRS SCHUMAKER

SUN 1941 + 65 FAIR  
HELEN AND I TOOK A DRIVE UP TO  
HOLYOKE SHOT 3 WOODCHUCKS 2 CROWS  
AND 1 HAWK WITH THE 30-06

MON 1942 + 40 = LO 30 = HI  
RAIN LAST NITE AND THIS AM,  
I PUT UP FORMS FOR FOUNDATION  
FOR SHED  
EASTER LILY IN BLOOM AT HOTEL

TUE 1943 + 60 FAIR 8 HR  
ABOARD SHIP ON INSIDE PASSAGE TO SAGUNY  
TIED UP FOR 4 HOURS TO AVOID TIDAL  
WAYIE CHANGE; OFF VAN COOYER IS

THU 1944 + 34 = LO + 40 = HI BABBITT 12  
ROAD CAMP HAS  
HAULING GRAVEL TO COVER CORDROY FROM  
CAMP TO LANDING

APRIL 28

SUN 1940 + 60 SHOWERS  
FIXED UP NEW RIFLE RANSE NORTH OF  
SHINSELDECKERS  
HELEN HAD HER TOOTH LANCED AFTER DINNER  
GYP KOWALKA RALPH EDIN AND I TOOK MY  
TRUCK AND FIXED UP THE LEAK IN DAM OF BASS  
POND FIRST WATER CAME THRU OVERFLOW.

MON 1941 + 65 FAIR  
WORKING WITH TRUCK FOR STATE ON  
HIGHWAY 70 PATCHING = 8 HOURS  
HELEN BOUGHT NEW PAIR OF EVERYDAY SHOES  
GREESIE SURRENDERS TO GERMANS

TUE 1942 + 40 = LO + 60 = HI  
FOUNDED CEMENT FOR FOUNDATION OF  
SHED AT MY PLACE, SIEDED SOME  
LAWN GRASS BLUE GRASS BENT  
DRILL AT ARMORY FIRST TIME

WED 1943 + 60 = SOME RAIN 8 HR  
ABOARD SHIP PASSED NAMU FISH CANNERY  
ABOUT 4 P.M.

FRI 1944 + 26 = LO + 40 = HI BABBITT 12  
ROAD CAMP HAS  
HAULING GRAVEL TO COVER CORDROY  
BETWEEN CAMP ONE AND LANDING

APRIL 29

MON 1940 + 50 SHOWERS ALL DAY  
WORKED TWO HOURS ON SCHOOL HOUSE JOB  
MADE RIFLE REST IN AFTERNOON OVERTO ALS.  
AL WENT TO ST. PAUL TO GET PROPOSALS OF STATE  
WORK TO BE LET ON S. ROAD 48 EAST OF HINKLEY

TUE 1941 + 65 FAIR  
WORKING WITH TRUCK ON 70 FOR STATE  
JOE MOVED MOST OF HOUSEHOLD IN  
MY HOUSE  
RIFLE PRACTICE IN EVE, MY SCORE 169  
GOT FISHING LICENSE FOR HELEN AND  
I MARGARET ENGLERS BIRTHDAY

WED 1942 + 40 = LO + 60 = HI  
STARTED ON DIRT FILL JOB AT HENRIETTE  
ROAD

THU 1943 + 60 SHOWERS 8 HR  
ABOARD SHIP TIED UP IN SMALL COVE AT  
4:30 P.M. TO WAIT FOR TIDE TO COME UP  
TO MAKE ENOUGH WATER TO GO THRU PASS. WE  
ARE ABOUT 50 MILES SOUTH OF PRINCE RUPE-  
RT. HAD TO GO IN CLOSE TO SHORE WATER  
TO DEEP FOR ANCHOR. LOTS OF GEESE HERE

SAT 1944 + 30 = LO + 45 = HI BABBITT 7  
ROAD CAMP HAS  
HAULING ON ROAD BETWEEN CAMP 1 AND 2  
VERY SOFT TOUGH GOING FOST 405T  
COMING OUT HERE, TRACKS ALL BUILT AT 2  
P.M. TOO HARD GOING, EMANUEL HEINEMANN  
LESTER FRYE AND I DROVE OUR TRUCKS  
HOME AT NITE TOY NELSON RODE WITH ME

APRIL 30

TUE 1940 + 35 RAIN SHOWERS AND SNOW  
MADE TARGET RACKS IN ALS SHOP  
AL AND THOMAS LOOKED OVER STATE  
WORK ON 48 AND MADE OUT BIDS  
PHILIP PUT FLOOR COVERING IN WASHROOM  
AT THE HOTEL

WED 1941 + 65 RAIN AT NIGHT  
WORKING ON 70 FOR STATE HIGHWAY = 8 HRS  
FISHING LICENSE BOOSTED UP TO 100

HELEN AND MARNY GOT PASS FOR MOVIES  
FROM WRIBLEYS GUM CO

THU 1942 + 40 + 60 = HI  
WENT TO WORK ON HENRIETTE ROAD BUT TOO  
WET SO CAME BACK AND MOVED SHED  
ON FOUNDATION WITH MY TRUCK  
BLAZAK RAISING MY HOUSE

FRI 1943 + 50 FAIR 8 HR  
WEIGHED ANCHOR AT 4:30 A.M. STARTED  
FOR PRINCE RUPERT ARRIVED THERE AND  
WAS FIRED ON BY CANADIAN COAST GUARD FOR NOT  
STOPPING SHIP WHEN SIGNALLED TWO SHOTS  
ACROSS THE BOW AND WAS PILOTED INTO PORT BY  
COAST R. NOBODY TO LEAVE BOAT EXCEPT CAPT.

SUN 1944 + 35 = LO + 45 = HI RAIN  
GOT HOME WITH TRUCK AT 3:45 A.M. FROM  
BABBITT ROY NELSON SHOVEL OPERATOR  
CAME HOME WITH ME. CAN'T FINISH JOB  
AT BABBITT TILL FROST GOES OUT.  
HELEN DROVE BACK TO ST. CLOUD TO BE TO  
WORK THERE IN MORNING. (RAINING)

MAY 1

LIGHT SNOW

WED 1940 HARD FROST LAST NIGHT  
HAD LIME DIRT AT SCHOOLHOUSE - 8 HOURS

THU 1941 + 60 FAIR  
WORKING ON HIGHWAY 70 FOR STATE = 8 HR  
FIRST DAY BULLHEAD FISHING  
HELEN JOE AND I WENT FISHING JOE  
SAUGHT 2 I GOT 2 HELEN GOT 0  
JOE KRECH MOVED INTO MY HOUSE

FRI 1942 + 40 = LO + 60 = HI LOTS OF RAIN  
LAID FLOOR IN SHED AT MY PLACE AND GOT  
ALL OLD MBERGS CAT & TUMBER BOB AND  
TOOK TOP SOIL OFF LOT PUT IN STOCK PILE  
FIRST DAY BULLHEAD FISHING HELEN  
AND I GOT SKONKED

SAT 1943 + 60 FAIR 8 HR  
LEFT PRINCE RUPERT AFTER TAKING ON COAL  
AND WATER ~~AT~~ AT 4 A.M. ENTERED FIRST  
ALASKAN WATERS 8 A.M. STOPPED AT KETCHIKAN A  
BEAUTIFUL FISHING AND LUMBER TOWN AT 4 P.M.  
TO CLEAR CUSTOMS  
STILL DAYLIGHT AT 10 P.M.

MON 1944 + 35 = LO + 60 = HI FAIR  
CLEANED UP YARD AT MY PLACE AND  
BURNED GRASS ON LAWN  
HAULED LOAD OF ASHES AND GARBAGE TO  
DUMP FROM HOTEL

MAY 2

THU 1940 + 35 = 1/2" ice last night  
making at schoolhouse = 8 hours  
small river conservation club leased  
building on fair grounds  
dam at Bass pond holding good as far  
Helen got new record

FRI 1941 + 65 FAIR  
WORKING ON 70 FOR STATE = 8 HRS  
MEN WITH BOB FOOTER STILL BUSY  
CLEANING SEWER IN TOWN

SAT 1942 + 40 = LO + 50 = HI  
PAINTED FLOOR IN SHED AT MY PLACE  
HELPED LOUIE COLIE DIG BASEMENT  
FOR MY HOUSE

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY  
SAW "RIDERS OF THE PURPLE SAGE"

SUN 1943 + 50 8 HR  
PASSED BY DOUGLASS ISLAND OPPOSITE JUNEAU  
CAPITOL OF ALASKA AT NOON SAW FIRST  
GLACIER AT 8 P.M. 50 MI FROM SKAGWAY  
THE SCENERY ALONG THE SHORE HERE IS  
VERY BEAUTIFUL

TUE 1944 + 35 = LO + 50 = HI RAIN  
REPAIRED WHEELS ON MY TRUCK WITH  
GREASE AND SET UP BEARINGS CHANGED  
GREASE IN DIFFERENTIAL  
HAD LETTER FROM HELEN FROM ST. CLOUD  
TRAINING TONITE

MAY 3

FRI 1940 + 60 CLEAR  
Washing dirt at schoolhouse = 8 hours  
Dick Kelly looked at my 30-40 night long  
gale + Henry came up from New Helen  
I stayed overnight in Henry's log six holes  
at Stanley and Ed Hys what up to Hinkley  
and caught some some spunk bees

SAT 1941 + 65 FAIR  
WORKED AT STEAM PLANT UNLOADING CAR  
OF COAL = 8 HRS  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SANDSTONE  
IN EVENING  
AL BLOMBERG GOT JOB AT FARGO  
AIR PORT

SUN 1942 + 40 = LO + 45 = HI COLD WIND  
MRS KRECH TOOK BUSS TO WHITE BEAR IN  
A.M.  
HELEN VIRGENIA THE MAN WITH THE ANAMELS  
AT FAIR GROUNDS AND I WENT OVER TO SEE  
HIS ANIMALS

MON 1943 + 50 8 HR  
DOCKED AT SKAGWAY AT 4 A.M. WENT ASH-  
ORE 9 A.M. AND HAD FIRST LOOK AT THE  
GOLD RUSH CITY OF SKAGWAY  
TOOK THE WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE TRAIN  
FOR WHITEHORSE AT 8 P.M. A NARROW GAUGE R.R. THRU  
THE ROUGHEST COUNTRY ON THE GLOBE.

WED 1944 + 35 = LO + 45 = HI  
TH. KRECH AND I WENT TO ST PAUL WITH  
MY TRUCK BOUGHT SOME FLOOR COVERING  
AND PAINT FOR HOTEL. I BOUGHT SEPTIC TANK  
AND DRAIN PIPE AT WARDS.

MAY 4

SAT 1940 + 50 cloudy - light rain  
gale + Henry left for New Helen this morning  
Al, Stanley, Ed Hys and ~~the~~ planted  
spruce trees in forenoon. I cleaned  
up around cottage P.M.  
Helen, Marjorie and I went to show at  
Bushman in evening = The man from Chelton

SUN 1941 + 70 FAIR  
AL BLOMBERG MOVED HIS PATROL LOADER  
UP TO FARGO JOB  
CHANGED OIL AND FILTER IN MY CAR JOE  
AND I TARRIED MY BOAT HELEN AND I SHOT  
TEN GOPHERS ONE CROW PHILIP MARIAN HELEN  
TO HINKLEY MOVIES SAW "SHAD HANNA"

MON 1942 + 30 = LO + 40 = HI  
LESTER HEINEMANN HELPED ME DIG DRAIN  
FOR BASEMENT

SMOKED SOME BULLHEADS

TUE 1943 + 35 = LO + 60 = HI 8 HR  
ARRIVED AT WHITEHORSE AT 10 A.M. 14 HOURS  
ON TRAIN TRAVELING 111 MILES OF THE  
ROUGHEST COUNTRY EVER CROSSED BY RAIL IN  
THE WORLD. LEFT WHITEHORSE BY TRUCK AT  
5 P.M. ON THE COLDEST RIDE 21 MEN EVER HAD IN  
THE BACK END OF A TRUCK 151 MI TO CAMP AT 3 A.M.

THU 1944 + 28 = LO + 40 = HI  
PUT SOIL PIPE IN FROM HOUSE TO  
SEPTIC TANK

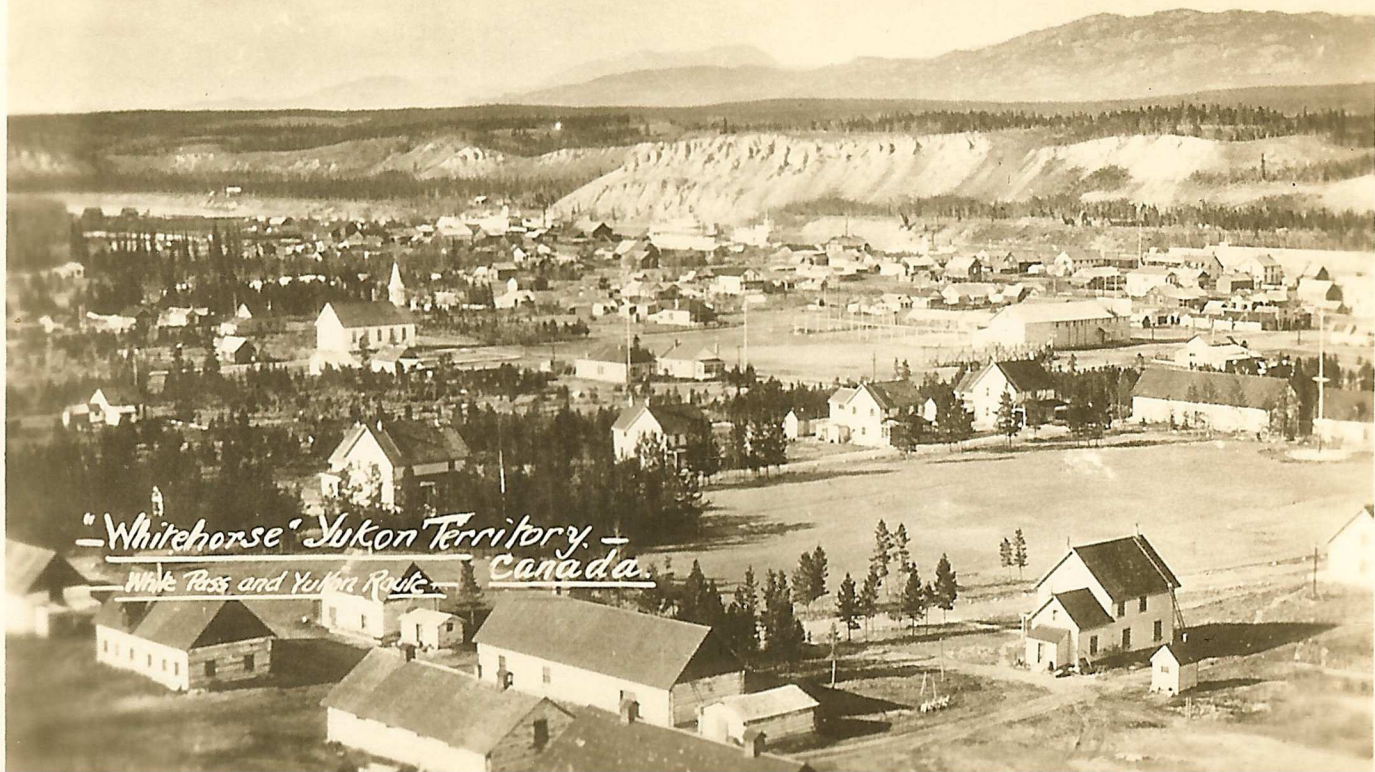
MRS JACK WIEBIER'S MOTHER DIED  
FRANK COIT PAINTED KITCHEN AT  
HOTEL

I RODE ON THIS TRAIN  
ON THE WAY TO ALCAN HIWAY  
JOB AS FAR AS WHITEHORSE  
1943



- WHITEHORSE YUKON -  
90





*Whitehorse Yukon Territory Canada*  
*White Pass and Yukon Route*



*Yukon River - White Horse*

MAY 5

Planted May-flowers under Juniper

SUN 1940 + 70 very nice quite windy  
Rifle practice in forenoon my score = 183  
Helen, Marian and I went together hunting  
around Rock Lake in P.M. Philip went to the  
club with Cliff.  
Went fishing in forenoon & caught one sun fish  
fried Bacon on fire by river. Very windy

MON 1941 + 65 SHOWERS IN P.M.  
WORKING FOR STATE ON HIGHWAY 70 = 8 HRS  
HAULED FIVE LOADS OF DIRT FROM  
PETERSON BASEMENT TO NATE PETERSON  
LOT. AL WENT TO FARGO TO START  
JOB UP THERE.  
HELEN AND I PLANTED GLADIOLAS

TUE 1942 + 32 = LO + 60 = HI  
FINISHED LAYING TILE FOR BASEMENT  
DRAIN FOR MY HOUSE

DRILL AT ARMORY

WED 1943 + 25 = LO 60 = HI 0 HR  
STAYED IN CAMP ALL DAY AND GOT SOME  
REST AND GOT ALL SET TO GO TO WORK  
TOMORROW THE EQUIPMENT HERE LOOKS  
LIKE A BUNCH OF JUNK AND THE  
TRUCKS ARE FEW AND IN BAD SHAPE.

FRI 1944 + 26 = LO + 35 = HI HARD FROST  
PUT BASE OF SEPTIC TANK IN AND  
POURED CEMENT TH. HELPED MIE  
IN P.M.  
PUT LINOLEUM DOWN IN KITCHEN  
AT HOTEL AFTER SUPPER

MAY 6

MON 1940 + 60 = CSELR

HAULING DIRT AT SCHOOLHOUSE = 8 HOURS  
"POP KROCK", DUNBARN + FRANK WENT TO  
MANKVILLE in afternoon  
Helen, Marian, Philip and I cooked  
supper on Lake shore. Marian caught  
four Fish. Al started first dirt work

TUE 1941 + 60 WINDY  
WORKING ON 70 FOR STATE = 8 HOURS  
COUNTY BOARD MEETING  
I POLISHED, RESIZED, AND FITTED BULLETS IN  
30 CASES FOR THE HOME DEFENCE UNIT

WED 1942 + 35 = LO + 40 = HI  
WORKED AROUND BASEMENT ON MY PLACE

HELEN AND I PLANTED GLADIOLAS AFTER SUPPER.

THU 1943 + 25 = LO + 70 = HI 10 HR  
STARTED WORK BUT ROAD WORK ISNT  
STARTED YET SO THEY PUT ME PEAL-  
ING PILING WITH A BRIDGE GANG.  
THE CAMP IS ON THE BANKS OF LAKE  
KLUANE VERY BEAUTIFUL LAKE 84 MILES  
LONG. SURROUNDED BY SNOW CAPPED MOUNTAINS

SAT 1944 + 28 = LO + 38 = HI  
PUT IN SEPTIC TANK TOPS AND LAID  
SOME OUTLET DRAIN PIPE AT MY  
PLACE  
HELEN CAME HOME FROM ST. CLOUD  
WE TOOK IN THE SHOW "HERIE"  
"SWING SHIFT MAZIE"

MAY 7

TUE 1940 + 60 CLOUDY COLD  
HAULING DIRT AT SCHOOLHOUSE Basement = 8 hours  
Helen and I took treated again  
"sooty" was in jail last night: got locked  
in shed by mistake  
Helen got bought new truck  
Fred Larson west of Greeley SHOT HIMSELF

WED 1941 + 40 COLD AND WINDY  
WORKING ON EAST 70 = 8 HOURS  
STANLEY MOVED SHOVEL TO NATE PETER-  
SON TO DIG HIS BASEMENT  
VERY COLD AND WINDY TODAY  
TUFFY AND SOOTY HAVE A GOOD CRAP OF WOODING  
THE ROTO ROOTER SEWER MEN GOT THROUGH

THU 1942 + 35 = LO + 60 = HI  
BACK TO WORK HAULING ON HENRIETTE ROAD  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING BULL  
HEADS NOT A BIT  
BLASIEK POURED CEMENT FOR BASE  
OF WALLS FOR BASEMENT FOR MY HOUSE  
13 PINE COUNTY DRAIN EVADERS GET TWO YEARS

FRI 1943 + 24 = LO + 65 = HI 10 HR  
PEALING PILING ON SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE  
JOB  
THIS CAMP IS PERMENTENT HERE. HAVE 7 LOG  
BUNK HOUSES 50 MEN PER EACH VERY LARGE  
MESS HALL WASH ROOM + TOILET 100 X 60 FOOT  
BARBAR AND MANY OTHER BUILDINGS

SUN 1944 + 35 = LO + 60 = HI  
DROVE SOME TRASH PAKKANS AT MY  
PLACE IN A.M. HELEN AND I WENT  
FOR A DRIVE IN P.M. SHOT 8 GOPHERS  
WITH 22 PISTOL. RIVERS VERY HIGH  
WATER COMING IN MY BASEMENT.  
HELEN DROVE BACK TO ST CLOUD - NITE

MAY 8

WED 1940 + 60 COLD RAINY  
HAULING DIRT AT SCHOOLHOUSE = 8 hours  
Harry Kreck got his new boat  
Ralph Olin + I saw some 22 target  
practice my score = 183  
Helen got 8 got his new truck today

THU 1941 + 40 COLD SHOWERS  
WORKING ON EAST 70 WITH TRUCK = 8 HOURS  
FOR STATE HIGHWAY DEPT.

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT BRAHAM SAW "MAZIE WAS A LADY"

FRI 1942 + 40 = LO 70 = HI  
FILLING ON HENRIETTE ROAD 10 HR. BOY  
NELSON TONNING SHOVEL  
BLASIEK PUT UP FORMS FOR BASEMENT  
FOR MY HOUSE. WE MOVED THE HOUSE  
SOUTH TOWARDS RIVER AND DUG THE BASEMENT AND  
WHEN THE WALLS ARE POURED WE WILL MOVE IT BACK ON

SAT 1943 + 25 = LO + 60 = HI 10 HR  
SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE JOB ALCAN HIGHWAY  
YUKON TERRITORY  
DAYS ARE NICE AND WARM NOW THIS CAMP IS  
ON THE SHORE OF LAKE KLUANE WHICH STILL HAS  
6 FEET OF ICE

MON 1944 + 35 = LO + 45 = HI  
MY NURSERY STOCK CAME TODAY  
PLANTED SOME  
GOT LOAD OF BLACK DIRT FROM  
DUMP GROUNDS  
MRS FANNY WIEBER MOTHERS FUNERAL

MAY 9

THU 1940 + 65 RAIN IN EVENING  
FINISHED BASEMENT HAULING AT SCHOOL -  
HOUSE PROJECT = 8 HOURS  
AL DONE SOME SHOVEL WORK AT TEXACO  
OIL STATION NORTH OF TOWN  
HELEN AND I TOOK A RIDE OUT TO BASS POND - 7 PM  
HITLER INVADING BELGIUM

FRI 1941 + 45 CLEAR  
FINISHED WORK ON 70 FOR STATE = 8 HOURS  
JOE HELEN AND I WENT BULL-HEAD FISHING  
ON BRIDGE NOT EVEN A BITE - TOO COLD  
PHILIP WENT TO DULUTH

SAT 1942 + 35 = LO + 65 = HI  
WORKED ON GRAVEL LIFT WITH TRUCK ON  
HENRIETTE ROAD. BLASEK POURED  
WALL FOR MY BASEMENT.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW PINE CITY  
SAW "SWAMP WATER"  
ERNEST PANBERL FINED 100. ~~FOR~~ BY HIWAY PATROL

SUN 1943 + 28 = LO + 60 = HI 10 HR  
SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE JIB ON THE  
SHORE OF BEAUTIFUL LAKE KLVANE 160  
MILES N.W. OF THE TOWN OF WHITEHORSE  
IN ~~THE~~ YUKON TERRITORY

TUE 1944 + 30 = LO + 40 = HI  
PLANTED NURSERY STOCK AT MY  
PLACE  
BERTHA IN HOSPITAL FOR  
BLADDER OPERATION

MAY 10

FRI 1940 + 70 PLEASANT  
TOOK MOTOR DOWN ON MY TRUCK TO PUT IN  
SET OF PISTON RINGS  
HELEN AND I TOOK BOAT RIDE IN EVENING  
FIRST TIME I HAD MY OUTBOARD STARTED  
SINCE LAST FALL - RUN FINE  
HELEN QUIT DRINKING BEER

SAT 1941 + 50 FAIR  
DID SOME WORK ON TRUCK BOX IN A.M.  
MADE FIRST PAYMENT ON TRUCK  
WORKED ON CATERPILLAR OVER TO ALK IN P.M.  
MARIAN HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
AT BRAHAM SAW "KITTY FOYLE"  
I BORROWED \$20. FROM STANLEY

SUN 1942 + 40 = LO + 70 = HI  
WORKED ALL DAY WITH TRUCK OPENED  
NEW PIT AND BUILT ROAD TO IT FOR  
HENRIETTE ROAD FILL

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
HINKLEY SAW "KEEP EM FLYING"

MON 1943 + 26 = LO + 60 = HI 10 HR  
SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE PILE DRIVER

WEATHER NICE AND WARM AT MIDDAY  
18 HOURS OF BROAD DAYLIGHT HERE NOW.

WED 1944 + 30 = LO + 45 = HI  
PAID FIRST HALF OF TAXES ON HOUSE AND LOTS = 40.42  
DRAINED ANTI FREEZIE OUT OF  
MY TRUCK  
RIVER STARTING TO GO DOWN STILL  
HAVE SOME WATER IN MY BASEMENT.

MAY 11

SAT 1940 + 70 CLEAR 47900  
Finished ring job on my truck 47900.00  
Borrowed 20. dollars from Stanley  
Marian has a baby and cold  
Helen & I went to show at Road City  
HITLER INVADING NETHERLANDS

SUN 1941 + 55 FAIR  
GEO DORR AND I WENT GOPITER HUNTING  
GOT 11 IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I DROVE WEST OF HINKLEY  
HELEN SHOT WOODCHUCK HAD SUPPER  
WITH RUTH AT ZUMBA

MON 1942 + 40  
WORKED TWO HOURS HAULING OUT OF NEW  
PIT FOR HENRIETTE ROAD FILL. QUIT IT AIN  
ALL DAY  
WROTE LETTER TO FRANK JOHNSON WHO  
IS AT CAMP ALLEN VA.  
FOUR PEOPLE KILLED ON R.R. CROSSING AT KIERPRICK

TUE 1943 + 20 = LO + 60 = HI 10 HR  
SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE JOB  
GOT MY FIRST LETTER FROM HELEN SHE  
MAILED IT APRIL 29 AND DIDNT SEND IT  
BY AIR

THU 1944 + 35 = LO + 60 = HI  
HELPED POP KRECH PLANT POTATOES  
IN MY GARDEN IN A.M.  
GOT A LOAD OF MANURE FROM SIMONS  
RALPH EDIN CAME DOWN FROM  
ISABELLA TO SEE HIS MOTHER WHO HAD  
A TUMOR OPERATION AT TROSH CITY HOSP

MAY 12

MOTHERS DAY

SUN 1940 + 75 CLEAR  
Rife practice in morning my score 172  
Helen Frank Johnson and I went up to  
boat lake north west of KROOKEL had a  
winner each on way back.  
Helen and I went to show in evening  
saw Rudyard Kipling "The light that failed"

MON 1941 + 60 FAIR  
REPAIRING CATERPILLAR AT AL BLUMBERG'S.  
HELEN AND I PLANTED PANSY BED  
JOE KRECH WORKING FOR COUNTY ON HOOKER  
CRIM EAST OF BERGON THIS WEEK

TUE 1942 + 60  
TOO WET TO HAUL ON HENRIETTE JOB  
GOT LOAN OF 500.00 FROM GEO DORR  
TOOK ERNEST PANBERL TO BERGON TO GET  
CAR INSURANCE  
DRILL AT ARMORY AT NIGHT.

WED 1943 + 25 = LO + 45 = HI 10 HR  
SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE JOB  
SO ME OF THE BOYS CAUGHT SOME  
NICE GRAYLING FISH IN CHRISTMAS CREEK  
THEY ARE A POOR EXCUSE AS A TROUT.

FRI 1944 + 35 = LO + 60 = HI  
RAINED ALL LAST NIGHT  
I PUT SOME ROOFING ON SHED AT  
HOTEL  
PLANTED SOME GLADIALS AT MY PLACE  
STILL HAVE SOME WATER IN MY BASEMENT  
WROTE A LETTER TO S. WILCOX FORT KNOX KY

MAY 13

MON 1940 + 50 COOL RAIN AT NIGHT  
WENT OUT TO ERNEST GOT HIS 22 AND POT  
PEEP SIGHT ON IT ALSO GOT POWDER FROM  
GEORGE GROSS  
RALPH EDIN BROUGHT TARGET CLIPS FROM  
CITIES

TUE 1941 + 55 WINDY  
WORKED ON CAT AT ACI AND HELPED  
STANLEY MOVE SHOVEL TO M.R. PANIERL  
ROAD  
RIFLE PRACTICE IN NIGHT MY SCOPE 170  
MR & MRS KRIECH WENT TO CITIES

WED 1942 + 35 Cool Rain  
WORKED ON BASEMENT  
RAIN STORM AND HAIL IN P.M.  
TORNADO AT MORTON AND ANOKA  
ALSO ONE AT ST. CROIX FALLS & AMERY  
WISS

THU 1943 + 28 = L0 + 70 = HI 10 HR  
SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE JOB ON  
KLUANE LAKE  
SAW LOTS OF FLICKERTAIL BOPHERS  
TODAY THEY ARE VERY TAME

SAT 1944 + 35 = 20 + 70 = HI  
HELEN CAME HOME WITH CAT FROM  
ST. CLOUD THIS EVENING WHERE SHE IS  
EMPLOYED AT AN AIRPLANE FACTORY.  
CHAR GALE IN THE OLD PAN MOTOR CAR FACTORY

MAY 14

TUE 1940 + 35 RAINING ALL DAY  
AL AND I WENT TO JOHN ETTELS  
JOHN GAVE US A CAT FISH - 18 LB.  
BOUGHT MY FISHING LICENSE FROM  
BILL KORBEL TODAY

WED 1941 + 60 RAIN IN A.M. & NIGHT  
STARTED FIRST DIRT WORK OF SEASON  
WORKED ONE HOUR AND QUIT FOR RAIN  
MR & MRS KRIECH CAME BACK FROM CITIES  
JOE AND I BUILT SEAT ON AL'S CAT IN P.M.  
HELEN AND I PLANTED LILYS OF THE VALLEY  
AT HOTEL, PAID HOTEL SIGN RENT - NORTH PINE

THU 1942 + 33 = L0 + 44 = HI  
COLD N.W. WIND CLOUDY  
CLEANED UP FOIRM LUMBER FROM  
MY BASEMENT  
AL BID ON KANABEC CO GRAVELING,

FRI 1943 + 28 = L0 + 75 = HI 10 HR  
BRUSHING MILE POST 153 1/2  
LAKE STILL FULL OF ICE BUT  
VERY WARM TODAY

SUN 1944 + 40 = L0 + 70 = HI MOTHERS DAY  
DRAINED PIRESTONE OUT OF MY CAR  
HELEN AND I WENT FOR A DRIVE  
ROADS STILL BAD VERY SPONGY  
HELEN DROVE BACK TO ST. CLOUD AT 6 P.M.

MAY 15

WED 1940 + 35 COLD RAIN ALL DAY  
FIRST DAY OF PIKE FISHING LAKES TOO  
ROUGH NUBODY BUT ANY PLACE  
TURNED IN MY TIME FOR WORK ON SCHOOL-HOUSE  
BASEMENT, PAINTED TARGET FRAMES

THU 1941 + 60  
TRIED HAULING ON M.R. PANIERL ROAD BUT  
TOO WET  
WORKED 3 HOURS ON AL'S CAT THAN HELEN  
JOE AND I WENT FISHING FIRST DAY OF  
SEASON HELEN CAUGHT 4 PICKEREL ONE B.W.  
JOE 4 PICKEREL ONE B.W. I 3 PICKEREL 1 PICKEREL

FRI 1942 + 30 = L0 + 60 = HI FROST  
FROST LAST NITE FROSE THE BEANS  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING CROSS  
LAKE NOT A STRIKE  
WATER VERY HIGH AND DIRTY I  
MOVED MY HOUSE ON FOUNDATION, HAULED 4 YDS  
OF CEMENT GRAVEL FROM AL'S FOR FLOOR

SAT 1943 + 28 = L0 + 70 = HI 10 HR  
WORKING WITH BIG SHOVEL CREW  
GOT MY FIRST CHECK ~~TODAY~~ = 43.49

MON 1944 + 45 = 20 + 70 = HI  
BUILT CHICK YARD BY SHED AT HOTEL  
FIRST DAY OF PIKE FISHING FEW  
FISHERMEN HAD SOME LUCK  
HELEN'S RAINCOAT CAME FROM THE  
REPROCESSING CO. I SENT IT TO HER AT  
ST. CLOUD LIGHT RAIN IN P.M.

MAY 16

GEORGE DORR WENT ON FISHING TRIP TO CANADA

THU 1940 + 50 Cool & Clear  
TOOK PAN OFF MY TRUCK TOOK UP MAIN  
BEARINGS DUG UP FOUR TREES AT  
HEADNAS \*PLANTED THEM ON MY LOTS  
HELEN, POP, DUNHAM AND I WENT  
FISHING CAUGHT NOTHING, FRANK JOHNSON  
SMASHED HIS CAR UP LAST NIGHT

FRI 1941 + 50  
WORKING FOR STATE FILLING SHOULDER ON  
HIGHWAY 61 = 8 HOURS  
HELEN JOE AND I WENT FISHING IN EVENING  
HELEN GOT 2 PICKEREL I GOT 3 JOE 0  
TRIED TO START MY OUTBOARD FOR FIRST TIME  
BUT PISTON WAS STUCK

SAT 1942 + 28 = L0 + 60 = HI FROST  
HAULED 4 YDS OF GRAVEL FROM PAVEL PIT  
FOR BASEMENT FLOOR  
HAULED AL BLUMBERG'S CAT TO CHENAWA  
TOWN HALL WITH MY TRUCK STANLEY HELPED ME  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SAW AT RUSH CITY  
SAW "KING OF DODGE CITY"

SUN 1943 + 30 = L0 + 60 = HI 10 HR  
STARTED DRIVING DUMP TRUCK ON  
SLIMS RIVER FILL DROVE 3 TON F.W.D.  
TRUCK IN TERRIBLE SHAPE

TUE 1944 + 40 = L0 + 85 = HI 6 1/2 HRS  
STARTED GRAVEL PATCH JOB IN KANABEC  
COUNTY N.W. OF MORA I MOVED  
AL'S SHOVEL OUT THERE FROM MORA  
ROADS VERY SOFT

MAY 17

Fri 1940 + 60 Clear  
 Dbs out some more traps for AL AND  
 FIVE FOR ME AND SET THEM OUT SPRUCE  
 HELEN AND I WENT FISHING WITH HARRY  
 IN HIS NEW BOAT NOT EVEN A BITE!

SAT 1940 + 70 FAIR  
 WORKING FOR AL FILLING SINK HOLE AT  
 PIERCE PLACE OUR OLD FARM  
 HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT PUSK  
 CITY SA BY "WAGONS ROLL AT NIGHT"

SUN 1942 + 35- Some rain  
 I DROVE TO JUMBA TOOK RUTH AND KIDS  
 TO PEARL & CARL PUCKETT BERTHA & VIC  
 WERE ALSO THERE  
 MRS KRECH TOOK BUS TO DULUTH JOE AND  
 FERN & BOAN WERE HERE FROM WHITE BEAR  
 RIVER VERY HIGH.

MON 1943 + 28=Lo + 70=Hi 10 HR  
 DRIVING F.W.D. DUMP TRUCK

WED 1944 + 35=Lo + 40=Hi 9 HRS.  
 HAULING PATCH GRAVEL NORTHWEST OF  
 MOHA. LEFT MY TRUCK THERE AND  
 ROPE HOME WITH RHUBEN BLOMBERG  
 SHOVEL OPERATOR  
 MRS BRAKSTAD DIED IN HOSPITAL IN  
 CALIFORNIA.

MAY 18

SAT 1940 + 50 Raining all day  
 DONE SOME WORK ON MY OUTBOARD IN  
 FORE NOON  
 SENT FOR NEW FISHING ROD AND REEL  
 FOR HELEN  
 STAYED HOME TONIGHT GOING FISHING IN  
 MORNINGS

SUN 1941 + 70 WINDY S  
 FIXED TAIL-GATE CHAINS ON TRUCK AT AHS  
 TOOK PISTON OUT OF MY OUTBOARD  
 WHICH WAS FROSE WITH RUST  
 HELEN AND I DROVE TO RIVER DALE FISH-  
 RY IN P.M.

MON 1942 + 40 CLOUDY ALL DAY  
 WENT TO WORK ON HENRIETTE ROAD BUT  
 COULDN'T HAUL TOO WET. HELPED BLAS  
 EK ON MY HOUSE IN P.M.  
 HELEN AND I ARIE GOING TO MILLE LACS  
 IN MORNING IF WEATHER IS FIT  
 HAD TOOTH FILLED AT DR. OLSON

TUE 1943 + 30=Lo 70=Hi 10 HR  
 DRIVING G.M.C. DUMP TRUCK  
 WROTE LETTER TO HELEN

THU 1944 + 35=Lo + 40=Hi COLD  
 RAINED ALL NITE DIDNT GO TO WORK  
 STARTED T.H. KRECH MODEL FORD  
 AND DROVE IT OVER TO MY PLACE  
 FRANK JOHNSON HOME ON 10 DAY LEAVE  
 FROM CAMP PARKS CAL. (SEA BEE'S)

MAY 19

SUN 1940 RAINY AND COLD  
 I WENT FISHING JOE 4-A.M. BUNGERS  
 CANAL CAUGHT 7 PICKEREL  
 COMEYLA CLAME CUP FROM ST PAUL IN  
 P.M.  
 HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW IN EVENING  
 "DESTROY RIDES AGAIN" RENEWED MY W.A.B.

MON 1941 + 70 RAIN AT NIGHT  
 HAULING DIRT AT M.R. PANBERG ROAD - 10 HR  
 RAY ERICKSON SPRUNG FRAME ON TRUCK  
 HAULED A LOAD OF GRAVEL FOR CARL  
 MADISON AFTER SUPPER  
 JOE TURNED DOWN HIS W.A.B. CONTRACT

TUE 1942 + 35 COLD WIND ALL DAY  
 DIDNT GO TO MILLE LACS LAKE FISHING AS WE  
 PLANNED TOO COLD AND WINDY. HELPED  
 BLASEK ON MY HOUSE  
 WENT TO DRILL AT ARMORY AT NITE,  
 RIVER VERY HIGH

WED 1943 + 32=Lo + 60=Hi 10 HR  
 DRIVING DUMP TRUCK  
 GOT TWO LETTERS FROM HELEN

FRI 1944 + 35=Lo + 45=Hi 8 HRS  
 MOVED SHOVEL AND STARTED HAULING  
 NORTH EAST OF WARMAN  
 HAD LETTER FROM STANLEY WILCOX AT  
 BOCC KNOX KY.  
 SENT IN BIRDIE TO WARDS FOR FLOOR  
 COVERING FOR DINING ROOM IN HOTEL

MAY 20

MON 1940 + 60=Showers  
 Helen, manna, Joe, Pop and I went  
 fishing at san. canal got 7  
 pickerel  
 Helen and I took Ralph Edin up  
 to willow river (Camp Perry) in P.M.

TUE 1941 + 60 CLOUDY  
 FILLING SINK HOLE AT M.R. PANBERG'S  
 MOVED SHOVEL INTO TOWN TO DO SOME  
 WORK AT NATE PIETRISSON BASEMENT  
 SCHOOL ELECTION  
 GERMAN ARMY ENVAIDING ISLAND OF  
 SAETE BY PARACHUTE TROOPS

WED 1942 + 50  
 HELEN AND I WENT TO MILLE LACS LAKE  
 FISHING SWELL DAY BUT ONLY GOT 3 PICKIE

THU 1943 + 34=Lo + 60=Hi 10 HR  
 DRIVING DUMP TRUCK ALCAIN HIGHWAY

SAT 1944 + 40=Lo + 70=Hi 9 HRS  
 HAULING GRAVEL EAST OF WARMAN FOR  
 KANABES COUNTY  
 HELEN DIDNT COME HOME TONITE  
 FROM ST CLOUD  
 GOT CALL PHILIP BRAKSTAD MOTHER  
 DIED IN CALIFORNIA.

MAY 21

TUE 1940 + 65 FAIR  
NO WORK IN SIGHT YET  
DONE SOME TARGET SHOOTING THIS A.M.  
SCORE = 180  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING IN P.M.  
CAUGHT ONE PICKEREL  
GERMAN ARMY IN SMASHING DRIVE ON PARIS

WED 1941 + 70  
SHOVEL WORKED ON NATE PETERSON BASEMENT  
IN A.M. I HAULED SHOVEL OUT TO VOSS  
PIT AND WE HAILED SAND TO NATE'S  
BASEMENT IN P.M.  
LESTER HEINE MAN AND I EACH HAULED  
A LOAD OF CONCRETE BRACKETS FOR MADISON

THU 1942 + 60 FAIR  
WORKED ON HENRIETTE ROAD HAULING  
SAND FOR FILL 6 TRUCKS 10 HR.  
BLASIE POURED BASEMENT FLOOR  
IN MY HOUSE

FRI 1943 + 28 = LD + 60 = LD 5 HR  
NO WORK UNTIL NOON SO CLIFF ALLEN  
AND I DONE OUR LAUNDRY IN A.M.

SUN 1944 + 35 = LD + 45 = H: 1 HR  
DONE SOME WORK ON MY TRUCK IN  
FORE NOON. WENT OUT TO ERNEST  
PANGBELL IN P.M.  
JOE KRECK CAME UP FROM SAVAGE  
FISHING IN POKIEGMA LAKE HIM AND  
THREE OTHERS GOT 12 PICKIE WALLIEYS

MAY 22

Wed 1940 + 50 CLEAR  
ED NYS HELPED ME CLEAN UP OLD WIRE  
AND RUBBISH ON LOTS 15 + 16 BOUGHT  
SOME FERTILISER AND TREATED FRUIT  
TREES. ED AND I SEINED MINNOWS IN  
P.M. VIRGIL PETERSON FELL OFF HORSE  
AT FAIR GROUNDS

THU 1941 + 60  
FILLING SINK HOLE AT M.R. PANABERL  
PAID BACK THE FIVE I GOT FROM T.H.  
THE TENTH TODAY  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
BRAHAM SAW "LADY EVE"

FRI 1942 + 65 FAIR  
HAULING SAND ON HENRIETTE ROAD FILL  
10-AP.

HELEN AND I WENT FISHING AT NITE  
HELEN CAUGHT ONE PICKIE IN TRIVIER

SAT 1943 + 34 = LD + 70 = H: 10 HR

PEALING PILING ON SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE  
JOB SHOVEL BEING OVERHAULED  
GOT MY 2<sup>ND</sup> CHECK = 83.47

MON 1944 + 40 = LD + 70 = H: 9 HRS.  
HAULING GRAVEL SOUTH OF MORA  
MR + MRS KRECK WENT TO MRS BRAKSTAD  
FUNERAL AT DULUTH BY BUS CAME BACK AT  
NIGHT  
MAX EDWARDS SHOT HIMSELF IN HIS  
HOME (SUICIDE)

MAY 23

THU 1940 + 60 FAIR  
WENT OUT TO M.R. PANABERLS AND GOT SOME  
MANURE FOR TREES AND GARDEN  
GOT MY FISHING ROD AND HELENS REEL FROM  
SPEIBELS. WENT FISHING IN CHENINS IN  
CROSS LAKE - NO FISH

FRI 1941 + 60  
DONE SOME FILLING ON STUMNIE AND  
SANITARY ROAD. STARTED HAULING 400  
HAULED THREE LOADS OF BRUSH FOR  
FRITS JOHNSON AND A LOAD OF GRAVEL  
FOR CARL MADISON IN EVENING  
FRITS NORDBOM BIRTH DAY

SAT 1942 + 70 FAIR  
HAULING ON SAND FILL ON HENRIETTE ROAD

SUN 1943 + 23 = LD + 70 = H: 10 HR  
WORKING ON SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE JOB  
GOT 2 LETTERS FROM HELEN - WROTE ONE  
SENT 100 DOLLARS TO BANK PINE CITY

TUE 1944 + 45 = LD + 80 = H: 9 HRS.  
HAULING GRAVEL NEAR QUAMBA  
TOOK 30-06 ON JOB SHOT TWO CHUCKS

MAY 24

FRI 1940 + 45 COLD CLOUDY  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING AT 5:30 A.M.  
CAUGHT 3 PICKEREL. AL BLOMBERG LEFT  
ON FISHING TRIP TO SARANAGA LAKE  
JOE KRECK, LESTER H. ALFRED T. STANLEY  
AND I HAULED DIRT FOR CONSERVATION BLDG  
RHUBEN. RUN SHOVEL. LOANED 20. FROM KRECK

SAT 1941 + 70 WINDY  
FILLING SINK HOLE AT M.R. PANABERLS 10-HOURS  
JOHN BLOMBERG STARTED RUNNING SHOVEL  
FOR AL DUB BASEMENT FOR AL HERDENA  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT BRAHAM  
SAW "FOOTSTEPS IN THE DARK"

SUN 1942 + 60 FAIR  
PUT COAT OF ASPHALT ON FLOOR OF BASE-  
MENT AT MY HOUSE IN A.M.  
JOE CAME UP FROM WHITE BAR HIM AND  
I WENT FISHING AT POKIEGMA LAKE  
CAUGHT ONE WALLBYE TWO NORTHERNS AND  
A SILVER BASS. STEWARDS UP FOR VISIT

MON 1943 + 28 = LD 70 = H: 10 HR  
DROVE F.W.D. WITH SEMI HAULING  
PILING FOR SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE.

WED 1944 + 45 = LD + 80 = H: 9 HRS  
MOVED SHOVEL TO PIT WEST OF BRASSTON  
HAULING TOWARDS BRUNSWICK

MAY 25

SAT 1940 + 50 RAINING IN P.M.  
FEELING BUM BAD COLDS IN HEAD  
WASHED MY CAR AND SET UP BRAKES  
GEORGE DORR CAME BACK FROM FISHING  
TRIP YESTERDAY  
MRS KRECH PAID SIGN RENT ON W1 NORTH  
WASHED MY CAR TODAY

SUN 1941 + 65 WINDY  
BUILT CAB GUARD ON DUMP BOX AND HELPED  
STANLEY AND RUBY LOAD SHOVEL TO TAKE  
TO HINKLEY TO DIA SCHOOL HOUSE BATH RENT  
CO NLEYS CAME UP FOR THIS DAY  
JOE AND I WENT FISHING TO PORTBAMA  
GOT 2 PIKE AND 2 PICKEREL

MON 1942 + 60 VERY WINDY  
HAULING ON HENRIETTE ROAD SAND LIFT 10 HR  
FRANCIS LUDVIG CHECKING. STAYING AT  
HOTEL  
CHANGED GREASE IN REAR END ON TRUCK  
STATE CREW STARTED ON SHOULDERING  
JOB ON HIWAY 61

TUE 1943 + 34=LD + 65=HI 10 HRS

WORKING ON SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE  
GOT ORDERS TO MOVE TO NEW CAMP  
TOMORROW.

THU 1944 + 50=LD + 80=HI 9 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR KANIBEC COUNTY  
AND POTTING IN FILL NEAR BRUNSWICK  
TOFFY AND I WALKED OVER TO  
MY PLACE AFTER SUPPER

MAY 26

SUN 1940 + 60 CLOUDY  
WENT OUT TO ERNEST IN A.M. TRIED HIS 22  
WITH SIGHT I PUT ON. SOLD 11 CORDS OF  
WOOD TO SCHOOL OUT THERE  
HELEN AND I WENT RIDING IN P.M.  
GONE WITH THE WIND SHOWING HERE 110  
MY COLD STILL BAD

MON 1941 + 75 WINDY  
FILLING SINK HOLE AT M.R. PANGERL AND  
FILL AT PIERCE 10-HR.  
HELEN AND I WENT FOR BOAT RIDE  
HAD MY OUTBOARD OUT FOR FIRST  
TIME THIS SPRING.

TUE 1942 + 60 RAIN LAST NIGHT  
TOO WET TO HAUL ON HENRIETTE JOB  
FRANCIS LUDVIG AND I DONE SOME  
PAINTING ON MY HOUSE IN P.M.  
FRANCIS HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
HERE SAW "ALL THROUGH THE NIGHT"

WED 1943 + 26=LD + 70=HI 10 HRS

WORKED ON SLIMS RIVER BRIDGE PILE  
DRIVER  
MOVED TO NEW CAMP UP THE ROAD  
16 MILES ON SAME LAKE  
EVERYTHING NEW JUST TENTS

FRI 1944 + 48=LD + 75=HI 9 HRS  
HAULED BLACK TOP FROM MORA ON HENRI  
ETTE ROAD THEN STARTED FILLING  
WASHOUT WITH ROCK FROM FARM 3 MILES  
WEST OF MORA  
T.H. AND I LAID FLOOR COVERING IN  
DINING ROOM AT HOTEL AFTER SUPPER

MAY 27

MON 1940 + 60 CLOUDY  
POLISHED MY CAR TODAY IN A.M.  
WENT TO OSLVIE TO RUTH AND CARL P.  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING SOME IN EVENING  
MY COLD NOT MUCH BETTER  
JOE KRECH WENT TO MILE LACS LAKE CAB-  
GAT 21 PIKE

TUE 1941 + 60 RAIN IN EVENING  
FILLING SINK HOLE AT M.R. PANGERL'S  
GOT AT 5 P.M. RAINING.

WED 1942 + 65  
FRANCIS LUDVIG AND I DONE SOME PAINTING  
AT MY HOUSE IN A.M.  
FIXED UP DEAD HAUL AND STARTED HAULING  
ON HENRIETTE ROAD IN P.M.

THU 1943 + 26=LD + 60=HI 10 HRS

DRIVING DUMP TRUCK HAULING FILL  
LIVING IN TENTS HERE IN NEW CAMP  
NIGHT IN THICK TIMBER VERY NICE  
PLACE ON KLAONE LAKE BUT THINGS ARE  
VERY UNHANDY NO BATH OR WASH ROOM

SAT 1944 + 45=LD + 80=HI 7 1/2 HRS  
FINISHED HAULING ROCK FROM FRIENDSHIP  
PLACE AND MOVED SHOVEL TO WASHOUT  
1 1/2 MILE W.W. OF MORA  
HELEN CAME HOME TONITE FROM ST. CLOUD  
WHERE SHE WORKS AT AIRPLANE FACTORY

MAY 28

TUE 1940 + 60 RAINED HARD LAST NITE  
ED NYS AND I HAULED TWO CORDS OF WOOD  
TO SCHOOL HOUSE  
HELEN AND I GOT ALL READY TO GO TO MILE  
LACS FISHING BUT HAD TO SAW WOOD  
AL AND JOE WENT TO MILE LACS THIS P.M.  
BELGIUM SURRENDERS TO GERMAN

WED 1941 + 60 CLOUDY RAIN AT NIGHT  
FIXED SHIELD FOR CAB ON TRUCK AND BRAINED  
PNEUMAS OUT OF MY CAR HAD SET OF POINTS  
AND SMALLER TIRES PUT IN, PAID TAXES FIRST 1/2  
JOE AND I TRADED IN OUR MOTORS FOR A JOHNSON  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT SANDSTONE  
SAW "THE PEOPLE VS DR KILDARE"

THU 1942 + 70  
HAULING SAND ON HENRIETTE ROAD FILL  
FRANCIS HELEN AND I WENT FISHING  
IN EVE. FRANCIS CAUGHT A PIKE

FRI 1943 + 30=LD + 70=HI 10 HRS

HAULING FILL WITH DUMP TRUCK ON  
SOLDIERS SUMMIT ROCK CUT  
LETTER FROM HELEN WITH SNAPSHOT OF HER AND  
TOFFY

SUN 1944 + 50=LD + 80=HI  
BILL STEWARTS DROVE UP FROM MPLS.  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING ON CROSS LAKE  
IN P.M. HELEN CAUGHT A NORTHERN AND I GOT  
TWO WALL EYES  
HELEN DROVE BACK TO ST CLOUD TO WORK IN  
THE EVENING.

MAY 29

Wed 1940 + 70

WE SAWED THE MAPLE CORDWOOD INTO STAVEWOOD LENGTH AND HAULED A LOAD TO SCHOOL DIST. 124  
JOE KRECH AND AL BLOMBERG CAME BACK FROM MILLER LAKE WITH 28 PIKE.

THU 1941 + 50 CLOUDY RAIN

JOE AND I PUT UP CLOTHLINE AT MY PLACE  
BAD HAIL STORM AT CITIES LAST NIGHT AND TORNADO AT ATWATER TO WIT TO WORK HERE

Fri 1942 + 70 RAIN

WENT TO WORK ON HENRIETTE ROAD HAULED TWO HOURS STARTED TO RAIN  
DONE SOME PAINTING AT MY HOUSE IN P.M.  
STATE SPEED LAW CUT TO 40 M.P.H.

SAT 1943 + 28=LO + 60=HI 10 HRS

DUMPING TRUCKS ON SOLDIERS SUMMIT FILL ICE IN LAKE ALL BREAKING UP NOW  
THE SETTLER (SQUAW MAN) IS GOING TO SET A FISH NET IN LAKE KLEANE  
NO WORK TOMORROW  
ITS RAINING TONIGHT - FIRST RAIN - HIERE

MON 1944 + 60=LO + 80=HI

PHOEN BLOMBERG SHOVEL RUNNER GOT BAD CASE OF POISON IVY SO WE DIDNT WORK  
I FINISHED MY SEPTIC SYSTEM AND MOWED MY LAWN

MAY 30

THU 1940 + 75 VERY WARM

PARADE IN PINE CITY IN A.M.  
ALLEN LINDQUIST DIED LAST NIGHT OF A HEART ATTACK  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO WEBB LAKE WISC IN P.M.

FRI 1941 + 50 COLD RAINY

MARCHE IN PINE CITY BY HOME GUARD IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO V. COOK PARK WHERE WE COOKED OUR DINNER AND THEN WENT TO VIRGINIA AND HIBBING  
WENT TO MOVIES IN EVENING AND SAW "BOOTH MUST BE SERVED"

SAT 1942 + 35 COLD RAINY

MARCHE IN PARADE WITH MINN GUARD AT BEROUN ALSO PINE CITY IN A.M.  
STAYED HOME IN P.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY SAW "LADY GO WEST."

SUN 1943 + 34=LO + 60=HI NO WORK

HAD OUR FIRST DAY OFF SINCE I CAME HERE  
RAINED ALMOST ALL DAY I SPENT THE DAY IN THE WOODS AND DONE SOME LAUNDRY  
ONE OF THE MEN FROM CAMP HERE CAUGHT A 22 POUND MACKINAW TROUT

TUE 1944 + 60=LO + 90=HI

PARADE IN PINE CITY IN A.M.  
DONE SOME WORK ON MY TRUCK  
HARRY KRECH IN HOSPITAL (PINE CITY)

MAY 31

Fri 1940 + 80 VERY WARM

ED NYS AND I HAULING WOOD ERNEST PILING IT 4 LOADS TO DIST. 124 AND ONE TO ED NYS  
PAID TAXES = FIRST 1/2  
NO ROAD WORK IN SIGHT YET  
ED NYS PAID ME \$10.00 ON LOAN

SAT 1941 + 60 CLOUDY

TOO WET TO WORK ON ROAD  
I WENT AROUND MAIL ROUTE WITH STANLEY IN A.M.  
JOE AND I PUT NEW ROOFING ON KITCHEN AT HOTEL. HARRY USING JOE'S TRUCK TO HAUL GRAVEL FOR HIS NEW HOUSE

SUN 1942 + 50 COLD CLOUDY

HARD RAIN LAST NIGHT  
WROTE LETTER TO RALPH EDIN AT PORTSMOUTH VA.  
STAYED HOME ALL DAY

MON 1943 + 30=LO + 70=HI 10 HRS

SLOPEING ON SOLDIERS SUMMIT

WED 1944 + 60=LO + 80=HI

WENT TO WORK WITH TRUCK N.W. OF MORA BRUCE BARNES RUNNING SHOVEL BUT HE COULDN'T HANDLE IT SO WE SUT BEFORE NOON  
PAID TAXES ON POKEBEMA LAKE LOTS 4.48  
PHOEN BLOMBERG STILL LAID UP WITH POISON IVY.

JUNE 1

SAT 1940 + 80

HAULED FIVE LOADS OF MAPLE WOOD TO SCHOOL DIST. 124  
STANLEY AND JOE WENT TO CITIES TO LOOK FOR WORK ON HIGHWAY 48  
HELEN AND I TOOK FRANK TO DANBURY ECKENROD

SUN 1941 + 50

HELEN AND I WENT FISHING ON CROSS LAKE ALL AFTERNOON BUT NO FISH THE NEW OUTBOARD WORKED JUST FINE  
WE WENT TO MOVIES IN EVIE. AND SAW "TOBACCO ROAD"  
PHILIP MARIAN & MRS KRECH TOOK PHILIP'S MOTHER HOME IN P.M.

MON 1942 + 60 CLOUDY

TOO WET TO HAUL ON HENRIETTE ROAD  
DONE SOME PAINTING AT MY HOUSE  
FRANCIS LUDVIG DUNHAM HELEN AND I WENT BULLHEAD FISHING BUT CAUGHT NONE

TUE 1943 + 28=LOW + 60=HI 10 HRS

SLOPEING ON SOLDIERS SUMMIT

THU 1944 + 60=LO + 70=HI RAIN IN P.M.

I EXTENDED OUTLET DRAIN FROM SEPTIC TANK AND COVERED DITCH  
T.H. KRECH AND I HOED HIS POTATOES PAID MY LOT  
PAID MY LIFE INS. WITH VETERANS INS. CO. UP TO DEC. 13<sup>th</sup> 1944 10.14 SEMI ANNUALLY



JUNE 2

SUN 1940 + 85  
RIFLE PRACTICE IN A.M. RAINED SOME

HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES  
AND SAW "NORTHWEST PASSAGE"

MON 1941 + 55 CLOUDY  
TRIED TO WORK ON DIRT JOB AT M.R.  
PANGBELL BUT WAS TOO WET  
AL AND I WENT TO KERRICK TO LOOK AT A  
30 CAT AT HOBAN  
JOE WENT TO CITIES TO GET HIS WIFE  
OLD MAN PETCHSL DIED

TUE 1942 + 70  
STILL TOO WET TO WORK ON HENRIETTE  
ROAD, LEVELLED OFF DIRT AT MY PLACE  
AND PAINTED ON HOUSE REST OF DAY  
HELEN AND I WENT ON FISHING TRIP  
AND WAGER ROAST IN EVE. WITH HARRY  
KRECH FAMILY, NO FISH.

WED 1943 + 30 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS

Hauling LUMBER FROM MILL TO  
SOLDIERS SUMMIT WITH F.W.D.  
HAD LETTER FROM HELEN  
SENT TELEGRAM AND WIRED 150 DOLLARS

FRI 1944 + 60 = 60 + 80 = HI 8 HRS  
HAULING SCREENED GRAVEL FOR BLACK  
TOP ON KANBEC CO ROAD NO. 8 DAVE  
BLUMBER RUNNING SHOVEL  
SUN SET VALLEY BARN DANCE BROAD-  
CASE AT AUDITORIUM RINE CITY  
PAID

JUNE 3

MON 1940 + 75

HAULED TWO LOADS OF WOOD TO DIST  
124.

TUE 1941 + 60 CLOUDY  
TOO WET TO WORK ON ROAD  
JOE HELEN AND I WENT TO RUSH LAKE  
FISHING 8 HOURS NOT ONE FISH  
AL'S TRUCK STILL IN ST PAUL HAVING  
REAR END CHANGED  
PETCHSL'S FUNERAL

WED 1942 + 75 PAIN IN P.M.  
WORKED AT MY PLACE ALL DAY  
FRANCIS LUDWIG HELPED PAINT IN P.M.  
AL BLUMBER AND COMMISSIONERS WENT  
FISHING TO MILLE LACS LAKE

THU 1943 + 28 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS

HAULING LUMBER FROM SOLDIERS MILL  
AT MILE POST 170 TO CAMP 152  
WITH F.W.D.  
SOUTH WIND ICE ALL DRIFTED TO  
NORTH PART OF KLOANIE LAKE

SAT 1944 + 35 = 60 + 45 = HI 8 HRS  
HAULING SCREENED GRAVEL FOR  
BLACKTOP PATCHING ON HIGHWAY 8  
NORTH OF MORA

JUNE 4

TUE 1940 + 50 COOL  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MILLE LACS  
LAKE FISHING RAINED ALL AFTER NOON  
CAUGHT 6 PIKE  
FIXED SOME UP THERE ON CAMP STOVE

WED 1941 + 70 FAIR  
WORKING ON SINKHOLE JOB M.R. PANGBELL  
LESTER HEINEMAN'S BIRTHDAY  
RAY ERICKSON BROKE RING BEAR ON HIS  
TRUCK

THU 1942 + 75  
BLASK FINISHED FLOOR IN MY BASEMENT  
AND POURED SLAB FOR BACK ENTRANCE  
I FINISHED SPRINGTOP TOP 3016 ON LOT

FRI 1943 + 30 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
HAD TO MOVE AGAIN LAST NIGHT BACK TO  
CAMP 150 STARTED GRAVEL JOB.

GOT LETTER FROM HELEN

SUN 1944 + 40 = 60 + 60 = HI RAIN  
HELEN STAYED AT ST CLOUD THIS WEEKEND  
JOHN, PETE MARIE AND MARCE CONLEY DROVE  
UP FROM ST PAUL

JUNE 5

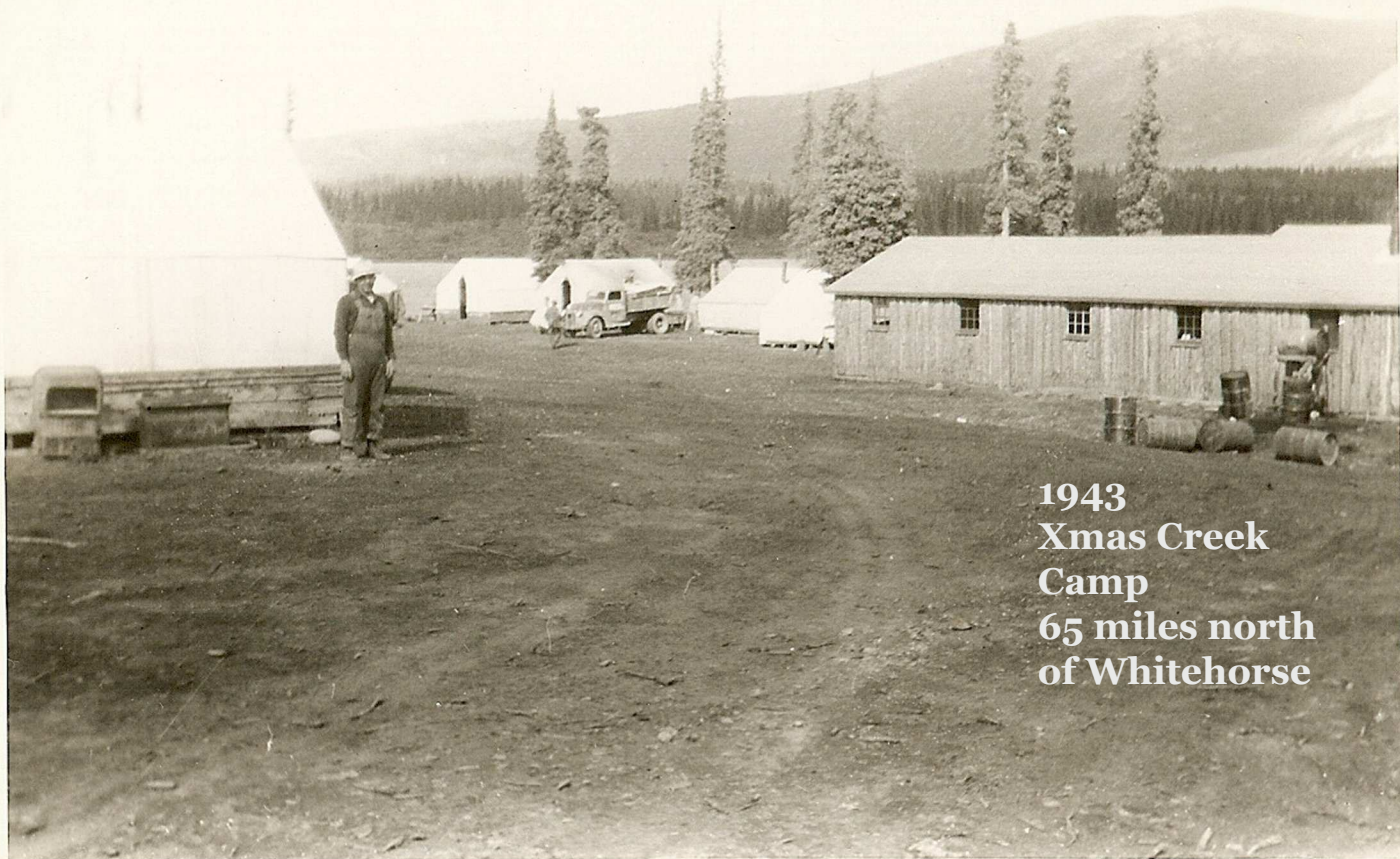
WED 1940 + 60 SOME RAIN  
MADE SIGN FOR HOTEL

THU 1941 + 70 SHOWERS IN P.M.  
WORKING ON SINKHOLE JOB M.R. PANGBELL  
LESTER HEINEMAN BOUGHT A 1937 FORD  
COACH AT CLIFFS GARAGE

FRI 1942 + 80 HARD RAIN IN P.M.  
WORKED AT MY PLACE ALL DAY. DAVE  
MOVED SHOVEL FROM HENRIETTE JOB  
TO TUCKER GRAVEL PIT  
HELEN FRANCIS AND I WENT OUT  
TO CITY DUMP SHOT ONE RAT

SAT 1943 + 30 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL TOWARDS CHRISTMAS  
CREEK MILEPOST 1325

MON 1944 + 45 = 60 + 60 = HI 9 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FROM PIT AT MORA  
ON BLACKTOP ROAD WEST  
LOTS OF ROADS UNDER WATER FROM  
SEVERE RAINS ALL OVER STATE  
YESTERDAY. UNITED NATIONS INVASION OF  
GERMAN OCCUPIED FRANCE STARTED



1943  
Xmas Creek  
Camp  
65 miles north  
of Whitehorse



*XITAS CREEK CAMP -  
- ALCOAT - 45 -*

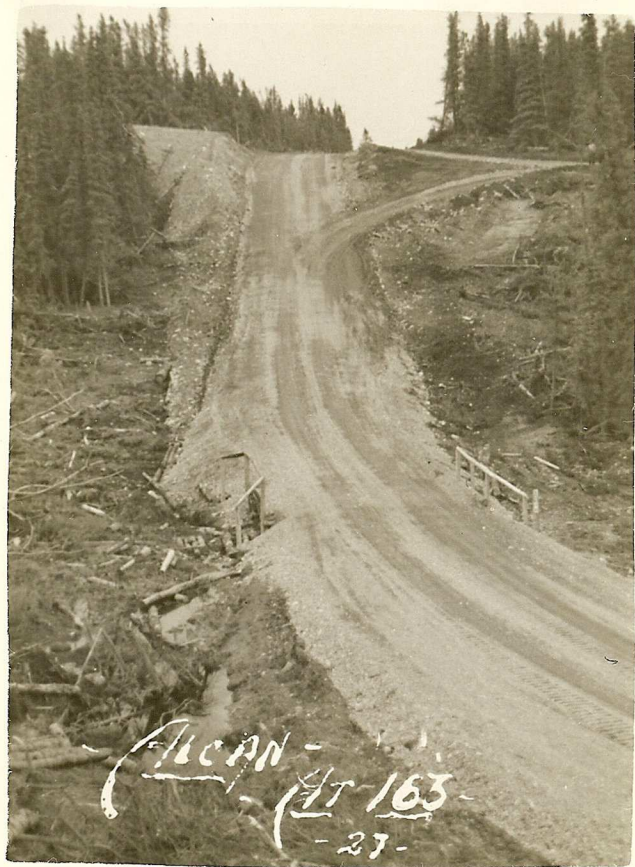




*Aspen Forest  
- HARBORSE -*



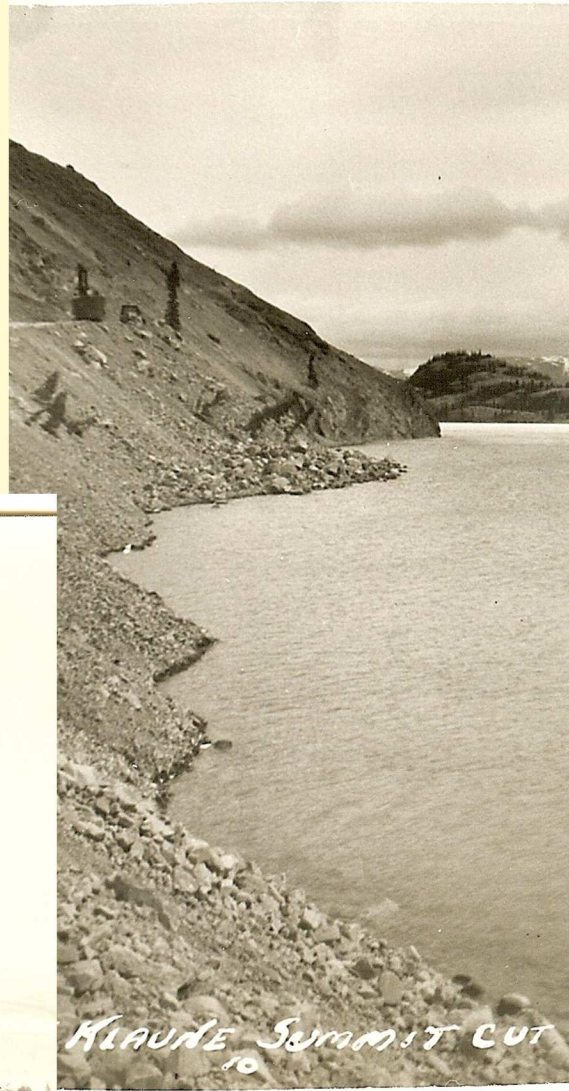
*CAMP 33 ON THE ALCAN*



*ALCAN -  
FT 163  
- 27 -*



TRAPPERS CABIN WHITE HORSE



KLAUDE SUMMIT CUT  
10  
YUKON



Trappers Cabin near Cordova Alaska



JUNE 6

THU 1940 + 65. RAINED ALL LAST NITE.  
NO WORK STARTED YET  
WORK ON HIGHWAY 48 EAST OF HINKLEY  
STARTED TODAY  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING CROSS LAKE  
ALDUS BASEMENT FOR ANLY KEEFE  
ED NYS AND STANLEY GRADING STREETS

FRI 1941 + 60 RAIN  
TOO WGT TO WORK ON SINKHOLE JOB I  
MOVED SHOVEL FROM HINKLEY SCHOOL  
HOUSE JOB TO WIMMER BROS AND PUT IN  
FILL STANLEY MOVED OTHER SHOVEL  
UP TO DOX BURY  
DUNHAM ON THE SICK LIST

SAT 1942 + 50  
WORKED AT MY PLACE MOST OF DAY  
HELPED FRANCIS LUDWIG MEASURE LOTS  
AT POKESMA LAKE  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE  
SAW "SECRET AGENT OF JAPAN"

SUN 1943 + 30 = 60 + 70 = Hi 10 HRS  
GRAVELING XMAS CREEK ROAD YUKON  
VERY DUSTY WEATHER EXCELLENT

TUE 1944 + 50 = 60 + 65 = Hi 9 HRS  
BIG ALLIED INVASION OF GERMAN-HELD  
FRANCE IN FULL START

HAULING SCREENED GRAVEL FOR PATCHING  
BLACKTOP ON HENRIETTE ROAD FOR KANABES  
BOT MY FIRST CHECK FROM KANABES CO.

JUNE 7

FRI 1940 + 70 FAIR  
I FINISHED HAULING WOOD TO SCHOOL DIST.  
134 TWO LOADS OF MAPLE IN A.M.  
MADE SOME WINDOW SCREENS FOR  
HOTEL IN P.M.  
STANLEY AND ED NYS GRADING STREETS  
AL WENT TO DULUTH

SAT 1941 + 45 RAIN  
I MOVED SHOVEL FROM WIMMER JOB  
TO SINKHOLE AT M.R. PANGBELL BUT  
TOO WGT TO WORK  
MRS GEO. HEYN WAS BURIED TODAY  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY  
SAW "FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE"

SUN 1942 + 60  
WENT OUT TO ERNEST IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I DROVE OUT ON 48 EAST  
OF HINKLEY IN P.M.  
WE WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY IN  
EVE. "SAW KLONDIKE FURY"

MON 1943 + 34 = 60 + 70 = Hi 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL NEAR XMAS CREEK  
WEATHER FINE

WED 1944 + 40 = 60 + 70 = Hi 9 HRS  
HAULING ON HENRIETTE BLACKTOP FOR  
PATCHING

WAS GOING TO QUIT HAULING FOR 2.00 HR.  
SO THE COUNTY CAME UP TO 2.50

JUNE 8

SAT 1940 + 60  
FIXED AND PAINTED SCREENS AT HOTEL  
STANLEY MOVED SHOVEL EAST OF STAR  
BEON LAKE  
ERNEST TRADED MOD. A-FORD FOR 34  
CHEVY PICKUP. GOT MONEY FOR WOOD FROM DIST 134  
HELEN AND I WENT TO R.CITY MOVIES VIRGINIA

SUN 1941 + 40  
I WENT TO GUMBA GOT RUTH DAVID AND  
ALBERT STAYED FOR DINNER AT HOTEL  
TOOK ALBERT TO ODEGAARD FARM IN  
P.M.  
FREIGHT TRAIN DERAILED AT HINKLEY  
HELEN AND I SAW "WESTERN UNION" HERE

MON 1942 + 70 FAIR  
STARTED GRAVELING HADY ROAD OUT OF  
TUCKER PIT  
TUCK, AND ALI TRUCK HAULED A LOAD  
OF DIRT FOR ME FOR FILL AT HOUSE  
IN EVE. I ALSO HAULED ONE

TUE 1943 + 30 = 60 + 70 = Hi 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL NEAR KLUANE LAKE  
YUKON TERRITORY

THU 1944 + 50 = 60 + 70 = Hi 9 HRS  
HAULING SCREENINGS FROM PIT 3 MILES EAST  
OF MIRA FILLING WASHOUT AT QUAMBA.  
SENT IN PAYMENT TO WARDS

JUNE 9

SUN 1940 + 50 COOL SHOWERS  
HAULED LOAD OF COPPER ROCK TO CONSER-  
VATION BUILDING IN A.M.  
GOING UP TO KERRICK IN THE MORNING ON  
DIRT JOD FIRST OF THE SEASON.

MON 1941 + 50 COLDY CLOUDY  
WORKED ON SINKHOLE AT M.R. PANGBELL  
ERNEST GAVE ME 4 DOLLARS FOR  
FENCE POST WIE SOLD TO JOHN KARAS  
I BORROWED 30 DOLLARS FROM  
STANLEY

TUE 1942 + 70  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF TUCKER  
PIT MOVED SHOVEL TO PETERSON  
PIT  
ED NYS AND STEVE CHESNEY CAME  
OVER FROM JOB AT BROOK PARK  
I DIDNT GO TO BRILL TONIGHT.

WED 1943 + 30 = 60 + 70 = Hi 10 HRS  
GRAVELING CHRISTMAS CREEK ROAD  
14 1/2 MILES NORTHWEST OF WHITEHORSE YUKON  
TERRITORY STAYING AT CAMP ON KLUANE LAKE

FRI 1944 + 45 = 60 + 70 = Hi 10 HRS.  
FINISHED FILLING WASHOUT AT QUAMBA  
I MOVED SHOVEL WITH MY TRUCK TO  
PIT WEST OF HINKLEY MARI WASHOUTS  
DAVE BLOMBERG, RUNNING SHOVEL OUT  
END OF THUMB OFF UNDER CABLE ON  
HOIST DRUM.

JUNE 10

MON 1940 + 50 COOL  
STARTED WORK EAST OF STURGEON LAKE  
STANLEY BACKED OVER DUMP MAN  
AND BROKE HIS LEG TOOK HIM TO MOOSE  
LAKE HOSPITAL WHERE HE DIED  
ITALY DECLARED WAR ON FRANCE  
HITLER ON HIS DRIVE ON PARIS

TUE 1941 + 50 COLD + CLOUDY  
WORKING ON SINKHOLE JOB AT MR. PANGBELL'S  
EMANUEL HEINEMAN ORDERED NEW TRUCK  
EL HUBER GED DORR AND I DONE SOME  
TARGET SHOOTING MY SCORE = 183

WED 1942 + 70 SHOWERS IN P.M.  
HAULING SCREENINGS AND GRAVEL ON  
SINK HOLE AT ROYALTON PIT OUT OF  
PETERSON PIT

THU 1943 + 33 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING XMAS. CREEK ROAD  
LETTER FROM HELEN

SAT 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = HI 9 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR WASHOUTS WEST OF  
HINKLEY FOR KANEBEC COUNTY  
HELEN DROVE HOME TONITE FROM ST  
CLOUD BEATHA PANGBELL CAME WITH  
HER SHE WORKS THERE ALSO.

JUNE 11

TUE 1940 + 60

GRAVELING EAST OF STURGEON LAKE  
VIC MILLER, BEATHA AND RUTH CAME OUT TO  
OUR CAMP AT STREETS CORNER  
BERT PUCKETT WENT MAD

WED 1941 + 50 RAIN ALL DAY  
TOO WET TO WORK ON SINKHOLE JOB  
BOUGHT NEW FISHING ROD FOR HELEN  
CARL SHOAL HERE TO PLASTER BED ROOM  
BUT DECIDED TO PUT ON WALL BOARD  
DUNHAM STAYED IN BED ALL DAY

THU 1942 + 80 VERY HARD RAIN 6 P.M.  
WENT OUT TO PETERSON PIT IN A.M. LOADED  
SHOVEL "SPERD" TOOK IT TO CARLTON  
I TOOK LOAD OF DIRT HOME FOR FILLING  
AROUND HOUSE. MOVED SEMI ON OTHER LOT  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO BROOK PARK TO SEE  
ED NYS AND STEVE CHESNEY ABOUT TRUCKS

FRI 1943 + 36 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING XMAS CREEK ROAD

SOME OF THE MEN GOT SICK FROM  
EATING OLD SANDWICHES FOR NOON INCLUDING  
MIS. TOOK US TO ARMY CAMP DOCTOR

SUN 1944 + 50 = 60 + 60 = HI  
HELEN AND I DROVE UP TO HINKLEY  
SHE STARTED BACK FOR ST CLOUD AT  
4:30 P.M. BEATHA PANGBELL RODE BACK TOO  
RHUBEN BLOMBERG BROKE SHOVEL DOING SOME  
CASTING NORTH OF MOIRA.

JUNE 12

Wed 1940. + 70  
FINISHED GRAVELING AT STREETS CORNER  
MOVED INTO STURGEON LAKE

THU 1941 + 50 RAIN ALL DAY  
ERNEST AND I PUT CEILING IN BEDROOM  
AT HOTEL  
JOB HELEN AND I WENT FISHING AT THE DAM  
FOR A WHILE JOE CAUGHT ONE PIKE  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY  
SAW "CITY OF CONQUEST"

FRI 1942 + 60 TURNED COLD IN P.M. + 40  
WAS TO GO TO WORK FOR STAKE ON 107  
WITH TRUCK BUT WAS TOO WET  
WENT UP TO FINLSON WITH WALT AND  
SPERD WE MOVED SHOVEL DOWN TO  
PETERSON PIT IN P.M.

SAT 1943 + 40 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING XMAS. CREEK ROAD

MON 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = HI RAIN  
HAD SOME BREAKER POINTS AND GENERATOR  
OR BRUSHES PUT IN MY TRUCK ALSO NEW  
VOLTAGE REGULATOR  
WENT TO MOIRA AT NOON BUT DIDNT DO  
ANY HAULING. SHOVEL STILL BROKE DOWN  
I STAYED WITH RUTH AT GAILVIE.

JUNE 13

THU 1940 + 70  
STARTED GRAVELING STURGEON LAKE ROAD  
FROM DABLES PIT

SEE US BUT WE WENT TO KETTLE  
RIVER AND DENHAM.

FRI 1941 + 50 RAIN ALL DAY  
NOTHING MOVING TOO WET RAINING FOR  
THREE DAYS STRAIGHT NOW  
JOB AND HOBERA WENT FISHING AT OLD  
DAM GOT TWO PIKE ONE PICKEREL  
SHOOTING PRACTICE AT INDOOR RANGE  
MY SCORE = 175

SAT 1942 + 50 COOL  
STARTED GRAVELING GIBBY ROAD OUT OF  
PETERSON PIT BURNED OUT CONNECT  
IN ROD ON SHOVEL MOTOR

HELEN AND I WENT TO IRISH CITY SHOW  
SAW "THE MAN WHO CAME BACK TO LIFE"

SUN 1943 + 40 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS

TUE 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = HI RAIN  
NO WORK I DROVE TO ASKOV NURSERY  
AND DUG SOME HEDGE AND TOOK THEM  
HOME LESTER FRYE WENT WITH ME  
RAINED HARD ALL AFTERNOON I PLANT  
ED SOME HEDGE AFTER SUPPER  
STREETS FLOODED IN DINE CITY

JUNE 14

FRI 1940 + 70 VERY HIGH WIND  
FINISHED STURGEON LAKE ROAD AND  
MOVED TO FRANK OLSON PIT BRUNO

SAT 1941 + 60 SHOWERS  
HAD MY BRAKES ON CAR ADJUSTED AND  
CABLES GREASED AT EDINS  
JOE AND HOBBAO WERE FISHING AT  
RUSH LAKE ALL DAY GOT ONE PIKE  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HELEN  
SAW "THE AIRPLANE ROBBERY."

SUN 1942 + 60 FAIR  
DONE SOME PAINTING ON HOUSE IN A.M.  
CONNLEYS CAME UP FOR THE DAY  
JOE AND FAMILY WERE HERE ALSO

MON 1943 + 34=LO + 70=Hi 10 HRS  
GRAVELING IN THE YUKON

WED 1944 + 60=LO + 80=Hi  
FINISHED SETTING HEDGE IN FORENOON  
ON LOT BETWEEN RIBEN BLONBERG AND MINE - I SET  
THEM 2 FT. IN ON MY SIDE OF LOT LINE

JUNE 15

SAT 1940 + 65  
STARTED GRAVELING ROAD SOUTH EAST  
OF BRUNO  
AMERICAN LEGION CONVENTION STARTED

SUN 1941 + 65 FAIR  
ERNEST JOE AND I WENT FISHING AT  
PAREGMA LAKE CAUGHT ONE SHEEP HEAD AND  
ONE PICKEREL. LUCIE HOLLERS WEDDING MRS  
KRECH MARIAN HELEN AND I WENT TO THE WED  
DING AT CENTER CITY, HELEN AND I WENT TO  
SHOW AT HINLEY SAW "THE SEA WOLF"

MON 1942 + 60 FAIR  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF PIETERSON  
PIT AND MOVED SHOVEL TO BROOK PARK  
DIRT JOB  
AL BLONBERG GOT JOB AT MILL BANK S.D.

TUE 1943 + 25=LO + 60=Hi 10 HRS  
GRAVELING XMAS. CREEK ROAD  
CAMPED AT SOUTH SHORE OF LAKE  
KLUANE

THU 1944 + 60=LO + 90=Hi 6 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL NORTH OF MORA  
HAD A LETTER FROM HELEN  
BOUGHT WATER PUMP AT ZETTERBURGS MORA 1885  
U.S. B-29 BOMBERS BOMBED TOKYO  
GERMANY RELEASED SECRET WEAPON ON  
ENGLAND ROBOT PLANES - WITHOUT PILOTS.

JUNE 16

SUN 1940 + 70  
LEGION CONVENTION TODAY AT PINE CITY  
VERY GOOD

MON 1941 + 75 FAIR  
STARTED WORK ON SINKHOLE AGAIN  
PHILIP MARIAN HELEN AND I HAD  
PICNIC SUPPER AT POWER DAM  
MR DUNHAM WENT HOSPITAL  
T-NIGHT DR. SCHMITZ TOOK HIM,

TUE 1942 + 60 RAIN AT NIGHT  
DONE SMALL DIRT JOB SOUTH BROOK PARK  
FINISHED AND MOVED SHOVEL TO  
HENRIETTE SAND LIFT CARLSON PIT  
DRILL AT ARMORY AT NIGHT AND INSPECTION

WED 1943 + 30=LO + 70=Hi 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL YUKON

FRI 1944 + 60=LO + 90=Hi 9 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL PATCHING AND FINISHING  
WASHOUTS NORTH OF MORA AND  
QUAMBA

JUNE 17

MON 1940 + 80  
FINISHED BRUNO GRAVELING  
HELEN TOOK ME UP IN MORNING  
AND RAN INTO DITCH GOING BACK SO  
I PULLED THE CAR OUT WITH MY TRUCK 6  
MILES EAST OF ASKON

TUE 1941 + 70 FAIR  
WORKING ON SINKHOLE JOB M.R. PANGBIBLS  
HELEN WENT CITIES DROVE CAR FOR  
MRS WEBBER  
SHOOTING PRACTICE MY SCORE 184

WED 1942 + 60 RAIN AT NIGHT  
STARTED HAULING OUT OF CARLSON PIT ON  
HENRIETTE ROAD BUT GOT DEAD HAUL  
TOO SOFT  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING IN EVE BUT  
GOT RAINED OUT

THU 1943 + 36=LO + 65=Hi RAIN 10 HRS  
GRAVELING XMAS CREEK ROAD

SAT 1944 + 40=LO + 60=Hi COLD & WINDY  
FINISHED FILLING WASHOUT AT QUAMBA AND  
MOVED SHOVEL UP NEAR LAKE ELEVYEN  
TO FILL A SINKHOLE  
SET UP PUMP TO PUMP WATER OUT OF MY  
BASEMENT BUT COULDN'T GET THE MOTOR TO  
WORK RIGHT



JUNE 18

TUE 1940 + 60  
 MOVE SHOVEL TO DUXBURY  
 MOVED MY SHACK HOME

WED 1941 + 80 FAIR  
 FINISHED SINKHOLE JOB AND MOVED  
 SHOVEL TO IVERSONS TO DO SOME  
 LEVELING  
~~THE~~ NO BEER AT HOTEL T.H. CHASIED  
 OUT. JOE LOUIS KNOCKED OUT CONN IN  
 13 ROUND

THU 1942 + 60  
 WORKING ON WENQUETTE ROAD  
 I BROKE AN AXLE ON MY TRUCK  
 CALLED Mpls. FOR AXLE BUT THEY HAD NONE

FRI 1943 + 34=LO + 70=Hi 10HRS  
 GRAVELING XMAS CREEK ROAD

SAT 1944 + 40=Hi + 60=Hi  
 GOT WATER PUMP SET UP AND PUMPED  
 OUT BASEMENT AT MY PLACE  
 KENNETH WILSON REPORTED KILLED IN  
 ACTION IN ITALY MAY 24 1944

JUNE 19

WED 1940 + 60  
 PUT GREASE RETAINER IN TRUCK REAR  
 WHEEL  
 GOT CHECK FOR HAULING DIRT FROM  
 NEW SCHOOLHOUSE; JOE AND I WENT  
 FISHING PIKE/GAMA GOT 7 PIKE  
 BERT PUCKETT DIED

THU 1941 + 80 CLEAR  
 FINISHED SHOVEL WORK AT IVERSONS  
 AND MOVED TO WADHOUT JOB EAST OF  
 ROCK CREEK STARTED 9:30 A.M.  
 T.H. HADNT SHOWED UP YET  
 GOT FIRST PAY FROM AL BLOMQUIST

FRI 1942 + 70  
~~CALL~~ CALLED DULUTH FOR AXLE BUT  
 HAD NONE THERE EITHER; ORDERED  
 ONE FROM FACTORY  
 DONE SOME PAINTING AT MY HOUSE  
 WALT MOVED SHOVEL TO POWERS CO PIT  
 WITH TRICH TRUCK

SAT 1943 + 40=LO 60=Hi 10HRS  
 MOVED SHOVEL TO CHRISTMAS CREEK PIT  
 HAD TO PULL ALL TRUCKS THRU WITH CAT.  
 STARTED FILLING FROM OTHER END RIGHT  
 AT XMAS. CREEK CAMP HAVE TO WALK MILE TO  
 AND FROM WORK NOW

MON 1944 + 40=LO + 70=Hi 9 HRS  
 HAULING FILL NORTH OF KROSCHEL NEAR  
 LAKE FIVE

JUNE 20

THU 1940 + 60 LIGHT FROST LAST NITE  
 CUT OUT CURVE ON PINE CAMP AND ST. CROIX  
 ROAD. HELEN AND I WENT TO PEARL PLACE  
 AT MORA.  
 JOE LOUIS KNOCKED OUT GARDY IN THE  
 EIGHTH ROUND

FRI 1941 + 85  
 FILLING WADHOUT EAST OF ROCKCREEK  
 VERY HOT  
 GERMANY DECLARED WAR ON RUSSIA

SAT 1942 + 60  
 NO AXLE YET GOT TWO FROM DULUTH BUT  
 WIFE THE WRONG ONES  
 JAKE AND ANSIE CAME UP FROM NEW DLM  
 WE OPOVIE OUT IN THE PARK AREA  
 EAST OF HINKLEY IN EVIE SAW SOME DEER

SUN 1943 + 40=LO + 70=Hi 10HRS  
 GRAVELING FILLING 3 FEET OF MUD

TUE 1944 + 60=LO + 70=Hi 9 HRS  
 HAULING GRAVEL FOR KANIBEC CO  
 NORTH OF KROSCHEL STORE

JUNE 21

FRI 1940 + 50 CLOUDY - RAIN  
 BERT PUCKETT'S FUNERAL TODAY AT  
 MORA

FIRST DAY OF FISHING FOR BASS  
 CRAPPIES, SUNFISH AND PERCH.

SAT 1941 + 65 RAIN  
 WENT TO JOB EAST OF BOCK BUT WAS  
 TOO WET TO DO ANYTHING  
 LESTER HEINEMAN AND I WENT FISHING  
 LES CAURIT ONE PICKEREL  
 HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH  
 CITY SAW "THE THIEF OF BAGDAD"

SUN 1942 + 60  
 MY AXLE DIDNT COME YET  
 JAKE AND I WENT FISHING IN MORNING  
 GOT TWO SUNFISH ONE PIKE  
 JAKE AND ANSIE WENT HOME IN P.M.  
 HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HIERIE SAW  
 "CAPTAIN OF THE CLOUDS"

MON 1943 + 35=LO + 70=Hi 10HRS  
~~FILL~~ HAULING FILL AT XMAS CREEK  
 LOTS OF MOSQUITOS 24 HOURS LIGHT

WED 1944 + 60=LO + 90=Hi 9 HRS  
 FINISHED PATCH GRAVELING AT KROSCHEL  
 AND MOVED SHOVEL EAST OF LAKE ELEVEN  
 AND STARTED DIRT FILL IN WINE COUNTY



- Muddy Alcan -  
94.



+ Muddy Road - 68



590 Birches on the Richardson Trail, Alaska

Sewell





**THE ALASKA HIGHWAY**  
Peace River Bridge, between Dawson Creek and Fort St. John  
Overall length 2,200 feet. cost \$1,700,000.  
Permission of Public Roads Administration ©



JUNE 22

SAT 1940 + 50 COOL & CLOUDY  
MOVED SHOVEL OUT TO NEW CITY PUMP  
GROUND WITH MY TRUCK AND BUILT ROAD  
AND PRIMITED STUMPS. GOT TERRIBLE  
HEADACHE

SUN 1941 + 80 CLEAR  
HELEN AND I WENT UP TO MILLE LACS  
LAKE AND BAY LAKE TO SEE THE TAME  
FISH AND ROCK GARDENS  
JOE CAUGHT SOME CATFISH MRS KRECH  
GOT A BONE IN HER FINGER CLEANING THEM  
HAD TO GO TO THE DOCTOR

MON 1942 + 50 COLD CLOUDY  
GOT ANOTHER AXLE FOR MY TRUCK BUT WAS  
THE WRONG SIZE FOR MY HOUSE  
BOUGHT RAIN SPOOTS FOR MY HOUSE  
BILLY ANDERSON LEFT HOTEL

TUE 1943 + 40 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING 5 MILES SOUTH OF LAKE  
KLUANE

THU 1944 + 50 = 60 + 60 = HI 7 1/2 HRS  
FINISHED FILL JOB AT BASS LAKE ON  
PINE AND KANABES CO. LINE ROAD  
STARTED FILL FOR FARMER

JUNE 23

SUN 1940 + 60  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING AT  
SHADYLANE POKE SAMA 2 PIKE 1 CRAPPIE  
WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY IN EVENING  
SAW "SW ANKER RIVER"

MON 1941 + 80 CLEAR  
FILLING WASHOUT EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
VERY HOT

DUNHAM STILL IN HOSPITAL

TUE 1942 + 60  
HAD GEO. BOGE MAKE SOME BUSHINGS  
FOR AXLE BOLTS ON TRUCK DROVE  
OUT AND PUT AXLE IN AND TOOK TRUCK  
HOME. PUT SOME RAIN SPOOTS ON MY  
HOUSE  
DITILL AT ARMORY AT NIGHT.

WED 1943 + 32 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FILL MOSQUITOS BAD

FRI 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = HI 7 HRS  
HAULING FILL FOR NELS NELSON DRIVEWAY  
AT BASS LAKE. FOUR TRUCKS  
RUBEN BLONBERG RUNNING SHOVEL  
E. HEINEMAN GEO. HOLMES L. FRYE AND  
MYSELF HAULING.

JUNE 24

MON 1940 + 55  
AL TOOK BUCKET FOR SHOVEL DOWN TO  
CITIES TO HAVE IT CHANGED FROM  
1/2 YD TO 5/8 YD EDYNS AND I BLADED  
STREETS FOR VILLAGE NORTH OF  
RIVER. FRANCE AND GERMANY ASREE ON  
ARMISTICE TERMS

TUE 1941 + 80 CLEAR  
FILLING WASHOUT EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
FINISHED THE HAULING  
RIFLE PRACTICE HELEN AND I ONLY  
ONES THESE HELEN PISTOL SCORES  
69 MY RIFLE SCORE 199

WED 1942 + 60  
STARTED ROYALTON TWP GRAVEL JOB  
MRS KRECH SICK IN BED  
GOT TWO NEW AXLES FROM CLEVELAND  
PUT THEM IN TONIGHT

THU 1943 + 35 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL SLOW JOB  
3 FEET OF MUD AND MUSKES  
LAKE KLUANE Y.T.

SAT 1944 + 60 = 60 + 80 = HI 3 HRS = FARMER  
FINISHED FILL FOR NELS NELSON AND MOVED  
SHOVEL SOUTH OF KROSCHEL STORE AND  
STARTED HAULING GRAVEL FOR KANABES  
COUNTY. MARY AND MARYANN CAME DOWN  
HELEN DROVE HOME FROM ST CLOUD BEETH  
PAMBERL CAME WITH HER

JUNE 25  
CUSTERS LAST STAND 1876

TUE 1940 + 60  
WASHED MY TRUCK IN AM.  
JOE POPS, HELEN AND I WENT TO  
LOST LAKE FISHING POOR LUCK CAUGHT  
3 BASS AND SOME SMALL SUN FISH

WED 1941 + 90 PIT  
HAULING ROCK FROM CARRIERS TO WASHOUT  
EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
GOT MY BUCKSKIN SHIRT FROM BERLIN  
TANNING CO  
PUT TOW HOOKS ON BUMPER OF TRUCK

THU 1942 + 60  
FINISHED ROYALTON TWP GRAVELING BUILT  
ROAD TO NELSON PIT  
MRS KRECH TAKEN TO HOSPITAL  
MARIAN CAME FROM DULUTH.

FRI 1943 + 35 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING EAST OF CHRISTMAS CREEK CAMP  
WEATHER WARM AND DRY VERY DUSTY  
DINNER OUT

SUN 1944 + 70 = 60 + 95 = HI  
JOE KRECH FEEL AND JOAN CAME UP  
FROM MINNEAPOLIS LAST NITE. HELEN  
RODE BACK WITH THEM IN EVENING TO  
CATCH A BUS OUT OF MPLS FOR ST CLOUD  
MARNY AND MARY ANN LEFT ON BUS FOR  
DULUTH IN P.M.

JUNE 26

WED 1940 + 60  
 MOVED SHOVEL OUT TO STOFELS PIT  
 CHANGED OIL FILTER ON MY TRUCK P.C. ROTH  
 PULLED INTO TOWN WITH CRUISER AND DUMP  
 TRUCKS TO DO SOME GRAVELING ON STATE  
 ROAD NO 70. HELEN MARIAN AND I WENT TO  
 BRAHAM SHOW SAW DR. KILDARE'S STRANGE CASE

THU 1941 + 90  
 HAULING ROCK FROM CARRIERS TO  
 WASHOUT EAST OF ROCK CREEK TILL  
 3 P.M. BUT RAINED OUT  
 HELEN AND I WENT FISHING BELOW DAM  
 NO FISH TOO MUCH RAIN  
 COUNTY STARTED FIRST GRADER JOB

FRI 1942 + 60  
 STARTED GRAVELING "MOOSE HIGHWAY"  
 OUT OF UND NELSON PIT  
 MRS KRECH STILL IN HOSPITAL JOE AND  
 FAMILY CAME UP FROM WHITE BEAR,

SAT 1943 + 40 = LO + 60 = HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING EAST XMAS CREEK CAMP  
 FINISHED UP THERE NIGHT CREW WILL  
 MOVE SHOVEL TO NEW PIT

MON 1944 + 70 = LO + 90 = HI 1 HR FOR FARMER  
 FINISHED HAULING SOUTH OF KROSCHEL STORE  
 AND MOVED SHOVEL TO MOIRA ALSO HAULLED  
 FOR FARMER ONE HOUR  
 RAIN STORM FROM 6 P.M. TILL 10.30 P.M.  
 HAD DISTRIBUTOR AND CONDENSER REPLACED  
 ON MY CAR AT HOLIETZ GARAGE.

JUNE 27

THU 1940 + 60 RAIN IN P.M.  
 STARTED DRIVING FOR P.C. ROTH ON  
 STATE HIGHWAY 70 GRAVELING = 3 HOURS  
 HELLEN AND I WENT TO DAND CONCERT  
 IN PARK FIRST OF SEASON

FRI 1941 + 90  
 NO WORK TOO WET  
 WENT OUT TO JOB IN P.M. BUT COULDN'T  
 WORK  
 JOHN BLOMBERG, JOE KRECH AND I  
 WENT FISHING BELOW THE DAM, NO FISH!  
 AL TELCH GOT HIS NEW TRUCK

SAT 1942 + 60  
 GRAVELING MOOSE HIGHWAY OUT OF NELSON  
 PIT  
 MRS KRECH IN HOSPITAL

SUN 1943 + 40 = LO + 70 = HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING XMAS CREEK ROAD

TUE 1944 + 60 = LO + 80 = HI 8 HRS  
 MOVED SHOVEL TO PIT 3 MILES NORTH  
 OF MOIRA AND HAULLED GRAVEL FILLING  
 WASHOUTS SOUTHEAST OF MOIRA AND FISH  
 LAKE, HAD 4 INCHES OF RAIN FALL LAST NITE  
 LOTS OF WASHOUTS  
 I DROVE MY CAR TO WORK RHUBEN AND DAVE  
 RODIE WITH ME

JUNE 28

FRI 1940 + 55 - showers  
 AL BLOMBERG, JOE KRECH AND I WENT TO  
 DUXBURY JOB

SAT 1941 + 80  
 FINISHED ROCK HAULING ON WASHOUT JOB  
 EAST OF ROCK CREEK MOVED SHOVEL  
 TO ME KAY ROAD TO TAKE OUT CULVERT  
 HELEN AND I WENT TO RUSH CITY SHOW  
 SAW "MR AND MRS SMITH"

SUN 1942 + 60  
 CONVEYS CAME UP FROM ST PAUL  
 I FINISHED PUTTING UP RAIN SPOUTS AT  
 MY PLACE  
 SMASHED MY FINGER WITH HAMMER  
 MRS KRECH SOME BETTER STILL AT HOSPITAL  
 RAINED HARD IN A.M. AND P.M.

MON 1943 + 30 = LO + 70 = HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING YUKON TERRITORY

WED 1944 + 40 = LO + 60 = HI 4 HRS  
 HAULLED GRAVEL FROM PIT 3 MI. NORTH  
 OF MOIRA TO FISH LAKE WASH OUT  
 SHOVEL BROKE, SWINGER BEAR AT  
 NOON.  
 APPLIED FOR MY 3RD 1/4 GAS ALLOTMENT  
 AT RATION OFFICE

JUNE 29

SAT 1940 + 60 - showers  
 I TOOK SHOVEL TRAILER UP TO DUXBURY  
 WITH MY TRUCK KERRY COX AND RIBBER'S  
 TOOK CONVEYER UP RAINS TO START GRAVELING  
 MONDAY OUT OF McDORMIST HILL PIT.

SUN 1941 + 70  
 HELEN MARIAN AND I WENT FISHING  
 ON SNAKE BELOW DAM I GOT ONE  
 SMALL-MOUTH  
 SENT FOR NEW PISEL FOR HELEN

MON 1942 + 70  
 GRAVELING MOOSE HIGHWAY NELSON PIT  
 STARTED AT NOON  
 STALEY AND I WENT OUT TO CHENIWWANA  
 BROUGHT ALS CAT IN ON MY TRUCK  
 DRILL AT NIGHT AT AROMRY

TUE 1943 + 35 = LO 45 = HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING VERY COLD WINDY  
 SAW COW MOOSE THIS MORNING.

THU 1944 + 60 = LO + 70 = HI 9 HRS  
 FINISHED FILLING WASHOUT WEST OF  
 BRINSON FARM AND MOVED SHOVEL FROM  
 PIT 3 MI. N. OF MOIRA TO FILL ROAD 1/2 MI. N. OF  
 MOIRA BUT MATERIAL TOO WET SO MOVED  
 SHOVEL BACK TO PIT WE LEFT  
 TRUCKS ON OTHER SHOVEL BOIT FOR MORE PAY



Stanley Wilcox







MY TRUCK IN A LEGION PARADE ST PAUL, BUCK DEER



MOVING STORAGE TANKS FOR N.W. OIL CO  
FROM MOULTON TO GRANITE FALLS 1939



Pvt Bob Conley 1943

"Howdy!"

L - R: Pete & Nellie Conley, Mary (Conley) Krech, Jan Krech, Fern Krech, Carl Meier, Helen Krech, John & Marce Conley



1942



Philip and Pa (T.H. Krech)



1942 HELEN'S MOM



Marce Conley, her mother Nellie, Fern and Jan on the Snake River Bridge, Pine City

JUNE 30

SUN 1940 + 60  
CONLEY'S CAME UP FROM ST PAUL  
WENT BACK AT 7 A.M.  
PHILIP HAD TO GO TO THE DOCTOR AND HAVE  
HIS FINGER DRESSED  
BOUGHT CASE OF OIL FROM HOLETS. SALES  
9430-4148T MOBILE 30

MON 1941 + 80  
FILLING DIRT AT MEKAY HILL  
COUNTY MUCKER DONE FIRST DIRT LOADING  
OF SEASON  
PHILIP, MARIAN, HELEN AND I WENT  
ON WINNER ROAST AND PICNIC BY DAM,  
3000 MILES ON MY TRUCK

TUE 1942 + 65  
GRAVELING MOOSE HIGHWAY NELSON PIT  
MRS KRECH STILL IN HOSPITAL  
CHANGED OIL IN TRUCK 18864 = MILEAGE  
1941 DIAMOND-T-404.

WED 1943 + 40 = L0 + 60 = H1 10 HRS  
GRAVELING XMAS, CREEK ROAD YUKON

FRI 1944 + 60 = L0 + 70 = H1 9 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL FOUR MILES  
NORTH OF MOIRA.

HAD FLAT TIRE ON MY CAR COMING  
HOME FROM WORK

JULY 1

MON 1940 + 60  
WENT UP TO DUXBURY THIS MORNING  
SAT UP CONVEYER AND STARTED GRAVEL-  
ING AT M<sup>o</sup> DURMICK HILL  
CLEANED OUT PIT AFTER SUPPER  
STAYED AND ATE AT ARCHIE SMITH'S  
FRANCIS LUDVIS CHECKING

TUE 1940 + 45 VERY COOL  
FINISHED DIRT JOB AT MEKAY  
HELEN AND MARNY WENT FISHING AT STUMM  
E BRIDGE IN P.M. HELEN CAUGHT 2 1/2 LB SMALL  
MOUTH HER AND I WENT AFTER SUPPER SHE  
CAUGHT 2 BLUE RILL.  
GOT BIRS FOR MIRA, TRUCK RENTAL

WED 1942 + 60  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF UNO NELSON PIT  
AND MOVED SHOVEL TO LENTS SHOP FOR  
SOME WELDING  
MRS KRECH BETTER BUT STILL IN HOSPITAL

THU 1943 + 25 = L0 + 60 = H1 10 HRS  
GRAVELING WHITEHORSE ROAD

SAT 1944 + 60 = L0 + 70 = H1 8 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL FOUR MILES  
NORTH OF MOIRA  
I CALLED HELEN AT ST CLOUD TONITE  
PLANNING ON A TRIP TO DARWIN TOMORROW  
TO VISIT BERTHA WHO IS IN HOSPITAL WITH  
BALL STONE OPERATION

JULY 2

TUE 1940 + 60  
GRAVELING EAST OF DUXBURY  
GAINS SLOW TOO MUCH ROCK  
TRUCKS HAULING: JOE KRECH, WALT RYDBERS  
BILL BOETINEN, LORAN BABCOCK STANLEY  
AND I

WED 1941 + 70  
MOVED SHOVEL FROM MEKAY TO  
GARDNER PIT ON ST CROIX ROAD WORKED  
ALL DAY BUILDING ROAD IN TO THE PIT  
I MOVED COMVEYER OUT IN P.M.  
JOE AND I WENT TO ISLAND HOTEL  
AT NITE

THU 1942 + 60 RAIN  
MOVED SHOVEL FROM LENTS SHOP TO  
COPPER MINE ON RIVIER ROAD VIA  
BROOK HAULED COPPER ROCK TO FROST  
GILL ON CROSS LAKE ROAD. TRAINED OUT  
MRS KRECH CAME HOME FROM HOSPITAL

FRI 1943 + 30 = L0 + 60 = H1 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL ON WHITEHORSE ROAD

SUN 1944 + 60 = L0 + 80 = H1  
T.H. KRECH WITH AND DAVID AND I DROVE  
TO ST. CLOUD THERE WE TOOK HELEN WITH  
US AND DROVE TO DARWIN TO SEE BERTHA  
WHO IS IN LITCHFIELD HOSPITAL, WHERE  
SHE HAD APPENDIX OPERATION AND BALL  
STONES REMOVED GETTING ON FEELING

JULY 3

Wed 1940 + 70  
GRAVELING EAST OF DUXBURY DID NOT  
SUITE FINISH CAME TO PINE CITY AT  
NIGHT WITH AL BLOMBERS

THU 1941 + 80  
STARTED GRAVELING ST CROIX ROAD  
OUT OF GARDNER PIT

FRI 1942 + 60  
HAULED SOME MARL DIRT TO MY PLACE FROM  
HOPPER MINE  
HAULED COPPER ROCK IN P.M. ON CROSS LAKE  
ROAD  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY  
SAW "MEN OF THE BADLANDS."

SAT 1943 + 35 = L0 + 70 = H1 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL ON WHITEHORSE ROAD  
NEAR SULPHUR LAKE

MON 1944 + 60 = L0 + 70 = H1  
DONE SOME WORK AT MY PLACE  
ADJUSTED BRAKES ON MY TRUCK  
GOT SOME POISON IVY ON MY ARM.

JULY 4

THU 1940 + 65

NOT MUCH GOING ON AT PINE CITY  
FRANK JOHNSON GEORGE DODD AND I  
WENT TARGET SHOOTING IN P.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
BRAHAM IN EVENING HAD FLATTING  
SAW "TYPHOON"

FRI 1941 + 70

EVERYTHING QUIET AT PINE CITY  
I WENT FISHING FOR A WHILE IN P.M.

SAT 1942 + 50

SEEDIED SOME LAWN SEED AT MY PLACE IN  
A.M. JOE HELEN AND I WENT FISHING IN  
P.M. JOE CAUGHT TWO SMALL PIKE AND  
HELEN ONE BIG ONE - MYE NONIE  
MARVIN HUBNER AND WIFE STOPPED OVER  
ON HONEYMOON I WENT TO PINE CAMP WITH

SUN 1943 + 40 = LO + 60 = HI 00  
NO WORK TODAY

TOOK TRIP WITH TRUCK TO CHRISTMAS  
CREEK MOUTH CAUGHT SOME GRAYLING FISH  
AND LOOKED FOR GOLD, NO GOLD

TUE 1944 + 60 = LO + 70 = HI  
DROVE OUT TO FRANCIS LUDWIG IN A.M.  
DID SOME FISHING GOT ONE PICKEREL

JULY 5

FRI 1940 + 70  
GRAVELING AT DUXBURY

SAT 1941 + 65

WENT OUT TO GARDNER PIT TO FIX  
UP ROAD AND DO SOME WORK ON  
CONVEYER MOTOR ALSO SPRINGED SO  
OFF TOP OF GRAVEL  
JOE DONT SOME FISHING CAUGHT SOME  
SMALL CATFISH

SUN 1942 + 50 RAIN

STAYED HOME ALL DAY  
HELEN AND I DROVE OUT TO COPPER  
MINE ON PIER ROAD AFTER SUPPER

MON 1943 + 35 = LO + 60 = HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING FOUR MILES EAST OF CHRISTMAS  
CREEK CAMP

WED 1944 + 60 = LO + 70 = HI 9 HRS

FILLING WASHOUTS NORTH OF MORRIS  
MORE HEAVY RAINS LOTS OF ROADS  
UNDER WATER  
HAD A LETTER FROM STANLEY WILCOX  
FROM FORT KNOX KY.

JULY 6

SAT 1941 + 85

GRAVELING AT DUXBURY  
BOUGHT SHOVEL DOWN AND TOOK  
ONE UP FROM HERE AL SOLD ONE

SUN 1941 + 65 SHOWERS IN A.M.  
I TOOK RUTH AND KIDS TO DARWIN

CAME BACK 9:15 P.M.

MON 1942 + 60

STARTED HAULING COPPER ROCK ON ROAD  
EAST OF CROSS LAKE IN P.M.  
I TOOK A LOAD OF MARL HOME FOR  
RAINDISH  
RAINEY SHOWS CAME TO FAIR GROUNDS.

TUE 1943 + 40 = LO + 60 = HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING YUKON

LETTER FROM HELEN

THU 1944 + 60 = LO + 70 = HI RAIN

DROVE TO MORRIS BUT RAINED SO COULDN'T  
DO ANY HAULING CAME BACK HOME  
COLEMAN CONLEY AND WIFE FROM  
MINNEAPOLIS CAME UP FOR A VISIT  
WE DONT A LITTLE CELEBRATING IN EVE,  
DAVE BLUMBERG AND I WENT FISHING

JULY 7

SUN 1940 + 70

FRANK JOHNSON HELEN AND I WENT  
TO JAY COOK PARK AND ALSO  
TOOK IN THE 500 AT DULUTH AND  
SAW A MOVIE THERE "BROTHER ORCHID"

MON 1941 + 70

GRAVELING ST. CROIX ROAD OUT OF GARDNER  
PIT TRUCKS = JOE KRECH, HEINEMAN,  
RAY ERICKSON, TEICH, FINNER, AL,  
MYSELF

TUE 1943 + 70

FINISHED COPPER ROCK HAUL AND MOVED  
SHOVEL TO DIRT JOB WEST OF BROOK  
PARK AND STARTED JOB  
DRILL AT ARMORY AT NIGHT.

FIRST DAY OF RAINEY SHOWS CARNAVAL

WED 1943 + 40 = LO + 60 = HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING YUKON TERRITORY

FRI 1944 + 70 = LO + 80 = HI

TOO WET TO HAUL GRAVEL  
RUBEN DIGGING BASEMENT WITH SHOVEL  
FOR SCHOOL HOUSE N.W. OF MORRIS  
AL AND I WENT FISHING NOT MUCH LUCK  
CONLEY WENT HOME AFTERNOON

JULY 8

MON 1940 + 70  
GRAVELING AT DUXBURY

AL AND I TIPPED OVER WITH LOAD OF GRAVEL WITH MY TRUCK THE ROD CAME OFF BUT FRONT AXLE STRAIGHTENED AND TWEW THE ROD ENDS ON AT HERMAN BARCOCK GARAGE - MARKVILLE, HELEN AND MARY BROUGHT THE ROD ENDS UP TO HINKLEYVILLE WITH MY CAR

TUE 1941 + 70  
GRAVELING ST CROIX ROAD GARDNER PIT  
FRED WILCOX STAYING AT HOTEL HERE  
HELEN AND I BROKE UP FOR GOOD I THINK

ABB DUNHAM STAYING AT HOTEL

WED 1942 + 80  
ON DIRT JOB WEST OF BROOK PARK  
MARIE CONLEY CAME UP TO STAY FEW DAYS

THU 1943 + 40 = L0 + 70 = H1 10 HRS.

WORKED ON MY TRUCK ALL DAY  
RELINED BRAKES REPAIRED MASTER CYLINDER  
AND REPACKED WHEELS WITH GREASE,  
WORK DONE AT KLVANE CAMP YUKON

SAT 1944 + 60 = L0 + 70 = H1 7 HRS

HAULED GRAVEL N.W. OF MORA  
I CAUGHT A 2 1/2 LB. WALLEYE ON MY  
WAY TO WORK IN POKEEMA RIVER  
HELEN CAME HOME FROM ST CLOUD ON  
THE BUS MRS KRECH JOIN, AND I MET  
HER AT THE JUNCTION OF 41 & 23 TONITE.

JULY 9

Tue 1940 + 80  
GRAVELING AT DUXBURY FULL DAY

WED 1941 + 90 SHOWERS  
HAULED SOME GRAVEL ON ST CROIX ROAD  
TORE BELT ON CONVEYOR NO WORK IN P.M.  
I HAULED LOAD OF CINDERS FOR BILL  
STELSENER AFTER SUPPER

THU 1942 + 60 RAIN  
PIROVE OUT ON DIRT JOB WEST OF  
BROOK PARK BUT TOO WGT TO WORK  
FITNEST AND I CELEBRATED

Fri 1943 + 30 = L0 + 60 = H1 10 HRS

HAULING GRAVEL AT CAMP 163

SUN 1944 + 60 = L0 + 60 = L0 + 60 = L0  
HELEN HOME TODAY  
I TOOK HER TO MORA WHERE  
SHE TOOK THE BUS FOR ST. CLOUD AT  
3:55 P.M.  
DAD AND I WENT FISHING BY THE  
DAM I CAUGHT ONE SILVER BASS

WIPOTIE LETTER  
TO STANLEY  
AT FORT KNOX

JULY 10

Wed 1940 + 60  
BROKE CROWD BOOSTER ON SHOVEL  
AL WENT TO CITIES TO GET PARTS  
NOT FIXED UP IN EVENING  
JACK WEBER DIED TODAY

THU 1941 + 70  
FIXED CONVEYOR BELT IN A.M. STARTED  
HAULING GRAVEL IN P.M. ST CROIX ROAD  
TORE BELT AGAIN BUT 4:30  
JOE DROVE EDINS TRUCK TO OMAHA  
TO GET A LOAD OF FARM MACHINERY

Fri 1942 + 65  
WENT TO WORK AT NOON FINISHED DIRT  
JOB WEST OF BROOK PARK AND MOVED  
SHOVEL TO SIBLER TO DIG BASINMENT  
CARL MEYER MARIE CONLEY HELEN AND  
I TOOK IN CARNIVAL AND PINE CAMP

SAT 1943 + 30 + 60 18 HRS  
GRAVELING ON KLVANE ROAD - YUKON  
GOT TWO LETTERS FROM HELEN

MON 1944 + 60 = L0 + 80 = H1 4 HRS  
MOVED SHOVEL TO PIT ON HINKLEY ROAD  
HAULED TWO LOADS AND SWING GEAR  
BROKE ON SHOVEL, I DROVE UP TO ASKOV  
WITH TRUCK AND DUG SOME HEDGIE AND  
PLANTED IT AT MY PLACE  
T.M. KRECH WENT TO CITIES AND BACK.

JULY 11

THU 1940 + 70  
NOT DONE GRAVELING OUT OF MATSONS  
PIT

Fri 1941 + 45  
GRAVELING ST CROIX ROAD GARDNER PIT  
CHANGED MY OIL FILTER ON TRUCK  
JOE KRECH HAULING MACHINERY FOR  
EDIN HWD.

SAT 1942 + 70  
STARTED GRAVELING OUT OF CEMISTERY  
PIT AT BROOK PARK  
HELEN AND I WENT TO CARNIVAL FOR  
A WHILE IN EVE  
GOT 100 DOLLARS FROM STANLEY - HAULING.

SUN 1943 + 45 = L0 + 60 = H1 10 HRS  
GRAVELING KLVANE - WHITEHORSE ROAD

TUE 1944 + 50 = L0 + 60 = H1 9 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL ON HINKLEY  
ROAD FOR KANABEC CO. MOVED SHOVEL  
FROM THERE TO DITCH JOB EAST OF  
MORA GOLF COURSE RAINED ALL P.M.  
I

JULY 12

FRI 1940 + 80

I MOVED SHOVEL FROM MATJONS PIT TO DIRT JOB WEST OF DUXBURY IN A.M. AND STARTED DIRT FILL. FIXED MY STEERING POST AND MOVED SHOVEL TO SECOND DIRT JOB WITH MY TRUCK

SAT 1941 + 65

GRAVELING OUT OF GARDNER PIT ON ST CROIX ROAD  
OSCAR HAVISTO STARTED CHECKING

SUN 1942 + 80 RAIN IN P.M.  
CONLEYS CAME UP FROM ST PAUL  
MARRIE WENT BACK WITH THEM

MON 1943 + 40=LO + 60=HI 10 HRS  
RAINING ALL DAY  
GRAVELING SULPHUR LAKE

SHOVEL RUNNER BLADE-MAN AND TWO DRIVERS QUIT TODAY

WED 1944 + 50=LO + 70=HI 7 HRS  
HAULING SAND FROM DITCH JOB EAST OF MOPA GOLF COURSE FINISHED AND MOVED SHOVEL TO PIT EAST OF BRUNSWICK AND STARTED PATCHING WASHOUTS WEST OF BRASSTON

JULY 13

50,000 MILES ON MY TRUCK TODAY

SAT 1940 + 70

FINISHED DIRT JOB STRIPING ARCHIE SMITHS PIT AND GRAVELED DIRT FILL OUT OF NEW PIT  
WORKED TO 8-15 TO FINISH.

JACK WEBERS FUNERAL

SUN 1941 + 70

PUT NEW BELT ON CONVEYOR  
CONLEY'S UP FOR VISIT

WENT TO SHOW AT SANDSTONE WITH STANLEY AND FLORENCE SAW "CAUGHT IN THE DRAFT"

MON 1942 + 65

FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF CEMETERY PIT AT BROOK PARK AND MOVED SHOVEL TO HULKIEY PIT WEST OF HINKLEY SET UP CONVEYOR

TUE 1943 + 40=LO + 60=HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING

THU 1944 + 60=LO + 80=HI 9 HRS

HAULING GRAVEL FOR PATCHING S.I.E. OF BRUNSWICK  
GRAVELED FARMERS DRIVE WAY AFTER SUTTINGS TIME

JULY 14

SUN 1940 + 60

STANLEY AND I WENT UP TO DUXBURY TO MOVE SHOVEL TO FLEMINGS BUT ROADS TOO WET  
AL. RYDBERG AND I WENT FISHING IN P.M. HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT RUSH CITY SAW "HURRAH FOR THE IRISH"

MON 1941 + 70

FINISHED GRAVELING ST CROIX ROAD OUT OF GARDNER PIT. I HAULIED A LOAD TO TONY VAN PRUIGEN

TUE 1942 + 75

STARTED GRAVELING OUT OF HULKIEY PIT AND FINISHED THE JOB

DRILL AT ARMORY TONIGHT

WED 1943 + 40=LO + 60=HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING LAKE KLUANE YUKON

FRI 1944 + 60=LO + 70=HI 4 1/2 HRS  
HAULIED GRAVEL PATCHING SOUTH OF BRUNSWICK TILL NOON. QUIT FOR RAIN BUT NEW SET OF PULGS IN MY TRUCK AND SAWS IT A POLISH JOB. BOUGHT A CASE OF MOBILE OIL FOR TRUCK AND CHANGED OIL 29.500 MI ON SPEEDOMETER

JULY 15

MON 1940 + 60

MOVED SHOVEL TO PIT ON FLEMING AND STARTED GRAVELING

TUE 1941 + 70

READY TO GRAVEL STREET SOUTH OF CEMETERY BUT NOT ENOUGH TRUCKS SO NO WORK TOOK TUMBLE BAR OVER TO SWARTSWALD  
OSCAR HAVISTO AND I WENT TO RUTLEDGE

WED 1942 + 70

MOVED SHOVEL FROM HULKIEY GRAVEL PIT TO RUTLEDGE AND STARTED HAULING CLAY ON SAND FILL  
GOT NOTICE FROM DRAFT BOARD TO BE EXAMINED JULY 17

THU 1943 + 30=LO + 60=HI 10 HRS

GRAVELING LAKE KLUANE ROAD YUKON

SAT 1944 + 60=LO + 80=HI 7 HRS  
HAULING SOUTH OF BRUNSWICK FOR KANNEBERG CO.

ROY NELSON GAVE ME S.° DOWN ON MY 30-40 MOD. 95 CARBINE.  
(THIS IS THE GUN I HAVE BEEN LOOKING FOR EVER SINCE)

JULY 16

TUE 1940 + 70  
GRAVELING ON FLEMING ROAD  
MOVED MY TRAILER HOUSE TO GIFF FARM PLACE  
STANLEY STAYING WITH ME FOR FEW DAYS  
AIR  
1974= THIS IS THE ROAD OUR LAND AND CABIN IS ON

WED 1941 + 70  
GRAVELING ST CROIX ROAD IN VILLAGE  
LIMITS OUT OF GARDNER PIT

THU 1942 + 65  
HAULING CLAY ON SAND FILL EAST OF RUTLEDGE  
DRE  
HAD EXAM. BY DOC BROWN FOR ARMY  
SERVICE  
STANLEY WILCOX BOUGHT RAY ERICKSON  
DUMP TRUCK

FRI 1943 + 30=LD + 60=HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING WHITEHORSE ROAD MILE POST 123

SUN 1944 + 60=LD + 75=HI  
POLISHED MY CAR IN A.M. AND GAVE  
TUFEE A BATH IN THE RIVER  
WENT OUT TO MR. RANBERG'S IN P.M.  
MRS JOE KRECH CAME UP FROM M.P.L.S.  
ON THE BUS TO TAKE JO ANN HOME

JULY 17

Wed 1940 + 60 RAINING  
FINISHED GRAVELING FLEMING AT  
NOON AND MOVED SHOVEL AND  
SCREENER TO PINE CITY  
BOUGHT PAIR OF WORK SHOES = BORCHER  
WEYENBERG'S TOP 6.50

THU 1941 + 60  
GRAVELING ST CROIX IN VILLAGE LIMITS  
BAD RAIN AND WIND STORM AT 3 P.M.  
PAID BILL AT INTERSTATE IN FULL

Fri 1942 + 96 very hot  
GRAVELING CLAY FILL EAST OF RUTLEDGE

SAT 1943 + 30=LD + 50=HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING WHITEHORSE ROAD

MON 1944 + 60=LD + 70=HI  
WENT TO WORK NEAR BRUNSWICK BUT  
RAINED TOO MUCH TO DO ANY HAULING SO  
CAME BACK HOME MOWED LAWN AT MY  
PLACE  
TWO MUNITION LOADED SHIPS BLOW UP  
NEAR MARIE ISLAND CAL. 600 KILLED 1000  
HURT

JULY 18

THU 1940 + 90  
TOOK SHOVEL OUT TO TYLEM'S SHACK  
ON SAN. ROAD AND STARTED CASTING  
JOE KRECH AND I WENT TO NEVENS DAM  
FISHING NO LUCK  
CLEANED AIR FILTER ON TRUCK

Fri 1941 + 60  
FINISHED GRAVELING HOSPITAL STREET OUT  
OF GARDNER PIT

SAT 1942 + 90  
FINISHED JOB ON EKBERG ROAD AND  
WALT DUB WATER HOLE FOR EKBERG  
MOVED SHOVEL TO KERRICK DIRT JOB  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERIE  
SAW "LARSERY INC."

SUN 1943 + 30=LD + 60=HI 10 HRS  
FINISHED GRAVELING ON WEST END OF  
SHORT CUT ON WHITEHORSE ROAD AT NOON  
MOVED SHOVEL TO SULPHUR LAKE CAMP  
DID SOME REPAIRING ON TRACKS

TUE 1944 + 60=LD + 80=HI 9 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL SOUTH OF BRUNSWICK  
FOR KANEBERG CO.

JULY 19

Fri 1940 + 80  
HAULED SOME BLACK DIRT TO  
MY LOTS AND 3 LOADS TO FRANK  
JOHNSON PLACE  
STARTED DIRT FILL ON SAN. ROAD

SAT 1941 + 65  
MOVED SHOVEL AND CONVEYOR OUT OF  
GARDNER PIT FRITS GOT STUCK WITH  
SHOVEL AT ON TRICH ROAD BROKE TRAILER  
RHUBEN WELDED BOOM ON SHOVEL  
GOT TRAILER FIXED AT LENTS AND FINISH-  
ED MOVING SHOVEL

SUN 1942 + 70  
WENT OUT TO NORMAN WARD WITH ERNEST IN  
A.M. HELEN AND I DROVE TO ASKOV AND  
TO OLD ABANDONED QUARRY AT GANNING  
WENT FISHING IN IRVE NO FISH.

MON 1943 + 30=LD + 60=HI 10 HRS  
MOVED TO SULPHUR LAKE CAMP THIS A.M.  
AND STARTED DIRT FILL. CAMP CONSISTS OF  
30 TENTS AND LOG MESS HALL AND STORE  
HOUSE. RIGHT ON SHORE OF SULPHUR LAKE  
132 MILES N.W. OF WHITEHORSE YUKON TERR.

WED 1944 + 50=LD + 60=HI 9 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL BY TRAILER (2.40)  
SOUTH OF BRUNSWICK FOR KANEBERG CO.  
RUBEN BLOMBERG SICK UNABLE TO  
RUN SHOVEL SO DAVE TOOK HIS PLACE  
FOR TODAY



JULY 20

SAT 1940 + 100 VERY HOT  
PUTTING IN DIRT FILL BY TYLEMS  
SHACK ON SAN. ROAD STOPPED WORK @ 3:30  
TOO HOT

SUN 1941 + 70  
STANLEY RUDGEN AND I TOOK SHOVEL UP  
TO DUXBURY LEFT MY TRUCK UP  
THEIR HAD SUPPER AT STANLEY'S

MON 1942 + 60  
STARTED KERRICK DIRT JOB  
BOARDING AT BECKSTROMS. ROOMING  
AT PLANTERS HOTEL KERRICK  
3 TRUCKS TEICH, BECKSTROM AND ME  
WALT RYDBERG RUNNING SHOVEL FRANCES  
LUDWIG CHECKING.

TUE 1943 + 30 = LD + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING DIRT FOR FILL, LOADING WITH  
NORTHWEST 3/4 YARD SHOVEL EIGHT TRUCKS  
LOTS OF FROST TO BUST  
TWO TEN HOUR SHIFTS YUKON TERR.

THU 1944 + 50 = LD + 60 = HI 8 HRS  
HAULING NEAR BRUNSWICK OUT OF  
HOWARD PIT FOR KANEBOC COUNTY

JULY 21

SUN 1940 + 95  
BOUGHT TWO TIRES FROM EDIN (FORD)  
HELEN AND I WENT TO RUTH'S  
BERTHA AND VIC WERE THERE  
A.C.S.

MON 1941 + 100  
STARTED DIRT FILL WEST OF DUXBURY  
BOARDING AT A.C. FELDTS NEAR CROOKED  
LAKE

TUE 1942 + 70  
KERRICK DIRT JOB

WED 1943 + 30 = LD + 60 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING DIRT SULPHUR LAKE YUKON

FRI 1944 + 45 = LD + 70 = HI 9 HRS  
FINISHED HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF  
HOWARD PIT NEAR BRUNSWICK AND  
MOVED SHOVEL WEST OF HENRIETTE  
AND STARTED DIRT FILL

JULY 22

MON 1940 + 98  
WORKING ON DIRT FILL ON ~~ROAD~~ SAN.  
ROAD  
STANLEY BROKE REAR AXLE ON INR.  
TRUCK

TUE 1941 + 95  
FILLING THE MILE SWAMP WEST  
OF DUXBURY NEAR DOLLAR LAKE

WED 1942 + 80  
KERRICK DIRT JOB 10 HRS

THU 1943 + 40 + 60 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING DIRT, SHOVEL BROKE DOWN @ 6 PM

SAT 1944 + 60 = LD + 70 = HI 7 HRS  
FINISHED FILL WEST OF HENRIETTE  
AND MOVED SHOVEL TO PIT ON 23  
EAST OF 1904  
HELEN CAME HOME ON BUS FROM  
ST. CLOUD I MET HER AT JUNCTION 23  
BILLIE MARY AND MARY ANN HERE

JULY 23

TUE 1940 + 100  
DIRT WORK ON SAN. ROAD WENT  
TO WORK AT 4 A.M. AUFUG HOT  
HELEN AND I  
GAVE TUFFY FLEA BATH IN RIVER  
STANLEY BROKE ANOTHER AXLE

WED 1941 + 95  
WORKED TWO HOURS @ PIT FOR RAIN  
WENT TO PING CITY WITH RUDGEN  
BACK TO WORK AT 2 PM, WEST OF  
DUXBURY MILE SWAMP JOB

THU 1942 + 65  
KERRICK DIRT JOB 10 HRS

FRI 1943 + 28 = LD + 45 = HI 10 HRS  
RAINED ALL DAY  
NO HAULING REPAIRED TRUCKS AT CAMP 150  
LIGHT SNOW LAST NIGHT.

SUN 1944 + 60 = LD + 70 = HI  
HOME ALL DAY  
BRAXSTAD'S WENT HOME IN P.M.  
TO DULUTH  
HELEN DROVE THE CAR BACK TO  
WORK AT ST CLOUD IN EVENING.

JULY 24

Wed 1940 + 95

DIRT WORK ON SAN. ROAD  
STANLEY TOOK INTERNATIONAL TO  
ST PAUL FOR REAR END CHECK UP  
HELEN AND I WENT TO BRAHAM MOVIES  
SAW

THU 1941 + 95

FINISHED FIRST CUT TOOK SHOVEL  
UP TO RSKO'S CORNER NEAR DULUTH  
STOPPED AT MOOSE LAKIE HAD  
BOOM WELDED

FRI 1942 + 70

KERRICK DIRT JOB 16 HRS

SAT 1943 + 40 = L0 + 65 = H1 10 HR

HAULING GRAVEL YUKON-ALCAN ROAD

MON 1944 + 60 = L0 + 80 = H1 9 HRS.

HAULING FILL EAST OF MORA  
FIXED UP WHEELBARRROW WITH PRONG  
MATIC TIRE AND PAINTED BODY

JULY 25

THU 1940 + 70 RAIN IN A.M.

DIRT WORK ON SAN. ROAD  
I BROKE A UNIVERSAL JOINT ON  
MY TRUCK

FRI 1941 + 90

STARTED HAULING DIRT ON TEICH ROAD  
WITH OTHER SHOVEL

SAT 1942 + 65

RAIN LAST NIGHT AND TODAY  
TOO WET TO WORK ON DIRT  
CAME HOME WITH RYDBERG

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
RUSH CITY SAW "RIDERS OF THE NORTH"

SUN 1943 + 45 = L0 + 70 = H1 10 HRS

HAULING ~~GRA~~ FILL MILEPOST 132 ALCAN

TUE 1944 + 70 = L0 + 90 = H1 10 HRS

FINISHED FILL EAST OF MORA AND  
MOVED SHOVEL TO MORA AND DUB BAS-  
EMENT FOR POWER HOUSE HAULED DIRT  
AWAY

JULY 26

Fri 1940 + 70

DIRT WORK ON SAN. ROAD  
HOLLER BOUGHT ROY NELSON'S TRUCK

SAT 1941 + 95

HAULING ON TEICH ROAD  
FRITS TOOK TRANSMISSION OUT OF  
INTERNATIONAL DOWN TO CITIES TO  
GET IT OVERHAULD

SUN 1942 + 60

MOWED WIELDS AT MY PLACE IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO VISIT RUTH  
AND CARL PUCKETT BUT THEY WERE OUT  
HAD FLAT TIRE ON CAR BY HOTEL

MON 1943 + 45 = L0 + 70 = H1 10 HRS

HAULING FILL WEATHER EXCELENT, 160 MI  
NORTHWEST OF WHITEHORSE X.T.

WED 1944 + 60 = L0 + 70 = H1 6 HRS

MOVED SHOVEL FROM BASEMENT JOB AT  
MORA TO WASHOUT 3 MI. N.W. OF MORA  
FINISHED HAULING 2:30 P.M. WENT HOME  
TOOK LOAD OF GRAVEL TO HEMPHISTE ON  
WAY HAZINEYAN AND I EACH TOOK LOAD  
TO ROCK CREEK TWR FROM STOKES PIT

HELEN AND I DROVE TO CAMBRIDGE  
IN EVE AND WENT TO BRAHAM  
MOVIES LATER SAW "QUEEN OF THE MOB"

JULY 27

SAT 1940 + 75

DIRT WORK ON SAN. ROAD FINISHED  
ON WEST END MOVED SHOVEL TO  
PINE CITY TO FIX BRAKE  
ARVID SWANSON SHOT TO DEATH  
WITH SHOTGUN ~~THIS MORNING~~  
YESTERDAY

SUN 1941 + 85

WENT OUT TO ERNEST IN P.M.  
PUT TRANSMISSION BACK IN ALI TRUCK

MON 1942 + 70

WENT UP TO KERRICK TO WORK ON DIRT  
JOB RODE UP WITH WALT RYD BERG,  
WORKED 9 HOURS BROKE CENTER SHAFT ON  
SHOVEL ORDERED PARTS BY PHONE.

TUE 1943 + 48 = L0 + 74 = H1 16 HRS

HAULING FILL MILE POST 132 ON ALCAN

THU 1944 + 60 = L0 + 70 = H1 9 HRS

DONE SOME PATCH GRAVELING 5-MI. N.W.  
OF MORA, MOVED SHOVEL ON DIRT  
FILL JOB STARTED HAULING FILL AT HOORN

JULY 28

SUN 1940 + 70 Good RAIN AT NOON  
SOME RIFLE PRACTICE IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I WENT TO CLOQUET IN P.M.

MON 1941 + 90

DIRT WORK ON TEICH ROAD  
TWO MEN FROM I.H.S. CO CAME UP TO  
FIX THE GOVERNOR ON SHOVEL  
FRANCIS LUDWIG STARTED CHECKING  
OSCAR HAVESTO WENT TO RINK VON ~~OUTFIT~~

TUE 1942 + 60 RAIN

PAIN ALL DAY  
PARTS FOR SHOVEL CAME

WED 1943 + 46 = L0 + 78 = Hi 10 HRS  
IN THE YOKON  
THE LONELY SUNSETS FLARE FORLORN DOWN VALLEYS ALREADY  
HAILING FIELD DESOLATE; THE LONELY MOUNTAINS SOAR IN  
SCORN, AS STILL AS DEATH, AS STERN AS FATE.  
THE LONELY SUNSETS FLAME AND DIE; THE GIANT VALLEYS  
GULP THE WIFE, THE MONSTER MOUNTAINS SCRAPE THE SKY  
WHERE RABER STARS ARE DIAMOND-BRIGHT

FRI 1944 + 45 = L0 + 60 = Hi 9 HRS  
FINISHED PATCH GRAVELING AND DIRT FILL  
AND MOVED SHOVEL 7 MILES N.W. OF MORA  
AND STARTED OPENING UP NEW GRAVEL PIT  
AT NOIR BERGS FIELD VERY SOFT

JULY 29

MON 1940 + 80

PUT IN DIRT FILL AT KICKS LAKE  
ON SAM. ROAD, AND MOVED SHOVEL  
AND CONVEYER TO GRAVEL PIT EAST OF  
ROCK CREEK  
ARVID SWANSON'S FUNERAL TODAY FROM  
ARMORY

TUE 1941 + 90

WORK ON TEICH ROAD BUT RAINED OUT  
AT 9.30 A.M.  
HELPED STANLEY HAUL TRACTOR AND  
TUMBLE BUG SOUTH OF ROCK CREEK  
RIFLE PRACTICE IN EVE MY SCORE 180

WED 1942 + 70

PUT PARTS IN SHOVEL IN A.M.  
STARTED HAULING DIRT IN P.M.

THU 1943 + 44 = L0 + 76 = Hi 10 HRS  
50 GAUNT AGAINST THE GIBBOUS MOON  
HAILING GRAVEL PERFORCING THE SILENCE VELVET PILED  
A LONE WOLF HOWLS HIS ANCIENT PINE; THE FELL ARCH-SP-  
IRIT OF THE WILD, O BUTCAST LAND! O LEPER LAND!  
LET THE LONE WOLF-CRY ALL EXPRESS - THE HATE IN-  
SENSATE OF THY HAND THY HEARTS ABOYSMAL LONELINESS.

SAT 1944 + 50 = L0 + 70 = Hi 4 HRS  
STARTED HAULING OUT OF NEW PIT AT  
NOIR BERGS BUT HAD TO QUIT DEAD  
HAUL ROAD TOO SOFT MOVED SHOVEL  
BACK TO PIT 4 MI. N.W. OF MORA AND  
STARTED HAULING PIT RUN FOR TWO  
BY YARD MILE, FIRST OF SEASON.

JULY 30

TUE 1940 + 70

STANLEY TOOK SHOVEL UP TO MEGRATH  
FOR P.C. ROTH ALL NYDBERS AND I  
WENT UP TO THE JOB I CAME BACK  
WITH STANLEY

WED 1941 + 90

DIRT WORK ON TEICH ROAD  
TRUCKS ON JOB: LESTER HEINBMAN, AL.  
TEICH BLOMBERG, I.H.S. AND MYSELF

THU 1942 + 70

HAULED DIRT ALL DAY ON KERRICK JOB

FRI 1943 + 50 = L0 + 80 = Hi 10 HRS

HAULED GRAVEL UNTIL SHOVEL BROKE  
DOWN AT 3.30 P.M. FINISHED DAY STAKING  
ROAD

SUN 1944 + 60 = L0 + 80 = Hi

DONE SOME WORK ON MY TRUCK IN  
FORENOON SPENT AFTERNOON AT  
MR. HANBERG'S  
HELEN STAYED AT ST. CLOUD THIS  
WEEK END WHERE SHE WORKS  
BOY NIELSON BROKE DOWN SHOVEL

JULY 31

Wed 1940 + 80

TOOK RADIATOR OFF OF TRUCK AND  
FIXED THE LEAK IN A.M.  
STANLEY JOE KRECH AND I WENT UP TO  
PINE LAKE TO HAUL GRAVEL 100  
P.C. ROTH WORKED 3 HOURS QUIT FOR RAIN  
RAINING TONIGHT FIRST RAIN IN WEEKS

THU 1941 + 90

PAIN AN NIGHT, TOO WET TO WORK  
MOVED SHOVEL TO TOWN DONIE SOME  
FILLING AT N.R. DEPOT  
FRANCIS LUDWIG AND I TOOK IN THE  
TUSH CITY FAIR

FRI 1942 + 70

WORKED ALL DAY ON KERRICK DIRT JOB

SAT 1943 + 50 = L0 + 75 = Hi NO WORK

SHOVEL STILL DOWN SO TOOK THE DAY OFF  
INSTEAD OF OUR REGULAR DAY-A-MONTH-  
OF TOMORROW JOHN RIDE, ART WOLD, MYSELF  
AND TWO OTHER DRIVERS TOOK MY TRUCK AND  
DROVE TO CAMPS 150 AND 143 ALSO TO SHEEP CAN  
YON FOUND AN ISABLES NEST THERE

MON 1944 + 60 = L0 + 70 = Hi

HAULING GRAVEL BY YD. MI. NEAR ANN  
LAKE FOR TOWNSHIP ROADS  
AMERICAN TROOPS ADVANCING IN FRANCE  
GERMAN ARMY IN RETREAT  
RUSSIAN TROOPS INVADING PRUSSIA

## AUGUST 1

THU 1940 + 70

WENT UP TO PINE LAKE TO WORK FOR ROTH. NO WORK TOO WET. CAME BACK. HELEN AND I WENT TO BRAHAM TO MOVIES SAW "ADVENTURE IN DIAMONDS"

FRI 1940 + 90

MOVED SHOVEL TO CONNIE NELSON TO DO SOME DITCHING ON HENRIETTE ROAD. PAPERING UPSTAIRS AT HOTEL

SAT 1942 + 70 RAIN

RAIN IN A.M. SO WENT HOME RODE WITH WALT RYDBERG.

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY

SAW "BUGLE CALLS"

SUN 1943 + 45 = L0 + 70 = H1

SHOVEL FIXED UP LAST NITE 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL MILE POST 134

TUE 1944 + 70 = L0 + 90 = H1

FINISHED TWP GRAVELING OUT OF WILSON PIT. MOVED TO STERLING PIT. STARTED SCREENING FOR KANGREB CO. I DROVE BLOMBERG'S TRUCK AND SHOW TRAILER HOME FROM WORK. HELD DAVE AND BOY HAVE SHOVEL TO KANGREB CO. PIT

## AUGUST 2

FRI 1940 + 70

JOE KRECH, STANLEY WILCOX AND I WENT UP TO PINE LAKE TO HAUL FOR P.S. ROTH. WORKED ALL DAY AND ALL NIGHT UNTIL 6 A.M. SAT

SAT 1941 + 85

FINISHED DITCH JOB WITH SHOVEL AND MOVED BACK ON TEICH ROAD TO FINISH DIRT WORK

SOMEBODY SMASHED FENDER ON MY CAR WHILE PARKED AT HOTEL  
BILL TEICH SON DIED

SUN 1942 + 70

DOING SOME PAINTING AT HOUSE IN A.M. HELEN AND I WENT TO RUTHS AT 3:00 P.M. AND TO THE SHOW AT HINKLEY IN EVE AND SAW "TO THE SHORES OF TRIPOLI"

MON 1943 + 50 = L0 + 75 = H1

10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL 12 TRUCKS  
HAVING SOME OF THE WARMEST WEATHER OF THE YEAR NOW  
SULPHUR LAKE YUKON TER.

WED 1944 + 70 = L0 + 95 = H1

STRIPPED TOP OFF STERLING GRAVEL PIT AND STARTED HAULING SCREENED GRAVEL AT 10:30 A.M. THREE MILE HAUL FOUR TRUCKS. E. HAINZMAN L. FRYE GEO. HOLMES AND MIE THOBEN BLOMBERG RONNING SHOVEL, DAVE CONVEYOR.

## AUGUST 3

SAT 1940 + 70

WORKED LAST NIGHT. CAME HOME AT 6 A.M. ROTH CALLED TO COME BACK AT NOON. WENT UP AFTER DINNER AND WORKED 5 HOURS

SUN 1941 + 100

FINISHED TEICH ROAD AND MOVED SHOVEL TO FINLYSON JOB

MON 1942 + 70

HAULING ON KERRICK DIRT JOB 10 HRS.

TUE 1943 + 50 = L0 + 75 = H1

10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL ALCAN HIGHWAY  
DAYS ARE GETTING SHORTER ABOUT 18 HRS OF DAYLIGHT NOW

THU 1944 + 70 = L0 + 100 = H1

HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF STERLING PIT 3 MI WEST OF MORA. WEATHER VERY HOT

## AUGUST 4

BATTERY IS LEFT FOR RIPLEY

SUN 1940 + 80

AL. STANLEY AND I WENT UP AND GOT THE SHOVEL FROM PINE LAKE. TOOK IT EAST OF ROCK CREEK TO DO SOME GRAVELING. HELEN AND I WENT TO BRAHAM TO MOVIES SAW "TERRIBLE SONG"

MON 1941 + 70

STARTED DIRT JOB WEST OF FINLYSON. TOOK MY CAR UP. TEICH ROBE HOME WITH ME

TUE 1942 + 70

KERRICK DIRT JOB 10 HRS.  
BOUGHT NEW BATTERY FOR MY TRUCK FROM MILT BECKSTROM SERVICE STATION

WED 1943 + 50 = L0 + 70 = H1

10 HRS  
GRAVELING MILE POST 132 ALCAN HIWAY

FRI 1944 + 70 = L0 + 80 = H1

HAD VERY HARD RAIN LAST NITE. WENT TO WORK WEST OF MORA BUT WAS TOO WET SO DROVE MY TRUCK HOME. JIM WILCOX HOME ON FURLONG FROM CAMP IN TEXAS. UCY JOHNSON TWINS BORN DEAD.

AUGUST 5

MON 1940 + 60  
STARTED GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
CARRIER PIT - 8 HR

TUE 1941 + 80  
DIRT WORK ON FINLYSON JOB TWO  
TRUCKS ALTEICH AND I TRICH HAD  
TO GO TO FUNELAL - HIS NEPHEW  
STANLEY DROVE HIS TRUCK IN P.M.

WED 1942 + 60  
RAIN LAST NIGHT TOO WET TO HAUL

THU 1943 + 40 = 60 + 60 = 60 COOL 10 HRS  
GRAVELING 14 TRUCKS

FRI 1944 + 60 = 60 + 80 = HI  
TOO WET TO HAUL DONE SOME WORK  
ON TRUCK  
HELEN CAME HOME IN EVENING WITH  
MY CAR FROM ST CLOUD WHERE SHE  
WORKS AT CHAR GALE PLANE FACTORY  
THE OLD PAN AUTOMOBILE FACTORY IN 1918

AUGUST 6

TUE 1940 + 60  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK - 7 HR  
PUT IN NEW CLUTCH LINING IN  
CONVEYER MOTOR  
BOUGHT 5 GOOD YEAR 7.50 - 20 TIRES  
FROM PEOPLES OIL 60.00

WED 1941 + 80  
DIRT WORK AT FINLYSON  
VERY DRY AND WINDY 10 HOURS

THU 1942 + 70  
STARTED HAULING IN P.M. 5 HRS  
RAIN AT NIGHT

FRI 1943 + 45 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON THE ALCAN FINE WEATHER  
THE FLICKER TAIL GOPHERS ARE THICK  
AND SO TAME THEY FEAT OUT OF OUR HANDS  
LEMMINGS

SUN 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = HI  
HOME MOST OF THE DAY  
HELEN AND I TOOK A DRIVE UP TO  
HINKLEY IN P.M. SHE DROVE BACK TO  
ST. CLOUD AT 6.30 P.M.

AUGUST 7

Wed 1940 + 65  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
CARRIERS PIT - 10 HR  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING IN THE  
ST CROIX TWO MILES SOUTH OF PIT

THU 1941 + 80  
DIRT WORK AT FINLYSON JOB  
STANLEY AND I DONE SOME BLADEING  
AT NATE PETERSONS IN EVENING  
RAINING TO NIGHT

FRI 1942 + 60  
TOO WET TO HAUL CAME HOME WITH  
TRICH

SAT 1943 + 40 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON THE ALCAN MILE POST 131

MON 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = HI  
HAULED STRIPPINGS TILL NOON AT STER-  
LINGS PIT. MOVED SCREEN AND STARTED  
HAULING GRAVEL AT 2 P.M.  
I TOOK LOAD OF DIRT HOME FOR FILL  
AT MY PLACE EMANUEL HEINEMAN HAULED  
A LOAD FOR ME TOO. CARNIVAL HERE.

AUGUST 8

THU 1940 + 80  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
CARRIERS PIT 9 1/2 HR  
~~THE~~ FERN DROVE OVER THE POP WITH CAR

FRI 1941 + 70  
DIRT WORK ON FINLYSON ROAD  
I MOVED SHOVEL WITH MY TRUCK  
4 1/2 MILES

SAT 1942 + 60  
MORE RAIN THIS AM.  
CUT WEEDS IN RIVER AT MY PLACE  
CHANGED OIL AND FILTER ON CAR  
BOUGHT ICE CREAM FREEZER AND  
MADE SOME ICE CREAM.

SUN 1943 + 40 = 60 + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON THE ALCAN MILE POST 131

TUE 1944 + 70 = 60 + 90 = HI  
RAINED LAST NITE TOO WET TO HAUL  
TODAY. I REFINED REAR BRAKES  
ON MY TRUCK AT HOLTS GARAGE

AUGUST 9

Fri 1940 + 80  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
BROKE THE DRIVE SHAFT ON CONVEYER  
WORKED 5 HOURS  
STANLEY CAME BACK FROM CAMP RIPLEY  
FOR A FEW DAYS

SAT 1941 + 85  
DIRT WORK ON FINLYSON JOB 9 HRS.  
TWO TRUCKS TEBICH AND I

SUN 1942 + 70  
MRS KRECH HELEN AND I DROVE TO  
ST PAUL AND MPLS VISITED WITH CONLIE  
YS AND STEWARTS  
AL TEICH BOUGHT A CAR

MON 1943 + 40=LO + 70=HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON ALCAN 18 INCH FILL 130  
MILES NORTH OF WHITEHORSE WEATHER IDEAL

Wed 1944 + 70=LO + 100=HI  
HAULED GRAVEL ALL DAY OUT OF  
STERLING PIT 3 MI WEST OF MORA  
I TOOK A LOAD OF CEMENT GRAVEL  
TO ART SLOSHIER AT NITE  
LAST NITE OF CARNIVAL IN PINE CITY

AUGUST 10

SAT 1940 + 60 RAIN LAST NIGHT  
RAINING THW A.M.  
AL AND WALT RYDBERS WENT TO  
CITIES TO HAVE M.A.S. ON CONVEYER  
MOTOR FIXED  
HELEN AND I WENT TO BRAHAM  
SHOW SAW CANADIAN MOUNTIES IN PERSON

SUN 1941 + 60  
RAIN TILL 10.A.M.  
WORKED TODAY ON DIRT JOB AT  
FINLAYSON

MON 1942 + 60  
WORKING ON DIRT JOB AT KERRICK  
10 HRS

TUE 1943 + 45=LO + 70=HI 10 HRS

THU 1944 + 70=LO + 100=HI M.W.  
HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF STERLING PIT  
3 MI WEST OF MORA FOUR TRUCKS  
E. HEINEMAN L. FRYE G. HOLMES AND ME.  
I TOOK A LOAD OF TOP SOIL HOME  
AT NITE FOR FILL AT MY PLACE

AUGUST 11

SUN 1940 + 70  
GEORGE DORR AND I WENT TARGET  
SHOOTING MY SCORE 179  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MS GRATH IN P.M.  
STEWART'S WERE UP FROM ST PAUL

MON 1941 + 65  
DIRT WORK ON FINLYSON JOB

TUE 1942 + 60  
DIRT JOB AT KERRICK

WED 1943 + 40=LO + 70=HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON ALCAN MOVED SHOVEL FROM  
MILEPOST 132 TO PIT AT MILEPOST 127  
AND STARTED HAULING TO MILEPOST 128

Fri 1944 + 60=LO + 80=HI  
HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF STERLING PIT  
3 MI WEST OF MORA  
I TOOK A LOAD OF TOP SOIL HOME  
AT NITE FOR FILL AT MY PLACE  
DRIVING 1941 DIRT TRUCK HAULING 400 YD

AUGUST 12

MON 1940 + 80  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK 8 HR

TUE 1941 + 60  
DIRT WORK ON FINLYSON JOB  
BOARD AND ROOM AT CITY HOTEL  
AT FINLYSON

WED 1942 + 60  
HAULING DIRT AT KERRICK

THU 1943 + 40=LO + 70=HI 10 HRS  
RAINED ALL NIGHT OUR TENT LEAKED BAD  
GRAVELING ON THE ALCAN 21 TRUCKS  
RAIN IN P.M.

SAT 1944 + 70=LO + 90=HI  
HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF STERLING PIT  
3 MI WEST OF MORA  
I TOOK A LOAD OF TOP SOIL HOME  
AT NITE FOR FILL AT MY PLACE  
STANLEY WILCOX CAME HOME ON 14DA,  
EDDROUGH FROM IET. KNOX KY.

Mary Ann and Ma (Mary Krech)  
Aug 14, 1940



Marny & Mary Ann Brakstad 1944



Helen Krech and Mary Ann at Pine City School



1943

AUGUST 13

TUE 1940 + 80  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK 10 HOURS  
RAIN IN EVENING

WED 1941 + 60  
DIRT WORK AT FINLYSON

THU 1942 + 60  
HAULING DIRT ON KERRICK JOB

FRI 1943 + 40 = LD + 65 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON ALCAN HWAY  
DAYS GETTING SHORTER FAST

SUN 1944 + 70 = LD + 80 = HI  
DONE SOME WORK ON MY TRUCK IN AM

AUGUST 14

Wed 1940 + 60 SHOWERS  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
8 HRS

THU 1941 + 65  
DIRT WORK ON FINLYSON JOB  
FIRST DAY OF PINE COUNTY FAIR

FRI 1942 + 60  
HAULING ON KERRICK DIRT JOB AL  
BLUMBERG CAME UP BROUGHT LESTER  
HEINAMAN TO RUN SHOVEL TO TAKE  
WALT NYDBERGS PLACE WALT GOING TO  
RUN MOTOR PATROL AT WATERTOWN S.D.

SAT 1943 + 35 = LD + 65 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL 12 INCH FILL 21 TRUCKS  
2.5 MILE HAUL

MON 1944  
FINISHED HAULING FOR KANIBEC CO ROADS  
OUT OF STERLING PIT  
I TOOK 4 YDS. OF BLACK DIRT HOME WITH  
ME AT NITE FOR TOP DRESSING LAWN  
AT MY PLACE. HAD A LETTER FROM HELEN  
WORKING AT ST CLOUD.

AUGUST 15

THU 1940 + 70 SHOWERS  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
9 HRS  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES  
PINE CITY SAW "SUSAN AND GOD"

FRI 1941 + 60  
DIRT WORK ON FINLYSON JOB

SAT 1942 + 60  
DIRT JOB AT KERRICK LESTER  
HEINAMAN STARTED ON SHOVEL  
HELEN AND I TOOK IN RUSH CITY  
FAIR IN EVE.

SUN 1943 + 35 = LD + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
COLD DRIZZLE RAIN ALL LAST NITE  
AND ALL DAY GRAVELING ALL DAY ROADS  
BAD. TRUCKS BREAKING DOWN A LOT

TUE 1944 + 60 = LD + 70 = HI  
HAULED SOME GRAVEL FOR FARMERS DRIVE-  
WAYS OUT OF STERLING PIT AND MOVED  
SHOVEL AND CONVEYOR INTO MORA VILLAGE PIT  
DONE SOME STRIPPING AND HAULED TO  
BURLEOVAC MILK DRIER PLANT  
BOUGHT SET OF THE ROAD TENDS FOR MY TRUCK

AUGUST 16

FRI 1940 + 70 RAIN LAST NITE  
TOO WET TO HAUL GRAVEL IN A.M.  
STARTED AT NOON EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
5 HOURS  
HELEN AND MARMY WENT TO ST. PAUL  
GAT MARIE CONLEY  
WE WENT TO SEE THE DONKEY BALL GAME AT NITE

SAT 1941 + 60  
CAME HOME TONIGHT FROM FINLYSON  
DIRT JOB  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
BRAMHAM SAW "REACHING FOR THE SUN"

SUN 1942 + 70  
FINISHED PAINTING MY HOUSE IN A.M.  
MADE A FREEZER OF ICE CREAM AT HOTEL  
HELEN AND I TOOK IN SHOW AT  
SANDSTONE "KINGS ROW"

MON 1943 + 30 = LD + 45 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING MILE POST 128 22 TRUCKS  
SHOVEL OPERATOR ON NITE SHIFT WAS FIRED  
AND THE WHOLE NITE CREW QUIT

WED 1944 + 50 = LD + 70 = HI  
HAULING SCHEDULED GRAVEL FOR BLACK-  
TOP ON MORA STREETS 2.50 PER HR.



AUGUST 17

SAT 1940 + 60 RAIN AT 4.30 P.M.  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
8 HOURS  
WROTE LETTER TO ERNEST AT LAPORTE  
TUFFY HAS SCABS ON NOSE AND EYES

SUN 1941 + 70  
HELEN AND I WENT TO ST CROIX FALLS  
IN P.M. CAME BACK BY WAY OF JODIS  
BECKS NEARY  
WENT TO SHOW AT SANDSTONE  
SAW "THE SHEPHERD OF THE HILLS"

MON 1942  
DROVE TO WORK WITH WALT RYDBERG  
KERRICK DIRT JOB  
WALT WENT HOME IN EVENING  
RUDY BLOOM STARTED RUNNING  
SHOVEL

TUE 1943 + 35 = LD + 60 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON THE ~~ALCAN~~ ALCAN

THU 1944 + 50 = LD + 70 = HI  
FINISHED HAULING FOR CRIBBARY AT  
MORA AND MOVED SHOVEL AND CONV-  
EYOR TO PIT SOUTH OF BRONSON FARM,  
AND STARTED STRIPPING

AUGUST 18

SUN 1940 + 60 COLD  
HELEN AND I TOOK RUTH AND KIDS  
TO DARWIN RUTH STAYED AT BERTHA'

MON 1941 + 60  
BACK UP TO FINLYSON DIRT JOB  
TEICH, FRANCIS LUDWIG JOHN BLOMBERG  
AND I WENT TO SEE ED NYS AT  
JACKS CORNER IN EYE.

TUE 1942 + 60  
KERRICK DIRT JOB.

WED 1943 + 28 = LD + 60 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON ALCAN HIWAY MILEPOST 126  
FROZE HARD LAST NITE  
KNUTSON AND I TOOK A TRUCK AND DROVE  
DOWN THE OLD YUKON TRAIL OF 98 TO  
ALDO LAKE TRADING POST RUN BY FRANK  
SKETCH WHO CAME THERE IN 1898

FRI 1944 + 50 = LD + 70 = HI  
FINISHED STRIPPING AND SET UP  
SCREEN IN A.M. STARTED HAULING  
ON ROAD SOUTH EDGE OF OGILVIE  
I SEEDED SOME LAWN SEED BETW-  
EEN HOUSE AND GARDEN IN EVE.  
U.S. ARMY 30 MI FROM PARIS.

AUGUST 19

MON 1940 + 60 COOL = NEAR FROST  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK 9 HOURS  
TOOK TUFFY TO VETINARIAN AT HINKLEY  
TO HAVE WART IN MOUTH REMOVED

TUE 1941 + 60  
FINISHED DIRT JOB AT FINLYSON IN A.M.  
AND MOVED SHOVEL TO DUXBURY W.P.A.  
JOB WITH MY TRUCK  
TOOK TRUCK HOME

WED 1942 + 65  
KERRICK DIRT JOB BLOOM LEARN  
ING TO RUN SHOVEL

THU 1943 + 35 = LD + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON ALCAN HIWAY 14 INCH LIFT  
840 YARDS  
SAW A BLACK FOX WITH SILVER TIPPED  
TAIL

SAT 1944 + 50 = LD + 70 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF STAFFORDS  
PIT TO ROAD NORTH OUT OF OGILVIE  
HELEN DROVE HOME FROM ST. CLOUD  
IN EVENING

AUGUST 20

TUE 1940 + 70  
GRAVELING EAST OF ROCK CREEK 8 HOURS

WED 1941 + 70  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING IN A.M.  
CAUGHT TWO PIKE ONE PERCH & ONE CRAPPIE  
ED NYS MOVED TO CLOQUET TODAY

HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES PINE CITY  
SAW "BIG FIELD GIRL"

THU 1942 + 65  
BROKE DIPPY STICK ON SHOVEL  
TOOK ALL DAY TO FIX  
WENT TO DANCE AT DULOUETI

FRI 1943 + 35 = LD + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON ALCAN HIGHWAY  
940 yards

SUN 1944 + 50 = LD + 70 = HI  
I PUT NEW TIRE IRON ENDS ON MY  
TRUCK AND TOOK BRAKE BOOSTER  
APART FOR CLEANING IN A.M.  
HELEN HOME ALL DAY. I TOOK HER  
TO JUNCTION 23 WHERE SHE RODE BACK  
TO ST CLOUD WITH HANSEN

CERTIFICATE NUMBER

18-01

60454

317

CLASS

CARL E. MEIER,  
BOX 455  
PINE CITY, MINN.

This Certificate Must Be Carried with Vehicle When in Operation

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

OFFICE OF DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION  
CERTIFICATE OF WAR NECESSITY

REVISED

Commercial Vehicle R

SINGLE UNIT

\* \* \* \* \*

THIS CERTIFICATE NOT TRANSFERABLE

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that, subject to general or special regulations of this Office, and applicable regulations of Federal, State and Local authorities, operations of the vehicle herein described which are incident to or in furtherance of the business of

MAKE	BODY TYPE	YEAR	TYPE
Dia-T.	Dump	41	Truck
RATED CAPACITY	SEATING CAPACITY	STATE	REGISTRATION NO. 1943
2		Minn.	X18617

Gravel Hauler

are necessary to the war effort or to the maintenance of essential civilian economy to the extent certified herein.

This Certificate shall remain in effect until cancelled, recalled, suspended or revoked.

J. M. JOHNSON,

*Joseph S. Eastman*  
Director of Defense Transportation.

COUNTERSIGNED:

*Jerry A. Adams*  
District Manager

Aug. 17, 1944

Date Issued

RATIONING ENDORSEMENT	
DATE	BOARD NO. STREET ADDRESS
	6458
CITY	COUNTY STATE
TYPE AND SERIAL NO. OF RATION ISSUED	ISSUING OFFICER

OPERATIONS CERTIFIED

18,000

Maximum miles per year

4,800

Maximum miles per calendar quarter

tons

Unit of Traffic

.14

Minimum average units per (round) trip per year

.10

Minimum average units per (round) trip per calendar quarter

Quarterly motor fuel allotments

1st 600

2nd 800

3rd 800

4th 800

Total motor fuel allotments

Reproduction or Alteration of this Document is Subject to Penalty Form SU-B (Rev. May 26, 1943)



# DIAMOND T MOTOR CAR CO. - TRUCK PRODUCTION ORDER

ORDER NO. 126202      DATE OF ORDER 3-13-41      MODEL 404-H-DELUXE      CAPACITY 1 1/2 TONS      TRUCK NUMBER 4047767

SHIP TO HOLETZ MOTOR CO., PINE CITY, MINN.      CHARGE TO SAME

F-JMB

SHIP VIA DRIVE AWAY

DELIVERY REQUIRED RUSH

CUST. ORD. NO. 19      TERMS } DEPOSIT \$ C.O.D.

WHEEL BASE 139 3/4"      FRAME LENGTH 108" - WITH INNER LINERS 72" LONG, OVER REAR AXLE      CHASSIS

GEAR RATIO 6.33 & 8.81

TIRES FRONT 7.00 X 20 - F5TNE      WHEELS SPOKE

REAR 8.25 X 20 DUALS - F5TNE

DELUXE CAB - 60" WITH SHATTERPROOF GLASS THRU OUT #17  
 A7-1350 DUAL RANGE REAR AXLE WITH GOVERNOR & 11 LEAF REAR SPRINGS  
 HOT WATER HEATER & DEFROSTER  
 CHANNEL TYPE FRONT BUMPER  
 POWER OPERATED BRAKES - REACTION TYPE

**RELEASED**  
*Ware*

MAXIMUM GROSS RATING 13,500#

STANDARD PAINT - BLACK AND RED  
 EXTRA COOLING CAP. RAD.  
 STD. COMPR. ENG. & CARB.

## SHIPPING TICKET

RECEIVED TRUCK WITH EQUIPMENT AS ABOVE AND CARTON OF TOOLS.

APR - 5 1941

FOR *Holetz Motor*  
 BY *Carl E. Meier*

AUGUST 21

Wed 1940 + 60  
GRAVELING RUSSEL ROAD OUT OF  
CARRIERS PIT 8 1/2 HOURS

THU 1941 + 60  
POLISHED MY CAR THIS AM,  
JOHN BLOMBERG BROKE DOWN WITH  
SHOVEL AT DOBORY JOB I TOOK INTL  
TRUCK UP WITH BLOMBERG AND STANL  
EY AND I HELPED TAKE BOOM OFF

FRI 1942 + 90 VERY HOT  
HAULING ON KIERRICK DIRT JOB

SAT 1943 + 36 = 70 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING MILE POST 129 16 TRUCKS  
750 YARDS

MON 1944 + 50 = 60 + 70 = HI  
HAULING NORTH OF OGILVIE OUT OF  
GILBERTSON PIT  
I STAYED AT MY SISTER RUTH'S PLACE  
OVER NITE AT OGILVIE

AUGUST 22

THU 1940 + 60 COOL  
FINISHED GRAVELING RUSSEL ROAD  
STARTED ON PAULSON ROAD NORTH  
BROKE PRESSURE GAUGE OIL LINE ON  
MY TRUCK  
FIRST DAY OF PINE COUNTY FAIR

FRI 1941 + 70  
FIXED HEATER IN TRUCK STANLEY MOVED  
SHOVEL  
I LEVELLED OFF GROUNDS AT IVERSONS  
HAD FENDER ON MY CAR FIXED AT RUNDST  
FIRST DAY OF STATE FAIR

SAT 1942 + 50  
STARTED ON EAST END OF KIERRICK  
DIRT JOB

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
AT RUSH CITY  
"THE FALCON TAKES OVER"

SUN 1943 + 30 = 60 + 65 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON ALCAN MILE POST 128  
995 YARDS 18 TRUCKS

TUE 1944 + 50 = 60 + 70 = HI  
HAULING ON COUNTY ROAD NEAR FISH  
LAKE OUT OF GILBERTSON PIT  
I STAYED AT RUTH'S AGAIN OVERNITE  
AT OGILVIE,  
TOOK A LOAD OF GRAVEL TO SCHMITT  
AT ALTA

AUGUST 23

Fri 1940 + 55 RAIN IN P.M.  
I TOOK SHOVEL TRAILER OUT TO CARRIER  
GRAVEL PIT IN MORNING FINISHED GRAVEL  
ING OUT OF THAT PIT AT 2 PM MOVED  
SHOVEL TO PINE CITY TO HAVE BOOM  
WELDED  
AL STILL IN ST PAUL ON SHOULDERING JOB

SAT 1941 + 60  
FINISHED LEVELING AT IVERSONS  
STANLEY AND I WENT TO MOOSE  
LAKE TO MOVE SHOVEL I GOT JOB  
WITH STATE WEST OF MOOSE LAKE  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES  
SAW "KIT CARSON"

SUN 1942 + 70

HELEN MRS KRICK AND I WENT  
TO ACIBERRY PICKING DON'T GET MANY  
DROVE OUT TO SCHOOL HELEN IS GOING TO  
TEACH THIS SEASON ON ST CROIX ROAD.

MON 1943 + 28 = 60 + 60 = HI 10 HRS  
LIGHT SNOW  
GRAVELING MILE POST 128 18 TRUCKS  
900 YDS

WED 1944 + 50 = 60 + 80 = HI  
HAULING ON TOWNSHIP ROAD NEAR  
BRONSON FARM OUT OF GILBERTSON  
PIT TOOK A LOAD TO HWY STORE AT  
MORA AT NITE, I DROVE HOME WITH  
DAVE BLOMBERG AND LEFT MY TRUCK  
AT MORA.

AUGUST 24

HELEN MARIE AND I WENT TO RUSH CITY MOVIES  
SAW "REBECCA"

SAT 1940 + 60 LAST DAY OF PINE CO FAIR  
HAULED GRAVEL FROM STOFFEL PIT  
TO SCHOOLHOUSE 8 1/2 HRS  
MOVED SHOVEL TO PATTERSON PIT AND  
STRIPED PIT ALSO FILLED AND WIDENED  
CORNER OF ROAD WEST OF GREELEY ISLANDS  
PHILSA GAVE ME \$50. ON BACK RENT TODAY

SUN 1941 + 75  
PHILIP MARIAN HELEN & MRS KRICK WENT  
TO RALPH JOHNSON WEDDING MANKATO  
I SPENT THE P.M. AT MRS PANGBORN'S  
GOING UP TO MOOSE LAKE IN THE  
MORNING TO WORK FOR STATE

MON 1942 + 60  
DROVE UP TO KIERRICK WITH AL TEICH  
WALT RYDBERG BACK ON SHOVEL  
AL TEICH BROKE AXLE ON TRUCK

TUE 1943 + 24 = 60 + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
COLD WIND WINTER COMING FAST  
FLICKER TAILS CARRYING IN THEIR WINTER  
BEDS  
GRAVELING ON THE ALCAN N.T. 18 TRUCKS  
995 YDS

THU 1944 + 45 = 60 + 70 = HI  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF GILBE-  
RTSONS PIT AND MOVED SHOVEL AND  
SCREEN TO PIT 2 MILES WEST OF  
OGILVIE AND STARTED STRIPPING  
AND FIXING DEAD HAUL.

## AUGUST 25

SUN 1940 + 60 RAIN IN MORNING  
I SPENT THE EARLY HOURS AT WOOD HEADS  
WITH STANLEY AND BILL K.  
MARIE HELEN AND I DROVE UP TO ANN LAKE  
IN P.M. INVITATION TO STANLEY'S  
WEDDING NEXT TUE AUG. 27

MON 1941 + 60  
STARTED HAULING FOR STATE ON 27  
WEST OF MOOSE LAKE 6 HRS  
LEFT PINE CITY AT 2.30 A.M.  
RAINING

TUE 1942 + 70  
HAULING ON KERRICK DIRT JOB  
HERMAN TRICH DIED

WED 1943 + 28=LD + 55=HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON THE ALCAN HIGHWAY BIG DAY  
TWO SMASHED WINDSHIELDS FROM FLYING ROCK  
3 BROKEN FRAMES SOME BROKEN WHEELS AND  
SPRINGS, 2 MOTORS SHOT. TRUCKS SCATTERED  
ALL ALONG THE ROAD. TRYING TO FINISH THE  
JOB AND GET MOVED BEFORE BAD WEATHER

FRI 1944 + 40=LD + 60=HI  
FINISHED STRIPPING PIT AND SET  
UP CONVEYOR AND STARTED HAUL-  
ING ON 4 MILE HAUL. FOUR TRUCKS  
GEO. HOLMES 1939 INT. R. HEINEMAN  
1941 FORD L. FRYE 1941 FORD AND  
MAX SIELE 1941 DIA-T

## AUGUST 26

MON 1940 + 60 Cloudy + cold  
STARTED GRAVELING FREEMAN ROAD OUT  
OF PETERSON PIT 10 HOURS  
STANLEY AND T.H. KRICK WENT TO CITIES  
GOT MY ELASTIC KNEE CAP TODAY  
RAINING TONIGHT. MOVED MY BUNKHOUSE TO JOHN FREEMAN  
FARM BOARDING AT JOHN FREEMAN'S

TUE 1941 + 60  
HAULING FOR STATE ON 27 10 HRS  
STAYING AT KETTLE RIVER

WED 1942 + 60  
AL TRICH WENT TO HERMAN TRICH  
FUNERAL

THU 1943 + 27=LD + 60=HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING 18 TRUCKS  
FINISHED LONG HAUL

SAT 1944 + 50=LD + 70=HI  
HAULING SCREENED GRAVEL OUT OF  
TRUCKS PIT 2 MILES WEST OF OGBLIE.  
TRUCKS ALL HAULING 4 CU YDS.  
DROVE MY TRUCK HOME TO PINE CITY.  
MET HELEN AT JUNCTION NORTH OF BERO  
UN WHERE SHE CAME FROM ST CLOUD

## AUGUST 27

TUE 1940 + 65 RAIN  
GRAVELING FREEMAN ROAD STARTED  
TO RAIN 9 A.M. HAD TO QUIT HAULING  
PUT IN GASLET ON OIL CONDITIONER AND LOCKER  
GAS TANK DOOR. STANLEY WILCOX GOT  
MARRIED TODAY IN BERON PHILIP MARIAN  
MARIE HELEN AND I WENT TO HIS DANCE AT DENHAM

WED 1941 + 60 FIRST HARD FROST  
HAULING FOR STATE ON 27  
14 HRS BOARDING AT CAFE IN KETTLE RIVER  
WE HAD BREAKFAST AT 4.30 A.M. AND THE PLACE  
IS OVER RUN WITH PITS. THEY CLIMB ALL OVER  
THE DISHES

THU 1942 +  
M<sup>S</sup> ALLEN DIED  
WORKING ON KERRICK DIRT JOB

FRI 1943 + 26=LD + 50=HI 10 HRS  
STARTED GRAVEL FILL ON SHORT  
HAUL 12 TRUCKS MILE POST 124

SUN 1944 + 50=LD + 60=HI  
HELEN HOME TODAY RAINING ALL DAY  
I DONE SOME DINGING ON MY TRUCK  
TOOK HELEN TO JUNCTION NORTH OF  
BERON WHERE I GOT A RIDE BACK  
TO ST CLOUD WHERE SHE WORKS  
STATE RIFLE MATCH AT MOIRA

## AUGUST 28

WED 1940 + 60 RAINING ALL DAY  
NOTHING DOING EVERYBODY CATCHING COLD  
NINTH DAY OF CLOUDY COLD WEATHER

THU 1941 + 60  
MOVED STATE SHOVEL TO PIT  
ON 23 AT KETTLE RIVER  
I MOVED BUNKHOUSE 3 HRS  
CAME HOME IN P.M. RAINING  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT  
GRAHAM SAW "UNDERGROUND"

FRI 1942 + 70  
KERRICK DIRT JOB GEO FEDDER  
DRIVING AL BLOMBERG TRUCK  
BROKE AXLE

SAT 1943 + 24=LD + 45=HI 10 HRS  
MOVING SHOVEL TO NEW PIT TRAILER  
BROKE DOWN SO WALKED SHOVEL 2 1/2 MI.  
I TOWED TRUCK TO CAMP 150 FOR REPAIR  
STARTED HAULING OUT OF NEW PIT 2.30 P.M.  
SOME OF THE MEN SAW A BEAR NEAR THE  
PIT JACK HORN THE BOSS SNAPPED HIS PICTURE

MON 1944 + 50=LD + 70=HI  
TOO WET TO HAUL GRAVEL SO WE  
MOVED SHOVEL TO OGBLIE AND  
DUG OUT STREET  
I STAYED WITH MY SISTER RUTH  
OVER NIGHT. AL BLOMBERG WENT TO  
ROCHESTER FOR KNEE OPERATION

AUGUST 29

THU 1940 + 65 CLEARING UP  
TOO WET TO GRAVEL I WAS INSIDE ALL DAY WITH A BAD COLD  
STANLEY AND HIS BRIDE CAME BACK TODAY  
ALLEN BLOMBERG LOST HIS JOB  
GOING TO LIVE HERE WITH AL NOW

FRI 1941 + 60  
DROVE UP TO MOOSE LAKE STATE JOB  
WITH TRUCK WORKED TWO HOURS QUIT  
FOR RAIN CAME HOME IN P.M.  
BAD WIND STORM  
HEAVY RAINS WISCONSIN PLAINS

SAT 1942 + 80  
RAINING WENT HOME WITH TRUCK

HELEN AND I FIGURED MY BANK STATEMENTS IN EVEN

SUN 1943 + 26 = LD + 60 = HI 10 HRS  
SULPHUR LAKE CAMP MI POST 132  
GRAVELING MI. POST 123

TUE 1944 + 60 = LD + 75 = HI  
MOVED SHOVEL BACK TO PIT 2 MI  
WEST OF ORVILLE AND HAULIED  
ROCK SCREENINGS ON STREET WE DUG  
OUT YESTERDAY  
I STAYED AT RUTH'S OVERNITE

AUGUST 30

FRI 1940 + 60 RAIN IN P.M.  
GRAVELING - FINISHED FREEMAN ROAD  
STARTED ON BRUNSWICK QUIT 2.30  
ON ACCOUNT OF RAIN

SAT 1941 + 80 SHOWERS  
HELEN AND I WENT TO STATE FAIR  
IN P.M.

SUN 1942 + 80  
PUT SCRAP WOOD IN BASEMENT IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO WISC ON US  
AND BACK VIA SODIE BECK'S FERRY  
WENT TO SHOW HERE IN EVEN.  
SAW "THREE YANKS IN TRINIDAD"

MON 1943 + 25 = LD + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING MILEPOST 124

WED 1944 + 60 = LD + 70 = HI KEMEBEC  
STARTED HAULING GRAVEL FOR COUNTY  
HAD TO QUIT FOR RAIN AT 9 A.M.  
CAME HOME WITH RUBEN BLOMBERG  
RAINED ALL DAY. I PUT SOME WATER-  
PROOF CEMENT IN MY BASEMENT.

AUGUST 31

SAT 1940 + 70 Fair  
GRAVELING BRUNSWICK ROAD PETERSON  
PIT 8 HOURS  
LUNDEN KILLED IN AIR PLANE CRASH  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES PINE CITY  
SAW "DANGER ON WHEELS"  
PAID PEOPLE'S OIL \$30.00 ON 7.50-20 TIRES

SUN 1941 + 70  
JOHNSONS FROM MANKATO CAME UP  
I SPENT P.M. AT BILL CORTY AND M. H. P.  
NEALS  
KALANDY BARN BURNED HELEN AND I  
WENT TO FIRE

MON 1942 + 70  
RODE UP TO KERRICK WITH TRUCK  
WORKED 10 HOURS HAULING DIRT

TUE 1943 + 26 = LD + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
FINISHED GRAVELING AT SULPHUR LAKE  
CAMP AT NOON  
MOVED TO KLVANIE LAKE CAMP 15.0 AFTER  
DINNER STARTED FOR WHITEHORSE AT 7 P.M.  
12 OF US WITH 4 TRUCKS TO BRING BACK SOME NEW  
TRUCKS AND BRIDGE MATERIAL

THU 1944 + 50 = LD + 60 = HI  
RAINED ALL DAY TOO WET TO DO  
ANY HAULING  
I PUT UP FOLDING RECESS BED IN  
MY HOUSE

SEPTEMBER 1

SUN 1940 + 70 CLOUDY  
HELEN AND I TOOK ERNEST TANGERS  
BOAT FROM KENDALS AND WENT UP  
THE RIVER ALMOST TO BEARS EAR  
HELEN CAUGHT ONE FISH - PICKEREL  
MRS FRANK GROSS DIED TODAY 80 YRS OLD  
I PAID MRS CALLAHAN 50.00 ON LOTS

MON 1941 + 60  
JOHNSONS FROM MANKATO LEFT FOR HOME  
HELEN AND I WENT FOR A DRIVE  
AROUND RUSH LAKE  
GEO GLASOW DIED AT STATE FAIR

TUE 1942 + 50  
RAIN DROVE HOME WITH MY TRUCK  
FRANCIS LUDWIG RYDBERG TRUCK AND  
H. FEDDER CAME HOME WITH ME

WED 1943 + 30 = LD + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
ARRIVED AT WHITEHORSE 2.30 AM. GOT SOME  
SLEEP SPENT SOME TIME AROUND TOWN  
AND STARTED BACK FOR KLVANIE LAKE CAMP  
AT 3 P.M. DRIVING 4 THORNTON DRIVE  
FORDS AND 4 I.R.C. I DROVE A THORNTON  
GOT TO MILLIE POST 88 AT 12 MIDNIGHT

FRI 1944 + 50 = LD + 70 = HI  
TOO WET TO DO ANY HAULING ON ROAD  
I BUILT FIREPIT AROUND RECESS BED  
AND A CLOSET IN MY HOUSE  
AL BLOMBERG STILL AT ROCHESTER  
HAVING HIS KNIFE OPERATED ON

SEPTEMBER 2

MON 1940 + 75 Warm LABOR DAY  
FINISHED GRAVEL JOB OUT OF PETERSON PIT  
AT NOON MOVED SHOVEL TO ROAD WEST  
OF BEROUN TO DO SOME CASTING  
PAID MRS CALLAHAN 17.36 FOR TAXES ON  
LOTS 13-14-15-16 AND 7.50 INT ON BALANCE OF  
PRICE OF LOTS GOT DEED AND ABSTRACT 46.00

TUE 1941 + 60  
I LEFT AT 2 A.M. FOR KETTLE  
RIVER TO HAUL FOR STATE = 14 HRS

WED 1942 + 60  
DROVE BACK UP TO KERRICK BUT STILL  
TOO WET TO HAUL DIRT

THU 1943 + 40 = LO + 70 = HI 10 HRS  
ARRIVED CAMP KLOANIE AT 4:30 A.M. WIFE  
HAD LOTS OF TRUCK TROUBLE IN ROUTE  
GOT SOME SLEEP

SAT 1944 + 60 = LO + 80 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL WEST OF OGBLVIE  
I BOUGHT SOME PLYWOOD ON THE  
WAY HOME AT BROOK PARK LUMBER YARD  
I WAITED FOR HELEN AT JUNCTION  
WITH MY TRUCK 23 1/2 HRS

SEPTEMBER 3

FRANK JOHNSON GOT HIS NEW LEFFYER GUN

TUE 1940 + 80 VERY HOT  
PAINTED MY BOAT AND FIXED IT UP FOR  
DUCK HUNTING. BOUGHT SMALL GAME  
LICENSE AND HAD DEED TO LOTS 13-14-15-16  
RECORDED. SHOVEL GOT DONE CASTING  
WEST OF BEROUN MOVED IT TO EACH PIT  
TO DO SOME PINE TWP. GRAVELING

WED 1941 + 60  
FINISHED HAULING FOR STATE ON KETTLE  
RIVER JOB THEY MOVED SHOVEL  
TO TWO HARBORS  
DROVE HOME WITH TRUCK  
HELEN AND I SAW "BACK STREET" AT  
PUSH CITY

THU 1942 + 60  
STILL TOO WET TO WORK  
HAULING 2 HOURS IN P.M.

FRI 1943 + 25 = LO + 70 = HI

WENT TO WHITEHORSE FOR MORIE  
TRUCKS GOT THERE AT 7:30 A.M.  
BUT UP FOR THE NIGHT AT THE TRUCK STOP BUNK-  
HOUSE - HAD NO SLEEPING BAGS. GOT KINDA COLD

SUN 1944 + 50 = LO + 75 = HI  
CHANGED OIL IN MY TRUCK AND FILTER  
HELEN TUFFY AND I DROVE UP TO  
ASHOV 17040 AND HAD A WARMER POST  
ON THE KETTLE RIVER. WE WENT  
TO MOVIES AT PINE CITY AT NITE AND  
SAW "GREEN WISH VILLAGE"

SEPTEMBER 4

Wed 1940 + 80  
STARTED GRAVELING FOR PINE TWP OUT  
OF TECACH PIT - 9 HR PIT RUN  
PHILIP STARTED TAKING MY CAR APART  
TO PUT IN SET OF PISTON RINGS  
STANLEY TOOK CATERPILER TO STILLWATER  
JOB THIS MORNING CAME BACK TO NITE

THU 1941 + 60  
PINE CITY STREETS FLOODED FROM  
RAIN  
I TOOK LOAD OF FURNITURE UP TO  
CLOQUET FOR BO NYS STAYED WITH  
HIM OVERNIGHT

FRI 1942 + 65  
HAULING DIRT ALL DAY  
ON KERRICK JOB

SAT 1943 + 24 = LO + 60 = HI 13 HRS  
SECOND TRIP TO WHITEHORSE AFTER NEW TRUCKS  
DROVE NEW TANDEM DRIVE TRUCK  
FORD THORNTON " " " "  
FORD WHITEHORSE TO KLOANIE CAMP  
GOT TO CAMP 150 AT 4:30 P.M.

MON 1944 + 50 = LO + 75 = HI  
DO NE SOME WORK IN MY HOUSE IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I HELPED BEN WEBER DIG UP HERBAGE AT  
HIS PLACE AND HAULING IT OVER AND PLANT-  
ING IT ON NORTH LINE OF LOT NORTH  
OF BIRCHER. TOOK HELEN AND BERTHA RANG-  
BIRL TO JUNCTION WHERE THEY GOT RIDE TO ST. CLOUD

SEPTEMBER 5

THU 1940 + 80  
FINISHED GRAVELING IN PINE TWP  
MOVED SHOVEL TO CITY DUMP AND  
COVERED DUMPINGS WITH DIRT THAN  
STANLEY TOOK SHOVEL AS FAR AS  
HINKLEY ON WAY TO MOOSE LAKE

FRI 1941 + 60  
HAULING FOR STATE ON 61 AT  
FLOOD BAY

SAT 1942 + 70  
HAULING DIRT ALL DAY ON KERRICK  
JOB CAME HOME IN EVE WITH TEICH  
HELEN AND I TOOK DRIVE UP TO HINK-  
LEY IN EVE,

SUN 1943 + 26 = LO + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
THIRD TRIP FOR TRUCKS  
WENT TO WHITEHORSE TO DRIVE BACK  
A NEW TRUCK  
SAW A BLACK TIMBER WOLF ON WAY  
STAYED AT TRUCK STOP BUNK HOUSE AGAIN

TUE 1944 + 60 = LO + 75 = HI  
WENT TO WORK WITH MY TRUCK AT  
OGBLVIE BUT REST OF TRUCKS DIDNT  
COME SO TOOK BACK HOME WITH DAVE  
WENT BACK AT NOON AND HAULING  
GRAVEL TO STREET IN OGBLVIE IN P.M.  
AMERICAN TROOPS IN GERMANY.

SEPTEMBER 6

FRI 1940 + 75 CORN AND CLOVER CARNIVAL AT HINKLEY TODAY AND TOMORROW  
 PUT NEW FLEXABLE GAS LINE ON FUEL PUMP ON TRUCK BOUGHT OIL FILTER FROM HOLTS AND PUT IT ON CAR PHILIP PUTS IN SET OF RINGS AND BEARINGS IN MY CAR AND VALVE JOB  
 MARIE CONLEYS BIRTH DAY TODAY

SAT 1941 + 70  
 MOVED TO CASTLE DANGER  
 HAULING TO SPLIT ROCK ON 61  
 HELEN DROVE MY CAR UP AND TOOK MIE HOMIE IN EVENING

SUN 1942 + 60  
 HELEN AND I DROVE OUT TO SCHOOL SHE WILL TEACH AND FIXED HER DESK AND CLEANED UP IN AM.  
 WENT OUT TO ERNEST PANBERLS IN PM. AND HAD SOME BEER. WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY AT MIE "KIPLINGS JUNGLE BOOK"

MON 1943 + 30 = 10 + 60 = HI 10 HRS

DROVE NEW TRUCK FROM WHITEHORSE TO CAMP 150

WED 1944 + 60 = 10 + 70 = HI  
 HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF PIT 2 MILES WEST OF OBLIVIE

SEPTEMBER 7

SAT 1940 + 80  
 NO WORK SHOVEL UP TO MOOSE LAKE ERNEST CAME HOME TODAY FROM CASS LAKE I FINISHED FIXING MY DUCK BOAT  
 FRANK JOHNSON MARIE HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT BRAMHAM SAW "UNTAMED"  
 PHILIP FINISHED MY CAR TODAY

SUN 1941 + 60  
 WENT UP TO CLO GURT WITH ED MYS AND STAYED AT HIS PLACE OVERNIGHT

MON 1942 + 60  
 RODE UP TO KERRICK WITH TEICH  
 HAULING DIRT ALL DAY  
 HELEN STARTED TEACHING SCHOOL

TUE 1943 + 30 = 10 + 60 = HI 12 HRS

HAULING A LOAD OF BUILDING MATERIAL FROM CAMP 150 TO 240 TO BUILD A NEW CAMP TOUGH ROAD FORDING 3 RIVERS

THU 1944 + 45 = 10 + 70 = HI  
 HAULING GRAVEL FROM PIT 2 MI WEST OF OBLIVIE TILL NOON BENT START ON UPPER DRUM OF CONVEYOR. HAULING ONE LOAD TO WASH-OUT NEAR PINE LAKE DAM 17 MI HAUL

SEPTEMBER 8

SUN 1940 + 60  
 PETE CONLEYS AND JOHN CAME UP FROM ST PAUL TODAY MARIE WENT BACK WITH THEM  
 THE HOUSE PASSED DRAFT AND CONSCRIPTION BILL TODAY

MON 1941 + 60  
 WENT TO WORK AT CASTLE DANGER BUT TO MUCH RAIN SO WENT BACK TO CLO GURT  
 ED AND I FIXED DOORS ON HIS HOUSE

TUE 1942 + 60  
 HAULING DIRT ALL DAY  
 HELEN AND I DROVE UP AND GOT US CAME DOWN TO VOTE IN EVENING  
 FIRST DAY OF SCHOOL FOR HELEN TEACHING DIST. SCHOOL

WED 1943 + 30 = 10 + 60 = HI 10 HRS  
 TOOK A LOAD OF KIMSUL UP TO MILE POST 240 NEW CAMP LOCATION HAD SOME TROUBLE CROSSING THE DONJACK RIVER  
 WEAATHER IS VERY NICE

FRI 1944 + 45 = 10 + 70 = HI  
 HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF PIT WEST OF OBLIVIE. GENERATOR WENT BAD ON MY TRUCK TOOK IT OFF AND BROUGHT IT HOME AND PUT IN A NEW ARMATURE AT HOLTS GARAGE AFTER SUPPER.

SEPTEMBER 9

MON 1940 + 60 VERY COOL IN P.M.  
 ERNEST AND I TOOK GRAVEL BOX OFF OF MY TRUCK AND PUT ON FIFTH WHEEL  
 TOOK LOAD OF CORD WOOD TO MPLS  
 BRO MAW COAL YARD  
 BIGGEST AIR RAID ON LONDON SINCE WAR STARTED

TUE 1941 60  
 FINISHED AT CASTLE DANGER  
 MOVED TO THOMSON BEACH

WED 1942 + 60  
 WENT TO WORK AT KERRICK WALT NYDBERGS WIFE TOOK US UP IN MORNING

THU 1943 + 30 = 10 + 60 = HI 11 HRS  
 RAIN LAST NIGHT CLARENCE KNOTSON WENT HOME,  
 TOOK A LOAD OF C.F. DTEX FROM CAMP 150 TO 240 RIVERS VERY HIGH TODAY HAD SOME TROUBLE CROSSING THE BIG DUKE WATER UP OVER PUNNING BOARDS  
 SNOW UP ON THE MTS LAST NITE

SAT 1944 + 50 = 10 + 70 = HI  
 FINISHED HAULING OUT OF PIT 3 MI WEST OF OBLIVIE AND MOVED SHOVEL AND CONVEYOR TO PIT S.E. OF BOCK  
 HELEN CAME TO HINKLEY ON THE EVENING BUS HER MA MRS CONLEY AND I DROVE UP AND GOT HER THERE



SEPTEMBER 10

TUE 1940 + 60 ELECTION DAY  
ERNEST AND I HAULED WOOD TO AUS.  
PANGERL ALSO FENCE POST AND 100  
POST TO WASSERIK

WED 1941 + 70  
FINISHED THOMPSON BEACH JOB

THU 1942 + 60  
HAULING DIRT ON KERRICK JOB WALT  
RYDBERG RUNNING SHOVEL TRUCKS ON  
JOB = AL TEICH, AL OSTER CAMP  
MILT BECKSTROM AL BLOMBERG AND  
MYSELF

Fri 1943 + 24 = 60 + 60 = Hi 12 HRS  
HAULED A LOAD OF CELOTEX FROM 150 TO 240  
DUKE RIVER VERY HIGH BUT MADE THE TRIP  
OK DONJEK BRIDGE STILL OUT  
LOTS OF BIG TIMBER WOLVES AT THIS  
NEW CAMP LOCATION. - HOWLING ALL NITE THEY  
SOUND LONELY - BUT NICE.

SUN 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = Hi  
DONE SOME WORK IN MY HOUSE ON  
THE RECESS BED  
TOOK HELEN TO MORA TO TAKE THE  
BOB BACK TO ST. CLOUD, MRS KRECH  
RODE TO MPLS. WITH CONNELLYS

SEPTEMBER 11

WED 1940 + 60  
MOVED TWO STORAGE TANKS FROM  
ISANTI TO PINE CITY FOR PEOPLES  
OIL ERNEST HELPED ME USE MY SEAL  
MARIAN, HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES  
PINE CITY SAW "THE BISCUIT EATER"  
ERNEST AND I ORDERED CASE OF SHELLS

THU 1941 + 70  
MOVED UP TO PIERSON RIVER ON  
CANADIAN BORDER I PULLED STATE  
BUNKHOUSE UP THERE

Fri 1942 + 60 RAIN AT NIGHT  
HAULING DIRT ON KERRICK JOB  
BOARDING AT BECKSTROMS CAFE  
ROOMING AT PLANTERS HOTEL UP THERE  
FRANZIS LUDWIG CHECKING AND FOREMAN

SAT 1943 + 25 = 60 + 60 = Hi 1 1/2 HRS  
HAULING EQUIPMENT FROM 150 TO 240  
ROAD IN BAD SHAPE RIVERS VERY  
HIGH AND FAST HAD TO LEAVE ON TRUCK  
AT THE DONJEK, DRIVER OK.

MON 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = Hi  
HAULING OUT OF PIT 2 MI S.E. OF  
BOCK  
I STAYED OVERNIGHT WITH RUTH  
AT ORILVIE

SEPTEMBER 12

THU 1940 + 60  
MOVED TWO MORE TANKS FROM ISANTI  
TO PINE CITY TODAY GOT BACK TOO  
LATE TO UNLOAD  
SOME TANK CARS LOADED WITH OIL  
AND GAS DERAILED HERE TONIGHT AND  
CAUGHT FIRE BURNING THE DEPOT PINE CITY

FRI 1941 + 70  
STARTED HAULING AT BORDER  
VERY WET

SAT 1942 + 70  
CAME HOME FROM KERRICK WITH AL  
TEICH, TOO WET TO WORK.  
PUT NEW TAIL PIPE ON CAR AND GREASED IT  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH  
CITY SAW "CLOSE CALL FOR QUEEN."

SUN 1943 + 23 = 60 + 60 = Hi 11 HRS  
CREW TAKING DOWN CAMP 163  
I HAULED STOVE AND WATER SUPPLY  
EQUIPMENT UP TO CAMP 240

TUE 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = Hi  
HAULED 3 LOADS AND HAD TO QUIT ON  
ACCOUNT OF RAIN. I RODE HOME  
WITH RHUBEN BLOMBERG  
FINISHED THE CLOSET FOR RECESS BED  
IN MY HOUSE.

SEPTEMBER 13

FRI 1940 + 60  
FIRE BURNING DEPOT AND SOME  
BOX CARS AND 4 TANK CARS LAST  
NIGHT WAS VERY BAD  
UNLOADED THE LAST STORAGE TANK  
THIS AM. ERNEST AND I PUT PUMP BOX  
BACK ON MY TRUCK

SAT 1941 + 60  
WORKED 3 HOURS QUIT FOR RAIN  
ED AND I WENT HOME WITH MY  
TRUCK  
PICKED UP LOAD OF POSTS FOR ED  
AT CASTLE DANBIE  
I STAYED AT NYS OVER NIGHT. CLOQUET

SUN 1942 + 60  
WENT OUT TO SAN SLOUGH TO LOOK UP  
DUCK SHOOTING IN AM.  
CONNELLYS CAME UP FROM ST PAUL ALSO  
MR AND MRS STEWART

MON 1943 + 26 = 60 + 60 = Hi 12 HRS  
MOVED FROM CAMP KUDANE MILEPOST 150  
TO CAMP 240 WORKED TIL NINE OCLOCK PUT-  
TING UP TENTS FOR THE NIGHT. THINGS  
LOOK TOUGH HERE HAVE TO EAT OUTSIDE UNTIL  
MESS HALL CAN BE PUT UP LOTS OF MEN QUIT.

WED 1944 + 60 = 60 + 75 = Hi  
HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF PIT S.E. OF  
BOCK FOR KANABEC COUNTY  
I STAYED AT MY SISTER RUTH  
PLACE OVER NITE AT ORILVIE.

SEPTEMBER 14

SAT 1940 + 65  
GRAVELING AT CLOVERDALE 7 HOURS  
LEFT MY TRUCK UP THERE CAME HOME  
WITH STANLEY  
ERNEST HAULLED 8 LOADS OF WOOD TO  
PINE CITY HOTEL WITH HIS PICKUP 4000  
CHANGED OIL IN TRUCK AND REPAKED FILTER

SUN 1941 + 60  
STARTED HOME FROM CLOVERT IN A.M.  
RAINING LOT ALL DAY

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
PUSH CITY SAY "THE ROAD TO SAN SABAR"

MON 1942 + 60  
HAULING DIRT ALL DAY FROM MOULDING SAND  
PIT ON ROAD JOB AT KERRICK

TUE 1943 + 20 = LO + 45 = HI 10 HRS  
GOT TRACKS READY AND STARTED PATCHING  
ROAD TO GET GRAVEL OUT PIT ON DONJER  
RIVER BED TAKING GRAVEL OUT OF FOOT OF WHITE  
R TO DAH GOING. FROZE THE GROUND LAST NITE  
CARPENTERS BUSY WITH NEW CAMP SAW A BIG  
BROWN BEAR NEAR TENTS TONIGHT.

THU 1944 + 50 = LO + 60 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL NEAR ROCK  
CARL PUCKETT WENT TO HOSP. IN MPLS TO  
HAVE HIS APPENDIX TAKEN OUT.  
BOARDING WITH RUTH  
I TOOK DAVID TO MILICA HOSP. WHERE  
HE HAD HIS TONSILS REMOVED.

SEPTEMBER 15

SUN 1940 + 65  
MICKY GALLISPE AND I WENT TO ROCK  
CREEK IN A.M. AND GOT THE TRAILER  
I BOUGHT FROM HIM PHILIP ERNEST  
AND I WORKED ON IT ALL DAY  
AL BLOMBERG SMASHED HIS CAR AT FOREST  
LAKE ON WAY TO WORK AT STILL WATER

MON 1941 + 60  
PUT VOLTAGE REGULATOR ON TRUCK IN A.M.  
STANLEY JOE AND I WENT TO MPLS  
TO SEE GRIFFITH ABOUT A JOB ON  
CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAY 70

TUE 1942 + 60  
HAULING ALL DAY ON KERRICK JOB  
ALSO HAULING 12 LOADS AFTER SUPPIER  
FROM SAND PIT STRIPPINGS TO MURPHY  
LAWN.

WED 1943 + 21 = LO + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
STARTED GRAVEL FILL AT MILEPOST 233  
SHOVEL BROKE DOWN 4:30 P.M. PUT IN  
REST OF DAY HELPING CARPENTERS BUILD  
NEW CAMP THERE ARE MANY BLACK  
SIBERIAN TIMBER WOLVES HERE THEY  
HOWL ALL NITE GUESS THEY DONT LIKE US

FRI 1944 + 50 = LO + 70 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL NEAR ROCK  
DAVID PUCKETT CAME HOME FROM  
MILICA HOSPITAL WHERE HE HAD HIS  
TONSILS TAKEN OUT  
CARL PUCKETT HAD APPENDIX OPERA-  
TION IN CITIES, HOSPITAL

SEPTEMBER 16

PAID STOFEL FOR 80 YDS OF GRAVEL TODAY

MON 1940 + 60 RAIN IN P.M.  
GRAVELING AT CLOVERDALE HAD TO QUIT  
AT 3:30 P.M. ON ACCOUNT OF RAIN  
FIRST DAY OF MOURNING DOVE AND  
WOODCOCK SHOOTING SEASON TODAY  
ERNEST MAKING BOX ON MY TRAILER  
GOT 30 OF THE NEW CORE-LOKT BULLETS

TUE 1941 + 70  
HELEN AND I STARTED FOR THE  
NORTH SHORE AT 5:30 A.M. WENT TO  
GRAND MARIAS GOT BACK 11:00 P.M.  
415 MILES  
FIRST DAY OF FALL TERM OF COURT

WED 1942 + 60  
RAIN LAST NIGHT TOO WET TO WORK  
TODAY

THU 1943 + 20 = LO + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FILL 12 TRUCKS  
NORTHWEST 587YD SHOVEL LOUIE PAUN OPER.  
HEAVY SNOWFALL ABOVE TIMBER LINE  
LOTS OF BEAR AROUND

SUNRISE 7:15 SET 6:55

SAT 1944 + 50 = LO + 60 = HI  
RAIN LAST NITE NO HAULING I  
CAME HOME FROM ORLYIE WITH  
RAVE BLOMBERG.  
I GOT HELEN AT JUNCTION NORTH OF  
BEAUBON WHERE SHE CAME ON THE BUS  
FROM ST CLOUD

SEPTEMBER 17

TUE 1940 + 60 SHOWERS  
GRAVELING AT CLOVERDALE MOVED  
FROM CHARLOTT PIT TO PATRICK PIT  
ELECTRIC STORM TONIGHT FIRE DEPT.  
CALLED OUT THREE TIMES HOVEL BARN, BANTLEON  
GARAGE AND SCHOOLHOUSE N.W. OF TOWN  
PRESIDENT SIGNED DRAFT BILL YESTERDAY

WED 1941 + 65  
HAD CAR GREASED IN A.M. 20¢ PER BOX L.R.  
BOUGHT 500 22's from Worn 200  
WE GOT THE 22'S THRU THE NIRA FREE SO BY SELLING  
PAID TAXES ON LOTS  
THEM TO THE CHARTER MEMBERS. WE GET SOME  
MONEY IN OUR RIFLE CLUB

THU 1942 +  
MORE RAIN NO HAULING  
WALT DONE SOME CASTING WITH  
SHOVEL IN SAND PIT  
WENT HOME AFTER SUPPIER WITH  
AL TEICH

FRI 1943 + 20 = LO + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FILL MILEPOST 234 ALCAN  
HIGHWAY PIT ON DONJER RIVER  
LOTS OF TRUCK BREAK DOWNS  
BUILDING ROAD ON GLACIER ICE

SUN 1944 + 60 = LO + 80 = HI  
I DROVE OUT TO ERNEST FANBERG IN A.M.  
AND HIM AND I LOOKED FOR A PLACE TO GO  
BUCK HUNTING THE OPENING DAY (NEXT WED.)  
I TOOK HELEN TO MORA VN RM. WHERE  
SHE TOOK THE BUS FOR ST CLOUD TO GO  
BACK TO WORK

SEPTEMBER 18

WED 1940 + 70  
FINISHED GRAVELING ROAD PAST PATRICK PLACE PATRICK PIT AT NOON MOVED SHOVEL AND CONVEYER NORTH OF ASKOV HAULED 20 YDS POOR PIT TOO SHALLOW GOING TO MOVE OUT IN MORNING WENT OVER TO A. DORR TO NIGHT

THU 1941 + 70  
GRIFFITH GOT ORDER TO GO TO WORK ON HIGHWAY 70 BRUSHING CREW STARTED AT NOON, AL BROUGHT HIS GRADER FROM FAIRBO. GEO DORR AND I WENT TO LOOK AT SOME DUCK PONDS ON EAST 70 RIFLE PRATICE AT ARMORY MY SCORE = 174

FRI 1942 + 60  
MORE RAIN I TOOK HELEN TO SCHOOL IN MORNING MOWED MY LAWN WITH ALS POWER MOWER HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY SAW "NORTH TO THE KLOVDIKIE."

SAT 1943 + 21 = 60 + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FILL SLOW PROGRESS EQUIPMENT MOSTLY IN VERY BAD SHAPE TRYING TO FINISH JOB BEFORE FRIESE UP TWO INCHES ICE ON RIVER THIS MORNING.

MON 1944 + 60 = 60 + 75 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL NEAR BOCK

STAYED WITH RUTH OVERNITE HAD SUPPER WITH PEARL & LESTER WALTON

SEPTEMBER 19

THU 1940 + 85  
GRAVELING NORTH OF ASKOV MOVED SHOVEL TWICE TODAY MOVED INTO PIT EAST OF RUTLEDGE LATE THIS AFTERNOON

RENEWED MY SUBSCRIPTION TO OUTDOOR LIFE TODAY JOHN TATE DIED THIS A.M. UNIV. HOSP.

SAT 1941 + 80  
~~FIRST DAY OF GROUSE SEASON GEO DORR GEO LEHETZ JOE KRISCH AND I WENT TO FINLYSON HUNTING GOT 4 BIRDS~~

SAT 1942 + 60  
TUFFY AND I WENT HUNTING SHARP-TAIL GROUSE GOT 3

SUN 1943 + 20 = 60 + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL NEAR FIFTH CREEK 2.36 MILES N.W. OF WHITEHORSE YOUNG TERRITORY

TUE 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = HI  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF PIT NEAR BOCK AND MOVED OUT PIT TO PIT NEAR LEWIS LAKE STAYED OVERNITE WITH FERNIST. TO GO DUCK HUNTING IN MORNING.

SEPTEMBER 20

FRI 1940 + 80  
GRAVELING NORTH OF ASKOV PIT NEAR RUTLEDGE A.P. JENSEN LUMBER-JACK CONVENTION AT STILL WATER

SAT 1941 + 80  
FIRST DAY OF GROUSE SEASON GEO DORR GEO LEHETZ JOE KRISCH AND I WENT HUNTING AT FINLYSON GOT 4 SHARPTAILS

SUN 1942 + 70  
GEO. WOOD & HOBBERG WENT GROUSE HUNTING WITH ME WE SAW NONE HELEN MRS KRISCH AND I WENT TO RUTH AT 2.00 PM IN P.M. HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY SAW "THEY ALL KISSED THE BRIDE."

MON 1943 + 26 = 60 + 60 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL MILEPOST 236 12 TRUCKS 5-YD THORNTON FORDS & G.M.C.

WED 1944 + 60 = 60 + 75 = HI  
TOOK DAY OFF TO GO DUCK HUNTING FIRST DAY OF SEASON FERNIST HANBERG AND I HUNTED AT SANITARYMAN SLOUGH I SHOT SEVEN 4 MALLARDS 2 WOODDUCKS AND ONE TIEAL FERNIST 3,

SEPTEMBER 21

SAT 1940 + 65  
GRAVELING NORTH OF ASKOV A.P. JENSEN PIT LAST DAY OF LUMBERJACK CONVENTION AT STILL WATER AL BLOMBERG AND WALT RYDBERG CAME BACK FROM STILLWATER JOB GOT CASE OF SHOT GUN SHELLS - PROPERSON

SUN 1941 + 80  
GAVE TUFFY A BATH THIS A.M. HELEN AND I WENT TO VISIT CARL PUCKETT BUT THEY WAST HOMIE WENT TO MOVIES IN EVIS. AT P.M. SAW "BLOOD AND SAND"

MON 1942 + 60  
POKE UP TO KIBRICK WITH WALT RYDBERG RAINED BEFORE WE STARTED TO WORK HAULED LOAD OF WASHED SAND FROM MOOSE LAKE TO KIBRICK FOR HOBAN

TUE 1943 + 25 = 60 + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL WEATHER VERY NICE

THU 1944 + 60 = 60 + 70 = HI  
STARTED HAULING FOR BRUNSWICK TWP OUT OF PIT NEAR LEWIS LAKE RIPPED BELT ON CONVEYOR, SHUT DOWN AND PUT ON NEW BELT. PIT VERY ROCKY I SHOT A MALLARD NEAR PIT,

SEPTEMBER 22

SUN 1940 + 70  
WENT OUT TO ERNEST IN MORNING  
AFTER WASHING MY CAR AND BROUGHT  
TRAILER TO TOWN HAD SOME WELDING  
DONE ON FRAME AT HOLETZ  
JOHN TATE WAS BORNED TODAY

MON 1941 + 60  
GEO DORR AND I WENT HUNTING AT  
FINLAYSON I GOT TWO SHARPTAILS

TUE 1942 + 65 FIRST KILLING FROST  
LAST NIGHT  
NO WORK ALL DAY TOO WET CAME  
HOME WITH WALT IN P.M.

WED 1943 + 26 = L0 + 60 = H1 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL

FRI 1944 + 40 = L0 + 60 = H1  
HAULING FOR BRUNSWICK TOWNSHIP IN  
KANABIES CO FROM PIT NEAR  
LOUIS LAKE.  
AL BLOMBERG CAME HOME ROCHESTER  
WHERE HE HAD AN OPERATION ON HIS KNEE  
I STAYED WITH ROTH AT OGILVIE OVERNITE

SEPTEMBER 23

MON 1940 + 70 RAIN AT 5:00 P.M.  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF A.P. JENSEN  
PIT AT 3:30 P.M. MOVED SHOVEL INTO  
RUTLEDGE - ENGINEER UNDECIDED WHAT  
PIT TO GO INTO NEXT. FRANCIS LUDWIG  
GAVE ME BOX OF 25 HAND CAST 30 CALIBU-  
LLETS

TUE 1941 + 60  
TOOK MY DOCK BOAT TO SANITARIAN BAY  
TOFFY AND I LOOKED FOR DOCKS NOT  
MANY TO BE SEEN THERE  
MARIAN JOHNSON FROM MANHATO  
CAME UP WITH HER NEW HUSBAND

WED 1942 + 50  
MRS RYDBERG TOOK US UP TO KERRICK  
TO WORK BUT ITAINED AGAIN TURNING  
INTO SNOW IN P.M.  
CAME HOME WITH TRUCK AFTER SUPPER

THU 1943 + 30 = L0 + 55 = H1 10 HRS  
GRAVEL FOR FILL MILE POST 136 OUR  
FOREMAN & JACK HORN GOT FIRED TODAY

SAT 1944 + 26 = L0 + 60 = H1  
FIRST HARD KILLING FROST LAST NITE  
HAULING FOR KANABIES COUNTY OUT OF  
PIT NEAR LOUIS LAKE  
HELEN CAME HOME FROM ST CLOUD  
WE WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY AT NITE  
SAW "CANYON CITY" & "HAT CHECK BABY"

SEPTEMBER 24

TUE 1940 70  
MOVED SHOVEL AND GRAVEL SCREEN TO PIT  
NORTH OF FINLAYSON AT NOON STRIPPED  
PIT ONE HOUR STARTED GRAVELING 3:30

WED 1941 + 60  
JOE KRECH AND I WENT GROUSE HUNTING  
EAST OF STURGEON LAKE - NO BIRDS

THU 1942 + 50  
PUT PRESTONE IN TRUCK AND CAR  
HELEN TEACHING SCHOOL  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES HERE  
SAW "RINGS ON HER FINGERS AND CAPT. BIRD"

FRI 1943 + 26 = L0 + 45 = H1 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL LOTS OF BAD  
HILLS DRIVERS HAVING TROUBLE TRANSMISSIONS  
AND TRANSFER CASES GOING OUT EVERYDAY  
NEW FOREMAN TODAY GEO. CARLSON

SUN 1944 + 34 = L0 + 60 = H1  
WENT DUCK HUNTING FOR A WHILE IN A.M.  
NEVER GOT A SHOT  
HELEN AND I DROVE DOWN RIVER ROAD  
IN P.M. I TOOK HER TO JUNCTION NORTH  
OF BEROUN WHERE SHE GOT A HIDE BACK  
TO ST CLOUD ON THE BUS

SEPTEMBER 25

STANLEY WENT TO CITIES FOR PARTS

WED 1940 70 HARD FROST LAST NIGHT  
GRAVELING NORTH OF FINLAYSON TOO MANY  
TRUCKS JOE KRECH AND I WENT HUNT-  
ING SHARPTAIL GROUSE I GOT 5  
CONVEYOR BROKE DOWN 10:30 A.M. RHOBB  
EN TOOK HEAD OFF SHOVEL TO GET VALVES FIXED  
1:30 AND I TOOK TOFFY OUT HUNTING IN P.M.

THU 1941 + 50  
TURNED VERY COLD LAST NIGHT  
NO WORK YET  
PUT PRESTONE IN CAR & TRUCK  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES  
SAW "THE MAN THAT LOST HIMSELF"

FRI 1942 + 50  
GEO DORR GEO LEHET AND I WENT  
PARTRIDGE HUNTING GOT 2  
GEO DORR AND I LOOKED FOR DOCK HUNTING  
SHOVEL GOT THRU AT CARLTON CO AND  
MOVED TO ASPERSTRAND PIT AT HENRIETTE

SAT 1943 + 26 = L0 + 50 = H1 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FILL ALCAN ARMY ROAD  
TAKING GRAVEL OUT OF DONJER RIVER  
WORKING IN 14 INCHES OF WATER THE ONLY  
PLACE GRAVEL ISNT FROZE

MON 1944 + 40 = L0 + 60 = H1  
MOVED GRAVEL OUTFIT FROM LEWIS LAKE  
PIT TO SWENSON PIT SIE. OF ORLVIE  
AND STRIPPED PIT IN A.M. STARTED HAUL-  
ING AFTER DINNER. EMANUEL HEINEM-  
AN PUT ROD BISHRINGS IN HIS TRUCK

SEPTEMBER 26

THU 1940 + 70 FAIR  
JOE KRECH AND I WENT GROUSE HUNT  
ING AT FINLAYSON AND WILLOW RIVER  
I GOT TWO JOE ONE TRAY FINISHED  
GRAVELING NORTH OF FINLAYSON AT 8:30  
A.M. TODAY SPEED COMMINGS GOT HIS WRIST  
CUT WHEN CHAIN CAME OFF ON CONVEYOR

Fri 1941 + 60  
HAULED TWO LOADS OF MAPLE STAVE  
WOOD TO DANIELS 1 3/4 CORD

SAT 1942 + 50 SNOW IN A.M.  
FIRST DAY OF DUCK SEASON I WENT  
TO POKEBMA SAN SLOUGH GOT 4  
MRS KRECH HELEN AND I WENT TO WHITE  
BEAR IN EVE TO JOE KRECH.

MON 1943 + 30 = LO + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FROM PIT ON DONJER RIVER  
MILE POST 233 TO MILE POST 237 FOR FILL  
ON ALCAN HIGHWAY  
WEATHER FINE

TUE 1944 + 34 = LO + 60 = HI  
HAULING OUT OF SWENSON PIT IN A.M.  
FOR BRUNSWICK TWR IN P.M. HEINEMAN  
HAD MORE BEARINGS TROUBLE WENT HOME  
AT 10 AM I GOT MY FUEL OIL COUPONS  
FROM ACTION OF PRICE

SEPTEMBER 27

Fri 1940 + 70 FAIR  
MOVED SHOVEL TO FRANK OLSON PIT  
STARTED GRAVELING 10:00LOCK A.M.  
HELEN BEEN SICK FOR THE LAST FEW  
DAYS - STOMACH FLU

SAT 1941 + 50  
GEO DORR AND I WENT OUT TO POKEB  
MA RIVER LOOKING FOR A PLACE TO  
HUNT DUCKS IN A.M.  
GEO. LAHET DORR AND I WENT  
GROUSE HUNTING IN P.M. NO LUCK  
TRAINING AGAIN

SUN 1942 + 50  
WORKED WITH TRUCK FIXING ROAD OUT  
OF ASPERSTRAND GRAVEL PIT ON CO LINE  
IN AFTERNOON  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE  
SAW "TAKE A LETER DARLING,"

TUE 1943 + 28 = LO + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FILL  
RAIN IN FORENOON

WED 1944 + 34 = LO + 60 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL FROM SWENSON PIT NORTH  
OF LEWIS LAKE CHEESE FACTORY  
37000 MILES ON MY TIPOCK NOT USING  
ANY OIL YET. 1941 DIA-T

SEPTEMBER 28

SAT 1940 + 70 RAIN  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF FRANK  
OLSON PIT AT 10:30 RUBEN DUB  
BASEMENT FOR FRANK OLSON THAN MOVED  
SHOVEL TO CARLSON PIT RAINING ALL  
AFTERNOON. HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
AT BRAHAM SAW "SAD AT SEA"

SUN 1941 + 50  
WENT OUT TO SEE EATNEST ABOUT  
DUCK HUNTING IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I DROVE OUT TO ASKOV  
BITTIGS HAD WINNER ROAST  
WENT TO SHOW HERE  
SAW "ONE NIGHT IN LISI ON"

MON 1942 + 60  
TOOK SCREEN OUT TO ASPERSTRANDS PIT  
COULDN'T GRAVEL - NO TRUCKS  
ROY NELSON AND I WENT WITH AL GLOMBERG  
UP TO KETTLE RIVER TO HIRE TRUCKS

TUE 1943 + 24 = LO + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL 18 TANDEM DRIVES

THU 1944 + 27 = LO + 60 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL FROM SWENSON  
PIT NORTH OF LEWIS LAKE  
BOARDING WITH MY SISTER  
GUTH AT OGILVIE

SEPTEMBER 29

SUN 1940 + 70 FAIR  
TOOK TRAILER CHASSIS OUT TO ERNEST  
AND PUT BOX ON THAT HE BUILT  
IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I AND TUFFY WENT TO  
ASKOV AND FINLAYSON FOR THE RIDE  
ERNEST IS BUILDING GARAGE AT HOME

MON 1941 + 60 FROST LAST NITE  
I DROVE TO DUXBORY IN A.M. TO SEE  
HOW MUCH WORK WAS LEFT UP  
THERE FOR SHOVEL  
HAULED DIPT WITH TRUCK  
FOR GRIFISS IN P.M.  
JOB LOUIS NOVA FIGHT LOUIS WOOD.

TUE 1942 + 65  
STARTED GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD  
OUT OF ASPERSTRAND PIT

WED 1943 23 = LO + 45 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FILL

Fri 1944 + 28 = LO + 60 = HI  
HAULING OUT OF SWENSON PIT  
FOR KANABEC COUNTY  
CARL PUCKETT BACK FROM HOSPITAL  
WHERE HE HAD HIS APPENDICTS TAKEN  
OUT.

SEPTEMBER 30

MON 1940 + 70 FAIR  
STARTED GRAVELING OUT OF CARLSON PIT  
LINING ON SHOVEL WORE OUT LAID UP  
FOUR HOURS FOR REPAIRS FRANCIS GAVE  
ME SOME 30-40 CASKS TO LOAD FOR HIM.  
GOING DUCK HUNTING IN MORNING

TUE 1941 + 50  
RAIN ALL A.M.  
JOE AND I WENT OUT TO CEDAR  
LAKE LOOKING FOR DUCK HUNTING  
TOOK BOAT TO TYLER STRACK  
ORDERED CAR LICENSE

WED 1942 + 70  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD OUT  
OF ASPERSTRAND PIT

THU 1943 + 23 = L0 + 45 = Hi 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FILL

WORKING THREE SHOVELS TWO 10 HOUR SHIFTS  
TRYING TO FINISH BEFORE FREEZE UP

SAT 1944 + 30 = L0 + 65 = Hi RAIN  
HAULING OUT OF SWENSON PIT TO SOUTH  
KANABEC CO LINE I TOOK A LOAD OF  
CEMENT GRAVEL HOME FOR RHUBEN BLO-  
MBERG  
HELEN CAME HOME FROM ST CLOUD HER  
POP GOT HER FROM HINKLEY WITH MY CAR

OCTOBER 1

TUE 1940 + 75 FAIR  
FIRST DAY OF DUCK HUNTING SEASON  
ERNEST AND I WENT TO SANITARYUM  
BAY SHOOTING STARTED AT SUNRISE: 6.11  
WE GOT 4 MALLARDS  
THEY FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF CARLSON  
PIT AND MOVED TO DUXBURY MATSON PIT

WED 1941 + 60  
DUCK SEASON OPEN TODAY I GOT  
12 MALLARDS 1 TIAL

HELEN AND I WENT TO MOUNTAIN  
SAW "BARNIER BIRCH"

THU 1942 + 70  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD  
ASPERSTRAND PIT.

MRS KRACH TOOK THE 11 P.M. BUS  
FOR ST PAUL TO ATTEND HER COUSIN'S  
FUNERAL

FRI 1943 + 22 = L0 + 50 = Hi 10 HRS  
HAULING FILL MILEPOST 237 ALCAN

SUN 1944 + 32 = L0 + 50 = Hi  
I DROVE OUT TO JOHN IETTEL TO GET  
HIM TO PIPE MY FURNACE BUT HE  
WAS TOO BUSY  
MRS KRACH AND I TOOK HELEN TO BUS  
AT MORA, SHE WENT BACK TO ST CLOUD,  
PUT ANTI FREEZE IN CAR & TRUCK

OCTOBER 2

WED 1940 + 70 FAIR  
STARTED GRAVELING OUT OF MATSON PIT  
HAD TROUBLE WITH MY TRUCK BREAKER  
PAINT BROKE  
STAYED AT DUXBURY OVERNIGHT  
EDDIE EBHART IN JAIL FOR BREAKING INTO  
SEHL OIL STATION

THU 1941 + 60  
JOE KRACH AND I WENT DUCK HUNTING  
I GOT 7 MALLARDS - JOE ONE  
RAINING AGAIN TONITE  
NO WORK YET

FRI 1942 + 70  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD OUT OF  
ASPERSTRAND PIT WEST CO LINE

SAT 1943 + 23 = L0 + 45 = Hi 10 HRS  
HAULING FILL

SUN 1944 + 34 = L0 + 60 = Hi  
DROVE OUT TO PIT WEST OF BRUNSWICK  
BUT RAINED SO CAME BACK HOME AND  
PUT IN SOME COLD AIR RETURN BEARS IN MY  
HOUSE, GAVIE LENARD JOHNSON CHECKS  
FOR 1944 FOR FURNACE.

OCTOBER 3

THU 1940 + 70 FAIR  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF MATSON  
PIT AND MOVED TO PIT NORTH OF  
DUXBURY TOOK BUCKET OFF OF SHOVEL  
TO SANDSTONE TO HAVE NEW RIVETS  
PUT IN BRACKETS  
STANLEY AND I WENT TO PINNACITY

FRI 1941 + 60  
JOE AND I WENT DUCK HUNTING  
IN A.M. I GOT 4 MALLARDS JOE 1  
HELEN AND I TOOK TWO DUCKS  
TO RUTH IN EVENING

SAT 1942 + 70  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT  
HINKLEY SAW "LITTLE TARD,"

SUN 1943 + 19 = L0 + 29 = Hi 10 HRS  
HAULING FILL  
DIRT DIDNT THAW OUT ALL DAY  
WORKING THREE SHOVELS TWO TEN HOUR  
SHIFTS, TWO 1/2 YD NORTHWEST AND ONE 3/8 YD,  
TANDEM AND FOUR WHEEL DRIVE TRUCKS

TUE 1944 + 30 = L0 + 60 = Hi  
HAULING GRAVEL FROM SWENSON PIT  
2 MI N, 1/2 MI E, AND 1 MI S. OF LEWIS LAKE  
CHEESIE FACTORY  
STAYED AT RUTHS OVERNITE

OCTOBER 4

FRI 1940 60 RAIN UNTIL NOON  
STANLEY JOE AND I WENT TO SANDSTONE  
TO TAKE BUCKET UP TO DUXBURY FOR  
SHOVEL HAD NEW RIVETS PUT IN BRACKET  
AT KOLTENOBEL'S  
JOE AND I WENT HUNTING UP POKE & MA CRISK  
4 1/2 P.M. AND PUT TIRE ON MY BOAT TRAILER

SAT 1941 + 60 RAIN  
JOE AND I WENT HUNTING IN A.M.  
I SHOT 3 MALLARDS 1 TEAL JOE  
SHOT ONE MALLARD  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE  
SAW "THE PARSON OF PAMIMENT"  
I HAULIED LOAD OF CORDWOOD TO HOTEL

SUN 1942 + 70  
DONE SOME HAULING STRIPPING AT  
ASPERSTRAND PIT IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I TOOK A DRIVE TO RUTHS  
IN P.M.  
PHILIP MARY AND MARY ANN CAME DOWN  
FROM DULUTH AT NIGHT.

MON 1943 + 19 = LO + 45 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL ON ALCAN

WED 1944 + 28 = LO + 60 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF SWENSON PIT  
TO COIN STORE ROAD  
GOT MY FURNACE SUPPLIES FROM WARDS  
BY FREIGHT

OCTOBER 5

SAT 1940 + 70  
TOOK BUCKET UP TO DUXBURY AFTER  
HAVING NEW RIVETS PUT IN BRACKETS AND  
FOUND THEY WERE STILL LOOSE SO TOOK IT TO LENTS  
AT PINE CITY. I MADE FRONT SIGHT FOR  
G.DORR'S 22 RIFLE. HELEN MARIAN AND I WENT  
TO GRAHAM TO SHOW SAW "THEY DRIVE BY NIGHT"

SUN 1941 + 60 RAIN  
ERNEST AND I WENT DUCK HUNTING  
IN A.M. NO DUCKS  
HELEN AND I WENT TO CLOGVIET IN P.M.  
TO GET MY SHOES AT ED NY'S BUT  
THEY WASNT HOME  
MILTON JOHNSON GOT KILLED HIT RUN DRIVER

MON 1942 + 70  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD

TUE 1943 + 18 = LO + 40 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL

NIGHT SHIFT SMASHED UP TWO  
TANDEM TRUCKS TIPPED OVER OFF  
BRIDGE AT MILEPOST 23 LAST NITE

THU 1944 + 36 = LO + 70 = HI  
FINISHED HAULING FROM SWENSON  
PIT FOR KANEBCES COUNTY  
DROVE HOME TONITE WITH TRUCK

OCTOBER 6

SUN 1940 + 60 COLDER  
GOT UP AT 5:00 A.M. TOOK MY DUCK BOAT UP  
SNAKE RIVER. DUCKS VERY FEW TO FEY  
RETRIVED HIS FIRST DUCK IN WATER A BLUE  
BILL THE ONLY ONE I GOT  
FRANK JOHNSON HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
AT GRAHAM SAW: "SEA HAWKS"

MON 1941 + 60 RAIN  
BOUGHT NEW BATTERY FOR MY PORTABLE  
RADIOS MRS KRECH AND MARY WENT TO  
CITIES. MR & MRS STEWART HERE  
GEO DORR GEO LEHART AND I WENT HUNTING  
SOUTH OF RUSH CITY I GOT 2 MALLARDS AND  
1 TEAL THEY GOT 3 MALLARDS

TUE 1942 + 70  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD

GOT MY NOTICE FROM DRAFT BOARD  
TODAY TO REPORT FOR DUTY IN THE ARMY  
OCT 19

WED 1943 + 19 = LOW + 40 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL  
MILEPOST 237

FRI 1944 + 30 = LO + 70 = HI WINDY  
HAULING OUT OF GROUNDHOUSE RIVER PIT  
FOR BRUNSWICK TWP

OCTOBER 7

MON 1940 + 60  
STILL WAITING FOR RIVETS FOR SHOVEL  
BUCKET. FRANK JOHNSON AND I TOOK OUT  
PARTITION AND STAKE IN OLD VILLAGE HALL  
TO GET READY FOR SHOOTING RANGE  
GETTING COLDER CALLED ARCHIE SCHMIDT AT  
DUXBURY TO DRAIN OUR TRUCKS UP THERE

TUE 1941 + 50 VERY WINDY  
GEO DORR GEO LEHART AND I WENT  
HUNTING SOUTH OF RUSH CITY WE  
SHOT 16 MALLARDS 1 TEAL  
GRIFFIS STOPPED WORK ON HWYWAY 70  
TOO MUCH RAIN

WED 1942 + 70  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD  
ASPERSTRAND PIT

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE  
SAW "UNEXPECTED UNCLE" AND "MYSTERY SHIP"

THU 1943 + 20 = LO + 40 = HI 10 HRS  
LIGHT SNOW  
HAULING GRAVEL ON ALCAN ROAD

SAT 1944 + 35 = LO + 70 = HI  
HAULING OUT OF GROUNDHOUSE PIT  
FOR BRUNSWICK TWP.  
HAD SUPPER AT STANLEY WILCOX HE  
IS HOME ON FURLOUGH  
HELEN CAME HOME FROM ST CLOUD  
I MET HER BUS AT JUNCTION WI-23.



1941



FISH FRY  
MILK LAC LAKES



1941



1942 Hi, Pal - I miss you





1941

Remember this? It almost  
makes your mouth water, eh?  
Tuffy looks like "sleepy time Pal."

1942

D83



TUFFY 9-16

1941

RIVERDALE.



SODERBECK FERRY

19



41

NORTH SHORE

9-16



JUFFY-1

SNAKE RIVER 1937



1938



Carl Meier



Gooseberry Camp 9-16-1941



1941

Helen Krech, Carl Meier and Tuffy



PLEASANT NOV. 1941

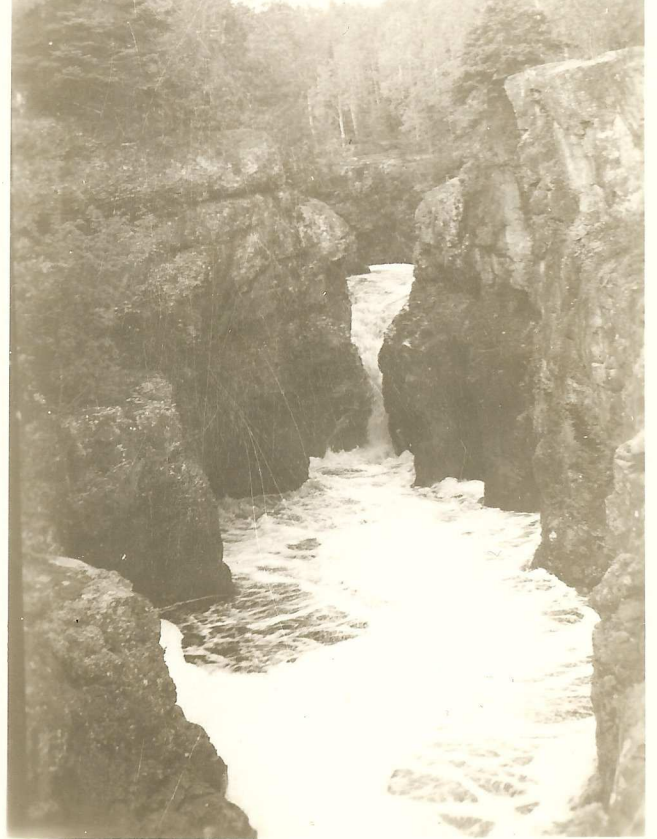


1941

1939 Ford



Helen Krech at Gooseberry Falls  
9 - 16 - 1941



Temperance River 9-16-1941



Kettle River - Banning 7-9-1942



1942

OCTOBER 8

TUE 1940 + 70 FAIR  
FRANK JOHNSON AND I FINISHED FIXING UP SHOOTING RANGE IN OLD VILLAGE HALL STILL WAITING FOR RIVETS FOR BASKET BRACKETS ON SHOVELS STANLEY CAME BACK FROM ST. LOUIS MO WITH SHOVEL SO HIS WAS RUNNING UP THERE JOHN AND PAT CONLEY CAME HERE TONIGHT

WED 1941 + 60  
DAVE BLOMBERG JOE KRECH AND I WENT DUCK HUNTING IN A.M. I GOT ONE MALLARD I ROK AT 99 MOTOR PATROL ON FAIR GROUND ROAD IN P.M. HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY SAW "HIGH SIERRA"

THU 1942 + 60  
FINISHED GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD HAD MY SECOND BLOOD TEST FOR ARMY EXAMINATION

FRI 1943 + 16 = 60 + 40 = Hi 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL ON ALCAN MILE POST 239

SUN 1944 + 34 = 60 + 60 = Hi  
JOE KRECH FRANK AND JOHANN DROVE UP FROM MPLS LAST NITE STANLEY WILCOX RODE BACK TO ST PAUL WITH THEM ON HIS WAY BACK TO ARMY CAMP IN ARK. I SAID I TOOK HELEN TO MORA TO CATCH A CLOUD BUS GOT THERE TOO LATE. SHE CAME BACK

OCTOBER 9

WED 1940 + 60  
FINALLY GOT RIVETS FOR BUCKET TOOK IT UP TO DUXBURY STRIPPED GRAVEL PIT AND STARTED GRAVELING 2 O'CLOCK STAYED AT DUXBURY OVER NITE

THU 1941 + 60  
HAULING DIRT FROM MOTOR PATROL ON FAIR GROUND ROAD HAD BAD HEADACHE IN EVENING, JOE KRECH GOT A JOB IN ST PAUL

FRI 1942 + 70  
MOVED SHOVEL WITH MY TRUCK FROM ASPER STRAND PIT TO POWER CO PIT HAD SOME WORK DONE ON BUCKET AT HENRIETTE

SAT 1943 + 21 = 60 + 45 = Hi 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR FILL MILE POST 239 MORE SNOW LAST NITE

MON 1944 + 25 = 60 + 60 = Hi  
WENT TO WORK WITH TRUCK HAULING OUT OF PIT NEAR BRUNSWICK FINISHED AND MOVED OUTFIT N.W. OF MORA I PULLED CONVEYOR WITH MY TRUCK

OCTOBER 10

THU 1940 + 60 RAIN  
GRAVELING NORTH OF DUXBURY UNTIL NOON QUIT ON ACCOUNT OF RAIN CAME HOME WITH RUEBEN LESTER HELMELMAN GOT PICKED UP BY STATE PATROL FOR NO ZONE CENTER ON HIS TRUCK FINED 3 DOLLARS AND COST

FRI 1941 + 70  
RUNNING MOTOR PATROL FOR AL ON FAIR GROUND ROAD AND STARTED HAULING DIRT ON STREET AT BERB'S PLACE (DON MDR PLACE NOW 1974)

SAT 1942 + 70  
DONE SOME STRIPPING AT E.M.P GRAVEL PIT AND HAULED SOME GRAVEL ON PINE CAMP ROAD ERNEST STOPPED IN TONITE AND SAID HE GOT HIS NOTICE TO LEAVE FOR ARMY ON SAME DAY AS ME

SUN 1943 + 18 = 60 + 40 = Hi 10 HRS  
GRAVELING ON ALCAN

TUE 1944 + 25 = 60 + 65 = Hi  
STRIPPED PIT AND STARTED HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF PIT N.W. OF MORA. QUIT AT 4 P.M. BAD KNOCK IN CONVEYOR MOTOR. HELEN AND I DROVE OUT TO M.R. PANBERG'S AND GOT 2 BU. OF APPLES AFTER SUPPER

OCTOBER 11

FRI 1940 + 60 VERY FOGGY  
RUEBEN JOE STANLEY AND I WENT TO DUXBURY TO GRAVEL BUT WAS TOO WET FRANK JOHNSON AND I FINISHED THE SHOOTING RANGE IN OLD VILLAGE HALL GOING TO LEAVE EARLY IN THE MORNING FOR PARASANT HUNTING AT LITCH FIELD

SAT 1941 + 60  
FINISHED BERB STREET AND FAIR GROUND ROAD FIRST DAY OF ROFFED BROUSE SEASON HELEN AND I WENT TO SNOW HIRE SAW

SUN 1942 + 75  
ERNEST AND I WENT PARTIDAE HUNTING IN A.M. I GOT 4 ERNEST 3 HELEN AND I WENT ON WIENER ROAST NEAR KROSCHEL IN P.M.

MON 1943 + 16 = 60 + 40 = Hi 10 HRS  
GRAVELING MILE POST 239

WED 1944 + 32 = 60 + 70 = Hi  
GRAVELING FOR TWIN N.W. OF MORA HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT PINE CITY SAW "OKLAHOMA KID" WENT TO THREE WAY INN AFTER SHOW.

OCTOBER 12

SAT 1940 + 70  
 GEORGE DORR ERNEST PANGERL JOE KRECH  
 AND I STARTED AT 3:30 A.M. FOR LITTON  
 FIELD FOR FIRST DAY OF PHEASANT HUNTING  
 JUNE MILLER RODE HOME TO DARWIN WITH US  
 FROM ST CLOUD WHERE SHE GOES TO SCHOOL  
 WE SHOT 19 BIRDS FIRST DAY-TODAY

SUN 1941 + 60  
 I AND TUFFY WENT PARTRIDGES HUNTING  
 IN A.M. GOT THE LIMIT = 5  
 HELEN TUFFY AND I WENT PARTRIDGES  
 HUNTING IN P.M. GOT NONE AND  
 WINNER ROAST ON WAY BACK

MON 1942 + 70  
 GRAVELING PINE CAMP ROAD I.E.M.P. PIT

TUE 1943 + 22 = LO + 40 = HI 10 HRS  
 HAULING GRAVEL BALLAST ON ALCAN  
 MILE POST 239

THU 1944 + 30 = LO + 70 = HI  
 FINISHED HAULING OUT OF PIT N.W. OF  
 MORA 1 MI NORTH OF LOWELL SCHOOL  
 HELEN STAYED HOME FROM ST CLOUD  
 THIS WEEK  
 MIKE R. PANGERL DIED - 75

OCTOBER 13

SUN 19 + 65  
 HUNTING PHEASANTS GOT 5 TODAY MAKING  
 OUR LIMIT OF 6 EACH = (24 BIRDS)  
 STAYED IN CABIN AT LAKE STELLA LAST NITE  
 CAME BACK HOME TO NIGHTS 6:30  
 HELEN RETURNED CAR KEY AND TROPHY

MON 1941 + 60  
 WENT UP TO MARKVILLE IN A.M. TO  
 START HAULING CLAY WITH TRUCK  
 WORKED TWO HOURS SHOVEL BROKE  
 DOWN. FRANCIS LUDWIG AND I WENT  
 PARTRIDGES HUNTING IN P.M. I GOT 2

TUE 1942 + 70  
 GRAVELING PINE CAMP ROAD OUT OF  
 I.E.M.P. PIT

WED 1943 + 20 = LO + 40 = HI 16 HRS  
 HAULING GRAVEL BALLAST FROM  
 PIT ON DONJER RIVER MILE POST 232  
 TO 240 18 TANDEM DRIVE TRUCKS  
 DAYS BEETING SHORT

FRI 1944 + 34 = LO + 75 = HI  
 MOVED SHOVEL TO DIRT FILL JOB ONE  
 MILE EAST OF KNIFE LAKE DAM AND  
 STARTED FILL FIVE TRUCKS AND LINDE  
 RS BULDOZER TRUCKS ON JOB = G. HOLMES  
 L. FAYE E. HEINEMAN, A. BLUMBERG AND ME,  
 RUBEN BLUMBERG RUNNING SHOVEL.

OCTOBER 14

MON 1940 + 60 RAIN  
 WENT UP TO SANDSTONE WITH STANLEY  
~~STAY~~ ON WAY TO DUXBURY BUT STARTED  
 TO RAIN SO CAME BACK. WENT UP AFTER  
 DINNER FINISHED SHORT HAUL NORTH  
 OF DUXBURY I STAYED AT DUXBURY  
 OVERNIGHT

TUE 1941 + 60  
 FINISHED HAULING CLAY ON MARKVILLE  
 ROAD AND STRIPPED GRAVEL PIT

WED 1942 + 70  
 GRAVELING PINE CAMP ROAD

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE  
 SAW DOUBLE FISTURE "THE LITTLE FOXES"  
 AND "SUBMERINE RAIDER."

THU 1943 + 24 = LO + 40 = HI 10 HRS

HAULING FILL  
 HE WAS ALWAYS COLD BUT THE LAND OF GOLD  
 SEEMED TO HOLD HIM LIKE A SPELL, THO HE'D  
 OFTEN SAY IN HIS HUMELY WAY, HE'D SOONER LIVE  
 IN HELL.

SAT 1944 + 28 = LO + 70 = HI  
 HAULING FILL NEAR KNIFE LAKE  
 PHILIP MARNY AND MARY ANN CAME DOWN  
 FROM DULUTH AT NITE.

OCTOBER 15

TUE 1940 + 60 HARD FROST LAST NITE  
 STARTED ON LONG GRAVEL HAUL OUT OF  
 SNOODIN PIT NORTH OF DUXBURY  
 STANLEY AND RUBEN WENT HOME AT NITE  
 I STAYED

WED 1941 + 60  
 STARTED GRAVELING MARKVILLE TO  
 CLOVERTON ROAD HAD TO QUIT  
 IN P.M. ROAD TO PIT IMPASSABLE

THU 1942 + 70  
 GRAVELING PINE CAMP ROAD

FRI 1943 + 21 = LO + 40 = HI 10 HRS

HAULING GRAVEL ~~AT~~ TO MILE POST 238 IN  
 FORENOON WENT TO CAMP 250 AFTER NOON  
 TO HAUL FROM OTHER SHOVEL

SUN 1944 + 25 = LO + 70 = HI  
 I PUT IN HOT AIR REGISTER IN  
 DINING ROOM IN A.M. IN MY HOUSE  
 PHILIP MARNY MARY ANN MRS KRECH AND  
 I TOOK HELEN TO MORA WHERE SHE  
 TOOK THE BUS FOR ST CLOUD TO GO  
 BACK TO WORK. SHE WAS HOME A WEEK

OCTOBER 16

WED 1940 + 65 FAIR WARMER  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF SJODIN PIT  
NORTH OF DUXBURY LOADED SHOVEL  
AND LEFT IT AT DUXBURY WENT HOME  
WITH STANLEY  
REGISTRATION DAY FOR MILITARY TRAINING  
AGES = 21 - 35 INCLUSIVE

THU 1941 + 70  
MOVED TO PIT EAST OF CLOVERTON  
AND HAULED ALL DAY

FRI 1942 + 70  
FINISHED GRAVELING PINE CAMP ROAD OUT  
OF E.M.P. PIT I HAULED ONE LOAD OF  
CRMENT GRAVEL TO MARTINSON ON GOVT ROAD

SAT 1943 + 35 = LO + 50 = HI 10 HRS  
TURNED WARM AND RAINED LAST NITE  
SNOWED ALMOST ALL DAY BUT ALL MELTED  
WITH A CHINOOK WIND  
MOVED TO UTAH CAMP 2.50 ON EDITH  
CREEK. JERRY HOVERSON AND ME,  
HAULING GRAVEL FILL MILEPOST 246

MON 1944 + 30 = LO + 70 = HI  
SHOVEL DOING DITCH JOB, NO HAULING  
I WORKED AT MY HOUSE ALL DAY  
INSTALLING HOT AIR FURNACE PIPE  
LOST THE KEYS TO MY CAR LAST NITE  
JAPAN REPORTS 53 US SHIPS SUNK WITH  
13,000 MEN LOST

OCTOBER 17

THU 1940 + 60  
STANLEY RUEBIEN AND I WENT UP TO DUXBURY  
STANLEY TOOK SHOVEL TO PAUKERS  
PIT TO DO SOME STRIPPING FOR YOST, I BROKE  
DOWN MY TRUCK DOWN AND SOME POTATOES  
FOR RUEBIEN AND STANLEY, HAD MY  
RADIATOR FIXED ALSO STARTER & FUEL PUMP

FRI 1941 + 60  
GRAVELING OUT OF CLOVERTON PIT  
9 HOURS

SAT 1942 + 70  
STARTED GRAVELING FOR PINE TOWNSHIP  
FIRST DAY OF PHEASANT SEASON

SUN 1943 + 21 = LO + 40 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING FILL DRIVING FORD THORNTON  
TANDEM DRIVE LOADING WITH 1 1/2 YD NORTH-  
WEST SHOVEL PIT ON EDITH CREEK  
JERRY HOVERSON AND I STAYING TOGETHER  
MILEPOST 250

TUE 1944 + 34 = LO + 70 = HI  
WORKED ON MY FURNACE PIPING ALL DAY  
RUBEN BLOMBERG STILL DITCHING WITH  
SHOVEL FOR KANEBEC CO SO THERE WAS  
NO HAULING WITH TRUCKS TODAY EITHER

OCTOBER 18

FRI 1940 + 60 FAIR  
FINISHED STRIPPING FOR YOST TOOK SHOVEL  
TO LENTZ TO FIX BOOM, I PUT PRESTONE  
IN MY TRUCK AND FINISHED MY HUNTING  
TRAILER, DONE SOME RIFLE SHOOTING IN  
EVENING AT NEW INDOOR RANGE MY SCORES  
175 AND 181 HELEN WON 35.00 AT THEATER

SAT 1941 + 50 RAIN  
GRAVELING MADE TWO TRIPS HAD TO WAIT  
FOR RAIN, CAME HOME WITH  
JOHN BLOMBERG RAINED ALL DAY  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
SAW THE CIZO KID IN "RIDE ON VALPEROSO"  
FIRST DAY PHEASANT SEASON

SUN 1942 + 70  
HELEN AND I WENT HUNTING GOT 3 PHEASANTS  
AND ONE SQUIRREL

WANT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY IN EVE  
SAW SONJA HAINES

MON 1943 + 5 = LO + 35 = HI 10 HRS  
TURNED COLD LAST NITE JOB OF WATER  
FROZE SOLID UNDER MY BED IN THE  
TENT LAST NITE  
DIDNT SEE ANY DUCKS TODAY LAKES ALL  
FROZE UP AGAIN ITS DOUBTFUL IF WE  
CAN FINISH THE JOB IN TIME

WED 1944 + 35 = LO + 75 = HI  
NO HAULING SHOVEL STILL ON DITCH JOB  
I WORKED ON COLD AIR DUCT FOR MY  
FURNACE BOUGHT STORMY SASH FOR BASE-  
MENT WINDOWS AND PAINTED THEM

OCTOBER 19

SAT 1940 + 70 FAIR  
DUG OUT SAWDUST FILL AT AIRRAGERS  
AND REPAIRED WITH STRIPPINGS  
FROM YOSTS PITT  
ALSO STRIPPED STO FEEL PIT  
AIRRAGERS BUILDINGS WERE WHERE HIGHWAY 35W  
OVERRIDE IS NOW AT PINE CITY ENTRANCE 1974

SUN 1941 + 60 RAIN ALL DAY  
WENT HUNTING WITH RUEBIEN JOHN AND  
DAVE BLOMBERG IN A.M. I GOT  
4 PHEASANTS  
HELEN AND I WENT 530 ISPIEL  
HUNTING IN P.M. WE GOT 10

MON 1942 + 70  
WENT TO FORT SNIELLING TO HAVE ARMY  
EXAM. FOR SERVICE ALONG WITH OTHER  
PINE COUNTY DRAFTERS 89 TOTAL

TUE 1943 - 4 = LO + 30 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL FROM EDITH CREEK PIT  
TO MILEPOST 245 38 TRUCKS  
HAVE ALL TRUCKS WORKING THAT ARE AVAIL  
ABLE TO GET JOB DONE  
WEATHER GETTING PRETTY COLD

THU 1944 + 25 = LO + 70 = HI  
PAINTED STORM WINDOWS AT MY HOUSE  
MADE FLOWER BED POT FUEL TANK  
IN BASEMENT FOR FURNACE  
SPENT EVENING AT M.P. PAUKERS.



OCTOBER 20

SUN 1940 + 65 FAIR  
WENT HUNTING IN A.M. TOOK TURFY  
GOT ONE PHEASANT  
MR. KRECH PHILIP MARIAN HELEN AND  
I WENT TO WISC. VIA HINKLEY AND  
CAME BACK BY WAY OF JOPPER BECK  
FERRY HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES SAW

MON 1941 + 50 RAIN  
I WENT PHEASANT HUNTING IN A.M. SHOT  
ONE COCK GEO. DORR AND I WENT OUT  
IN P.M. GOT 2 HENS ONE COCK AND ONE  
PARTICULAR HELEN AND I WENT TO ROSA CITY  
MOVIES SAW "MAN POWER"

TUE 1942 + 70  
PASSED EXAMS, AT SNIELLING SO DID  
ERNEST PANGBERG. 26 WERE REJECTED  
CAME BACK TO PINE CITY ON SPECIAL  
BUS IN P.M. ON 14 DAY FURLOUGH  
GOING BACK FOR ACTIVE DUTY NOV. 2,  
MARNY AND MARYANN CAME DOWN FROM DULUTH

WED 1943 - 8 = LO + 26 = HI 10 HRS  
YUKON TERRITORY  
LOTS OF TROUBLE WITH FREEZING DIRT  
THIS MORNING  
HAD SOME MOUNTAIN SHEEP STEAK  
FOR SUPPER - VERY GOOD

FRI 1944 + 25 = LO + 70 = HI  
WASHED ALL WINDOWS IN MY HOUSE  
PAINTED STORM WINDOWS OUTSIDE  
GOT READY TO GO PHEASANT HUNTING  
IN MORNING.

OCTOBER 21

MON 1940 + 65 FAIR  
STARTED WORK ON DIRT FILL ON CATTLE  
PASS AND SWAMP THREE TRUCKS  
JOE, STANLEY AND I

TUE 1941 + 60  
WENT UP TO MARKVILLE WITH  
REUBEN BLOMBERG STARTED  
GRAVELING AT NOON CLOVERTON ROAD

WED 1942 + 60  
GRAVELING FOR PINE TWP. OUT OF R.M.P. PIT  
HELEN AND I WENT TO HINKLEY TO  
SHOW SAW "CALLING LONDON"

THU 1943 - 9 = LO + 25 = HI 10 HRS  
SUNRISE 8-15 SET 4-36  
HAULING GRAVEL 38 TRUCKS MOSTLY TANDEM  
DRIVE HAULING 5 CU YDS 6 MILE HAUL  
1 1/4 YD NORTHWEST SHOVEL EDITH CREEK PIT  
250 MI N.W. OF WHITEHORSE YUKON TERRITORY

SAT 1944 + 25 = LO + 70 = HI  
DROVE DOWN TO ST CLOUD AND BROUGHT  
HELEN HOME, FIRST DAY OF PHEASANT  
SEASON I SHOT TWO MALLARDS AND ONE  
ROOSTER ON WAY OVER AND WIE GOT TWO  
ROOSTERS ON WAY BACK, TURFY RETRIEVED  
THE DUCKS OUT OF MUD AND WATER.

OCTOBER 22

TUE 1940 + 75 FAIR  
FINISHED DIRT FILL ON CATTLE PASS  
AT STUMBLE AND SWAMP  
GOT #10, FROM ED NYS ON LOAN

WED 1941 + 60  
GRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD.

BOARD AND ROOM AT HENRY  
HOLMSTROM MARKVILLE

THU 1942 + 50  
FINISHED PINE TWP GRAVELING OUT OF R.M.P. PIT  
AND MOVED SHOVEL TO DIRT JOB EAST OF  
ROCK CREEK AND STARTED JOB TWO TRUCKS  
EMANUEL HEINEMAN AND MIE  
HELEN AND MARNY DROVE TO ST PAUL

FRI 1943 - 8 = LO + 35 = HI 10 HRS  
HAULING GRAVEL ON ALCAN  
VERY COLD IN TENT LAST NIGHT  
JERRY SAYS HE WISHES HE WAS BACK IN TROPICAL  
MINNESOTA!

SUN 1944 + 24 = LO + 70 = HI  
ERNEST PANGBERG AND I WENT PHEASANT  
HUNTING NEAR BRUNSWICK EACH GOT ONE  
THEY ARE VERY SCARCE CONLEYS CAME UP  
FROM ST PAUL MARIE MARCY AND I TOOK  
HELEN TO MORRIS TO TAKE THE BUS TO  
ST. CLOUD IN P.M.

OCTOBER 23

WED 1940 + 70 FAIR  
STARTED GRAVELING SAM ROAD - 9 HOURS  
GOT 22-410 OVER AND UNDER FROM BUS-  
MEIER TO TRY OUT  
FIRST DAY OF COURT MOST OF OUT  
OF TOWN JURY MEN STAYING AT HOTEL HERE

THU 1941 + 60  
GRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD  
FRITS NOTSTROM  
BROKE DRIVE SHAFT ON AL  
BLOMBERG'S INTERNATIONAL

FRI 1942 + 34  
DIRT WORK EAST OF ROCK CREEK I AND  
EMANUEL HEINEMAN WENT PHEASANT HUNTING  
WHILE THE SHOVEL WAS DOING SOME CASTING  
I SHOT 5 COCKS AND 3 HENS EMANUEL I HEN

SAT 1943 - 9 = LO + 30 = HI 10 HRS  
GRAVELING SLOWING UP, PIT REPAIRS  
HARD EVERY DAY  
JUST A FEW DAYS LEFT TO FINISH JOB  
THE LAND OF GOLD IS BETTING BLEAK AND COLD?

MON 1944 + 45 = LO + 70 = HI  
HAULING FILL NORTH OF MORRIS  
I SHOT A COCK PHEASANT ON WAY  
TO WORK AT KNIFE LAKE  
BROUGHT A LOAD OF SLABS HOMIE FROM  
OLSON SAW MILL AT HENRIETTE FOR HOTEL

OCTOBER 24

THU 1940 + 65 cloudy showers  
STARTED DIRT FILL FOR LAWRENCE SOMMER  
SHOVEL TWO TRUCKS. REST OF CREW  
FINISHED GRAVELING SAN. ROAD BY NOON  
TRIED OUT BUSCHMEIER'S 410-22 OVER  
UNDER. TOOK IT BACK, HELEN AND I WENT TO  
MOVIES SAW "QUARTERBACK"

FRI 1941 + 65  
GRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD

SAT 1942 + 40  
HAULING DIRT EAST OF ROCK CREEK  
JOHN BOGE ROAD  
MY LAST DAY BEFORE ARMY SERVICE  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY  
SAW "BOMBAY CLIPPER"

SUN 1943 - 6 = L0 + 35 = H1 10 HRS

HAD GOOD DAY GOT OUT ABOUT 600  
YARDS  
WILL SOON FINISH THE JOB - WE HOPE!

TUE 1944 + 45 = L0 + 70 = H1  
FINISHED DIRT FILL NEAR KNIFE LAKE  
TUFFY WAS WITH ME ALL DAY WE  
HUNTED A WHILE BEFORE WORK AND  
GOT A NICE COCK PHEASANT HE'S A  
REAL DOG THAT TUFFY IS.

OCTOBER 25

FRI 1940 + 70 FAIR  
HAD MY RADIATOR ON TRUCK RESOLDERED BY  
CLIFF BOUGHT NEW BATTERY FOR TRUCK  
REMOVED EMERGENCY BRAKE, AD NYS FINISH  
ED JOB FOR L. SOMMER AND STARTED SOME  
WORK FOR WURM WITH SHOVEL, PEANUTS STAYS  
GOT KILLED IN CAR SMASHUP

SAT 1941 + 70  
GRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD  
CAME TO ME IN P.M. WITH  
RHUBEN, NOT ENOUGH TRUCKS  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES HERE  
SAW "ESCAPE TO GLORY"

SUN 1942 + 30 SNOW STORM  
FINNIST AND I WENT PHEASANT HUNTING  
IN A.M. I GOT ONE COCK  
BAD SNOW IN P.M.

MON 1943 - 4 = L0 + 40 = H1 10 HRS

HAULING FILL MILA POST 242  
SAM MCBEE WAS FROM TENNESSEE WHERE THE COTTON GLOOMS  
AND BLOWS. WHY HE LEFT HIS HOME IN THE SOUTH, TO  
FOAM I FOUND THE POLICE AND ONLY KNOWS

WED 1944 + 40 = L0 + 65 = H1  
SET UP GI RAVEL SCREEN IN PIT ON  
HIWAY 65 3 MI NORTH OF MOIRA AND  
STARTED HAULING BY 9 A.M.  
I SHOT TWO COCK PHEASANTS  
DROVE OUT TO MR. PAMBERLS IN EVENING,  
MRS KRESCH WENT TO MILA TO HAVE GLASSES FITTED

OCTOBER 26

SAT 1940 + 65 FAIR  
AL AND I WENT HUNTING IN A.M. I GOT ONE  
ROOSTER, GEORGE DORR AND I WENT OUT  
I GOT ONE HEN ED NYS DITCHING FOR  
JOE WURM AND G. DORR  
HELEN AND I AND F. JOHNSON WENT TO MOVIES  
AT RUSH CITY SAW "SOUTH OF PAGO PAGO"

SUN 1941 + 60  
HELEN TUFFY AND I WENT HUNTING IN  
A.M. GOT ONE PHEASANT

MON 1942 + 10  
CHANGED TIRES ON MY CAR  
MOVED MY GUNS AND CLOTHES DOWN TO  
HELENS ROOM GETTING READY TO GO TO ARMY

TUE 1943 - 13 = L0 + 30 = H1 10 HRS  
THERE ARE STRANGE THINGS DONE IN  
GRAVELING THE MIDNITE SUN, BY THE MENTHET  
MAIL FOR GOLD. THE ARCTIC TRAILS HAVE THEIR  
SECRET OF FALES THAT WOULD MAKE YOUR BLOOD  
RUN COLD. THE NORTHERN LIGHTS HAVE SEEN  
QUIER SIGHTS, BUT THE QUIEREST THRU (30)

THU 1944 + 24 = L0 + 70 = H1  
GRAVELING OUT OF PIT 3 MI NORTH  
OF MOIRA I SHOT ANOTHER COCK  
PHEASANT BROUGHT LOAD SLABS FROM HENRIETT  
MRS. KRESCH STILL IN MILA, T.H. KRESCH  
WENT DOWN THERE TOO LAST NITE

OCTOBER 27

SUN 1940 + 60 + FAIR  
WENT PHEASANT HUNTING IN A.M. GOT ONE  
HELEN AND I WENT SQUIRREL HUNTING  
TOOK EATS ALONG GOT 11 SQUIRRELS  
MAT YOUNG, BAUER IN HOSPITAL AT  
MOREHEAD WITH H.A.R.I.S BROKE AND  
FINGER IN CAR SMASHUP

MON 1941 + 40  
WENT UP TO MARKVILLE WITH RHUBEN  
GRAVELING OUT OF JOHNSON PIT  
CLOVERTON ROAD  
FIRST SNOW OF SEASON ALL GONE  
BY NIGHT

TUE 1942 + 30  
WASHED AND POLISHED MY TRUCK AND  
PUT IT ON BLOCKS IN HOLTS SHED  
TO STORE IT FOR THE DURATION  
SCRAP IRON DRIVE TODAY

WED 1943 - 3 = L0 + 35 = H1 10 HRS

HAULED GRAVEL TILL NOON FINISHED  
PACKED UP AND MOVED TO CAMP 240 ON  
THE FIRST LEG OF THE TRIP HOME  
WITH OUR WIFE PAID AND WAGES AT THE  
RATE OF 40 HRS PER WEEK (ENROUTE)

FRI 1944 + 23 = L0 + 60 = H1  
HAULING GI RAVEL OUT OF PIT 3 MI NORTH  
OF MOIRA FOR KNIFE LAKE TWP.  
HAD TUFFY WITH ME IN MVT ROCK SHOT  
TWO COCK PHEASANTS AND ONE HEN  
TOOK A LOAD OF GRAVEL TO HUGO HOLMSTROM  
ON WAY HOME, T.H. KRESCH BACK FROM MILA

OCTOBER 28

MON 1940 + 60 CLOUDY RAIN AT NIGHT  
HELEN AND I WENT TO DENHAM AND STURGE  
ON LAKE I LOOKED AT SOME CORDWOOD  
ED MYS GAVE ME AN OLD GUN HE HAD ON THE  
FARM AT HOME A 43 EGYPTIAN

TUE 1941 + 50  
TRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD  
BOARDING AT H. HOLMSTROM,  
MARKVILLE

WED 1942 + 35 "THE GHOST OF FRANKIE  
ERNST AND I WENT HUNTING IN A.M.  
EACH GOT ONE PHEASANT  
WROPE THE FRUIT TREES AT MY PLACE IN  
P.M. GEO. DORR AND THE HOBBERGS WENT  
TO MONTEVERDE FOR PHEASANTS  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT HINKLEY SAW (TOP)

THU 1943 - 2 = L0 + 50 = H1 FIRST DAY 10 HRS  
STARTED FOR WHITEHORSE ELEVEN OF US IN  
BACK OF A CANVAS COVERED TRUCK. WET  
SNOW TIPPED OVER ON THE WAY NOBODY HURT  
ARRIVED AT WHITEHORSE 6:15 P.M.

MUCH WARMER WEATHER HERE THAN AT CAMP

SAT 1944 + 24 = L0 + 70 = H1  
HAULED TILL 11:30 A.M. THEN BOCKET ON  
SHOVEL BROKE SO I TOOK IT HOME IN  
MY TRUCK.  
JOE KRECH CAME UP FROM MPLS AND  
BROUGHT HIS MOTHER HOME FROM DOWN  
TACKE

OCTOBER 29

TUE 1940 + 60 RAINING ALL DAY  
SAW GEO. DORR ABOUT GOING UP NORTH  
TO LOOK UP A PLACE TO GO DEER  
HUNTING DECIDED TO GO NEXT SAT.  
RIFLE PRACTICE IN EVENING MY SCOPED  
BATTERY IN TRUCK WENT DEAD MEN CALLED  
IN FOR FIRST ARMY DRAFT

WED 1941 + 50  
TRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD

THU 1942 + 40  
CHANGED BATTERY IN MY CAR PUT THE  
ONE FROM TRUCK IN CAR  
HELEN AND I WENT TO HARRY KRECH  
FOR SUPPER

FRI 1943 + 16 = L0 + 50 = H1 2ND DAY 10 HRS  
GOT MY RELEASE FROM WAR MAN POWER  
BOARD AND TRAVEL PAPERS FOR HOME  
BOUGHT QUART OF WHISKEY FOR 30.00 A  
BARBAIN IN WHITEHORSE.  
JERRY HOVERSON AND I TOOK IN MOVIE HERE SAW  
"OUTLAWS OF THE DESERT" STOOD IN LINE TO GET IN

SUN 1944 + 22 = L0 + 70 = H1  
GEO. DORR, FRANK SAUMER, ERNEST PANGERL,  
AND I DROVE UP TO BABBITT IN GEO. DORR'S  
CAR TO LOOK UP A PLACE TO GO DEER  
HUNTING WE SAW THREE DEER  
U.S. FLEET SINKS TWO THIRDS OF JAP NAVY

OCTOBER 30

WED 1940 + 65 FAIR  
FRANK AND I CLEANED UP SHOOTING RANGE IN A.M.  
I MADE SIX CARTRIDGE BLOCKS  
MRS KRECH MARIAN HELEN AND I WENT TO  
SANDSTONE IN P.M. HELEN BOUGHT COAT AND  
HAT MARIAN HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HERE  
SAW "THE LONE WOLF MEETS A LADY"

THU 1941 + 50  
SHOVEL BROKE DOWN LAST NIGHT  
NO WORK ALL DAY  
GOT PARTS IN P.M.

FRI 1942 + 40  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO ST PAUL  
TO SEE ABOUT A JOB FOR HER

SAT 1943 + 9 = L0 + 45 = H1 3RD DAY 10 HRS  
GOT MY FINAL CHECKS FROM R. WELLS CO  
AND SHIPPED MY BARBAIN TO DAWSON CRIBBY  
BY TRUCK VIA ALCAN HIGHWAY  
THIS TOWN IS VERY MUCH OVER CROWDED STOOD  
IN LINE AT THE BANK TWO HOURS TO GET CHECKS  
CASHED. EVERYTHING PRICED SKY HIGH.

MON 1944 + 34 = L0 + 70 = H1  
HAULED GRAVEL ALL DAY FOR KNIFE  
LAKE TWP  
EMANUEL HEINEMAN ISNT HAULING ANY  
MORE HE IS GETTING READY TO LEAVE  
FOR COLO. FOR HIS HEALTH.

OCTOBER 31

THU 1940 + 60 RAIN - COLD  
TOOK BATTERY OUT OF TRUCK TO GET IT  
CHARGED. HELPED HELEN MOVE BEDS IN A.M.  
GEO. DORR AND I WENT HUNTING IN P.M. HELEN  
AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT GRAHAM  
SAW "THE MYSTERY SEA RAIDER"

FRI 1941 + 40  
GOT STARTED 8 A.M.  
WORKED ALL DAY

SAT 1942 + 60  
HARRY KRECH VIRGINIA. ERNEST HELEN AND  
I WENT PHEASANT HUNTING NEAR DALBO  
WE GOT 13  
BERTHA VIC AND KIDS GEO. AND BETTY  
RUTH. CARL GIMMIE AND FAMILY  
WERE HERE AT HOTEL FOR THE EVEN

SUN 1943 + 18 = L0 + 50 = H1 4TH DAY 10 HRS  
STARTED FOR HOME BY BUS AT 8:40 P.M. FIRST  
STOP BOOKS BOOK SNOWING BAD HAD TO PUT  
CHAINS ON BUS HERE  
JEWEL DID SEE. WAS THAT NIGHT ON THE  
MARGE OF LAKE LEBARRE.  
I CEMETERIED SAM MCGEE!

TUE 1944 + 34 = L0 + 75 = H1  
HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF PIT NORTH OF  
MORA 3 MI. FOUR TRUCKS L. FAYE,  
G. HOLMES, AL. BLOMBERG, AND MYSELF  
WEATHER VERY WARM. I SHOT A COCK  
PHEASANT TODAY. MAKES 11 SO FAR

# Minnesota State Guard



To all whom it may concern:

This is to Certify, That Carl W. Meier

\* Private, Company "D", Second Infantry Regiment

\_\_\_\_\_ as a Testimonial of Honest and Faithful Service, is hereby Honorably Discharged from the Minnesota State Guard by reason of † Enl in US Armed Forces. (Discharge in process of completion)

Said Carl E. Meier was born in Algona, in the State of Iowa

When enlisted he was 39 years of age and by occupation a Truck Driver

He had Gray eyes, Brown hair, Ruddy complexion, and was Five feet 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches in height.

Given under my hand at Pine City, Minnesota this

27th day of, October one thousand nine hundred and Forty Two

William M. Chalteen  
William M. Chalteen

Capt. Minn. State Guard

Co "D", 2nd Regt.

Commanding

# ENLISTMENT RECORD

OF

Meier, Carl E. None Private  
(Last name) (First name) (Middle initial) (Army Serial No.) (Grade)

Enlisted April 21, 1942, at Pine City, Minnesota

~~In the service of the State of Minnesota, under call of the Governor, from to~~

Serving in First enlistment period at date of discharge.

Prior service: † None

Noncommissioned officer: No

Qualification in arms: ‡ None

Attendance at: None  
(Name of noncommissioned officers' or special service school)

Knowledge of any vocation: Truck Driver, Gunsmith.

Date and result of smallpox vaccination: None

Date of completion of all typhoid-paratyphoid vaccinations: None

Date and result of diphtheria immunity test (Schick): None

Date of other vaccinations (specify vaccine used): None

Physical condition when discharged: Normal Married or single: Single.

CHARACTER: EXCELLENT

Remarks: None.

Signature of soldier: Carl E. Meier

Wm. McChallen  
Capt.  
Commanding Co. 2 - 1st Regt. M.S.

† Give company and regiment with inclusive dates of service in each enlistment.  
‡ Give date of qualification or rating and number, date, and source of order announcing same.

## NOVEMBER 1

Fri 1940 + 60 CLOUDY  
GEO. DORR AND I WENT UP TO FAIR BANKS  
AND SKIBO TO LOOK FOR PLACE TO GO  
DEER HUNTING RAINING UP THERE

SAT 1941 + 40  
GRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD  
CAME HOME WITH RHUBEN AT  
NIGHT  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW  
AT RUSH CITY  
"THREE SONS OF GUNS"

19

MON 1943 + 20 = 60 + 45 = HI 5TH DAY OF  
STOPPED FOR BREAKFAST AT ARMY CAMP AT  
WATSON LAKE 283 MILES OUT OF WHITE-  
HORSE  
DINNER AT CAMP 325 MILES WHITEHORSE  
NICE WEATHER ROAD GOOD  
LOTS OF TIRE TROUBLE LOST FOUR HOURS

WED 1944 + 30 = 60 + 70 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF PIT 3 MILES  
NORTH OF MORA FOR KANEKER COUNTY  
40,000 MILES ON MY TRUCK TODAY AND  
IT DOESN'T USE A DROP OF OIL YET  
AND HAVN'T HAD A TIRE OF RIM <sup>SOME RECORD</sup>

## NOVEMBER 2

SAT 1940 + 60 FAIR  
HAULED LOAD OF CINDERS IN FRONT OF HOTEL IN A.M.  
HELEN, MRS KRACH AND MARIAN WENT TO MPLS.  
WITH MY CAR TO BUY COOK STOVE FOR HOTEL  
GEO DORR AL AND ALLEN TRIED OUT OUR DEER RIFLES  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT RUSH CITY - SAW  
"ALL THIS AND HEVEN TOO"

SUN 1941 + 65  
HELEN AND I WENT HUNTING IN P.M.  
GOT ONE PHEASANT AND ONE SQUIRREL  
WENT TO JEWEL IN EVENING  
SAW "WREN LADIES NIGHT"

MON 1942

MEET FOR FORT SNELLING TO  
BE INDUCTED IN THE ARMY

ERNEST PANGEL GOING ALSO

TUE 1943 + 24 = 60 + 50 = HI SIXTH DAY OF  
ARRIVED AT FORT NELSON AT 4:15 A.M. HAD  
BREAKFAST AT ARMY CAMP. CHANGED DRIVERS  
LEFT NELSON 8:30 FOR FORT ST. JOHN.  
TWO MORE FLATS. BORROWED TWO TIRES FROM  
ARMY WRECKER TO GET INTO THEIR CAMP WHERE  
WE WAITED FOUR HOURS FOR TIRES FROM FT. ST. JOHN

THU 1944 + 34 = 60 + 60 = HI RAIN LAST NITE  
FINISHED GRAVELING OUT OF PIT 3 MILES  
NORTH OF MORA  
I TOOK A LOAD OF STRAW HOME FROM  
ARMY WRECKER TO COVER THE SEWER PIPE  
AT MY PLACE SHOT ANOTHER COCK PHEASANT.

## NOVEMBER 3

HELENS BIRTHDAY

SUN 1940 + 60 FAIR  
HELENS BIRTHDAY ERNEST FRANK AND I WENT  
PHEASANT HUNTING LAST DAY OF SEASON I GOT 1  
HELEN AND I WENT TO HOLYOKE AND FOX-  
BORD IN P.M. STAYED HOME AT NIGHT  
FIRST NORTHERN BLUEBILLS IN POKEEMA

MON 1941 + 50  
HELEN TOOK FRITS NOROSTROM AND  
ME TO "DOX BURY" TO WORK  
GRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD

TUE 1942

AT FORT SNELLING HAVING OUR  
EXAMS AND ARMY CLOTHES ISSUED

WED 1943 + 20 = 60 + 50 = HI SEVENTH DAY  
ARRIVED FORT ST. JOHN AT 2 A.M. NO MORE  
TIRE TROUBLE. GOT INTO DAWSON CREEK  
AT 6:00 A.M. SLEPT TILL 10:00 A.M. THEN GOT  
OUR PAPERS AND RAILROAD TICKETS FOR  
EDMONTON B.C.  
SOME NICE FARMS HERE AT DAWSON CREEK

Fri 1944 + 30 = 60 + 45 = HI  
MOVED SHOVEL TO DITCH JOB AT FISH  
LAKE  
I WORKED ON MY GENERATOR TILL 11 P.M.  
TURNED COLD TODAY.

## NOVEMBER 4

MON 1940 + 65 RAIN AT 7 P.M.  
PUT TOP BOX ON TRUCK FOR HAULING  
WOOD HAULED ONE LOAD TO ROBERTS IN A.M.  
ONE LOAD TO MRS WEBER IN P.M. HELEN  
AND I WENT RIFLE SHOOTING MY SCORE 125  
AL SHOVEL DIGGING BASEMENT FOR GAS STATION  
TREE FELL ON VEG'S TRUCK (LESION BLDG. NOV 1974)

TUE 1941 + 50  
GRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD  
BOARDING AT HOLMSTROM'S MARKVILLE  
T.H. DROVE CAR IN CIRCLE WEST OF  
RUSH CITY

WED 1942

AT FORT SNELLING TAKING  
TESTS AND HAVING THE BALANCE OF  
OUR ARMY G.I. EQUIPMENT ISSUED

THU 1943 + 30 = 60 + 60 = HI EIGHTH DAY  
TOOK TRAIN FOR EDMONTON AT 6:40 A.M.  
CROSSED THE SMOKY RIVER AT WATLIND  
AT 4:30 P.M. A BEAUTIFUL VALLEY OF SMALL  
FARMS. STOPPED AT MENAVANON FOR SUPPER  
7:00 P.M.

SAT 1944 + 28 = 60 + 45 = HI  
HAULING BY THE HOUR FROM FISH LAKE  
DITCH JOB RHUBEN BLOMBERG RUNN-  
ING SHOVEL  
HELEN CAME HOME FROM ST. CLOUD BY  
TRAIN HER POP & MOM MET HER AT  
HINKLEY WITH MY CAR. HARRY KRACH'S HERE FOR  
SUPPER

## NOVEMBER 5

TUE 1940 + 60 COLD-WINDY  
HAULED 5 LOADS OF DIRT AROUND HOTEL IN A.M.  
HAULED CORD OF WOOD TO MRS J. WEBER IN A.M.  
ELECTION DAY ROOSEVELT RELECTED PRESIDENT  
STASSSEN GOVERNOR  
RIFLE PRACTICE AT NIGHT MY SCORE = 186

WED 1941 + 40

GRAVELING CLOVERTON ROAD

THU 1942

AT FORT SNEELLING MORE  
EXAMS AND MOVIE LESSONS

FRI 1943 + 30 = 60 + 60 = HI NINTH DAY OF  
ARRIVED AT EDMONTON AT 8:15 A.M. HAD OUR  
PAPERS AND TICKETS FOR MINNEAPOLIS  
FIXED UP AT PRA. OFFICE AND DONE  
SOME SHOPPING. VERY NICE CITY OF  
140,000 POPULATION. TOOK CANADIAN NATIONAL  
RAILROAD OUT OF HERE AT 9:05 P.M. FOR WINNIPES

SUN 1944 + 25 = 60 + 50 = HI  
I DONE SOME WORK ON MY TRUCK  
AND DUG GLADOLAT BOLDS, PLANTED  
SOME MILLION MUMS AND COLUMBINES  
PUT FURNACE IN BASEMENT. IT CAME  
YESTERDAY, TOOK HELEN TO BUS AT MORA  
IN AFTERNOON

## NOVEMBER 6

WED 1940 + 50 FAIR LOW LAST NITE  
NO WORK WENT TO BRAHAM IN P.M. TO SEE  
ABOUT SHARE IN BREELY CREAMERY HELEN  
WENT ALONG. LOADED SOME SHELLS 30-06  
FOR HANS NEILSON FOR DEER HUNTING

THU 1941 + 40

FINISHED GRAVEL JOB ON CLOVERTON  
ROAD MOVED SHOVEL TO DUXBURY  
TO DIG BASEMENT FOR ARCHIE SCHMIDT  
ALSO HAULED SOME CEMENT SAND FOR  
HIM.

FRI 1942

AT FORT SNEELLING STILL  
SAME STUFF AND STILL DONT KNOW  
WHAT BRANCH OF THE ARMY I AM  
GOING TO BE PUT ERNEST WAS PUT IN THE  
INFANTRY AND LEFT FOR TRAINING IN CAL.

SAT 1943 + 30 = 60 + 50 = HI TENTH DAY OF  
TRAVELED ALL DAY THROUGH BRITISH COLUMBIA AND  
SASH. ARRIVED AT WINNAPES MAN. 6:45 P.M.  
TOOK CANADIAN PACIFIC OUT OF HERE AT 8:10 P.M.  
FOR MINNEAPOLIS. TRAIN VERY CROWDED-NO SEATS  
BAGGAGE CHECKED BY CUSTOMS AT MOISE  
THIS WAS MY LAST TRAIN RIDE

MON 1944 + 30 = 60 + 50 = HI TRAIN  
HAULING FROM DITCH JOB AT FISH LAKE  
FOR KANABES COUNTY  
I TOOK A LOAD OF DIRT HOME AT NITE  
PUT UP FORM FOR FURNACE BASE AFTER  
SUPPER AT MY HOUSE ON SNAKE RIVER.

## NOVEMBER 7

THU 1940 + 60 FAIR  
ED MYS HELPED ME HAUL 3 LOADS OF  
WOOD 1 TO HOLATZ 1 TO HOTEL AND ONE  
TO HIS PLACE IN A.M. I HAULED ONE TO HOTEL  
IN P.M. GOT NEW STOVE FOR KITCHEN  
IN HOTEL TOOK OLD ONE OUT. HELEN AND I  
WENT TO MO VIGS SAW COMING ROUND THE MT.

FRI 1941 + 40

DUG BASEMENT FOR SCHMIDT AND  
MOVED SHOVEL FROM DUXBURY TO  
HODGE GRAVEL PIT WEST OF PINE CITY  
TO FILL SINK HOLE. RUTH AT QUAMBA  
HELEN AND I WENT TO RUTH AT QUAMBA  
IN EVENING

SAT 1942

AT FORT SNEELLING; HELEN  
CAME DOWN TO CAMP WITH CAR  
AND I WENT UP TO PINE CITY  
WITH HER AND STAYED OVER SUNDAY

SUN 1943 + 25 = 60 + 35 = HI SEVENTH DAY OF  
ARRIVED AT MINNEAPOLIS 9:45 AM. CALLED HELEN AT  
STUART'S AND SHE CAME WITH THE CAR AND WE  
DROVE TO PINE CITY SNOWING ALL DAY ROADS BAD  
3010 MILES FROM CAMP 250 MILES NORTH  
OF WHITEHORSE XT. TO PINE CITY MINN.  
MY LAST TRAIN TRIP

TUE 1944 + 34 = 60 + 60 = HI  
HAULING DIRT FROM DITCH CUT NEAR  
FISH LAKE  
I POURED CEMENT FOR BASE FOR  
FURNACE IN MY BASEMENT AFTER  
SUPPER ELECTION DAY ROOSEVELT U.S.  
DEWEY

## NOVEMBER 8

FRI 1940 + 60 CLOUDY  
ERNEST AND I HAULED FIVE LOADS OF WOOD  
TO ROY SWARD AND TWO TO HOTEL. GOT  
OUR BIG GAME HUNTING LICENSE  
BROKE HOIST ON DUMP BOX

SAT 1941 + 40

FILLED SINK HOLE AT MIT, PANRIERLS  
AND MOVED SHOVEL TO CURRIER PIT  
EAST OF ROCK CREEK NEAR ST. CROIX RIVER  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW IN  
EVE, SAW "WISTLING IN THE DARK"

SUN 1942

AT HOME OVER WEEKEND  
AT FORT SNEELLING

MON 1943 + 24 = 60 + 35 = HI  
HEAVY SNOW FALL ROADS ALL BLOCKED  
HELEN HERE UNTILL TOMORROW  
MARY TOOK TRAIN DOWN TO MINNEAPOLIS TO  
MEET PHILIP COMING HOME FROM GREEN-  
LAND WHERE HE HAS BEEN WORKING SINCE  
LAST MARCH.

WED 1944 + 34 = 60 + 60 = HI TRAIN  
HAULED DIRT FROM DITCH JOB TO  
FISH LAKE ROAD

ROOSEVELT REELECTED FOR FOURTH  
TERM AS PRESIDENT OF U.S.

NOVEMBER 9

SAT 1940 + 60 RAIN IN P.M. - SLEET  
FIXED HOIST ON DUMP BOX IN A.M. KIEV  
SHEARED IN TAKE-OFF SHOOT  
DUCKS COMING DOWN, POKEBAMA LAKE HAS  
QUITE A FEW NONE IN CROSS LAKE  
JOE AND MRS KRECH WENT DOWN TO MPLS  
BOUGHT HOT WATER HEATER

SUN 1941 + 40  
I TOOK RUTH PEARL AND LESTER TO  
BEARHA AND VIC THEY CELEBRATED  
THEIR 20 WEDDING ANNIVERSARY

MON 1942

AT FORT SNELLING GOT ORDERS THIS  
MORNING TO GET READY TO LEAVE FOR ARMORED FORCE  
LEFT FOR FORT KNOX KY IN  
P.M. HELEN MET ME AT ST PAUL DEPOT  
AND WE HAD SUPPER TOGETHER

TUE 1943 + 23 = 60 + 40 = HI  
ROADS STILL BLOCKED MOST PLACES BUT  
BUS SERVICE IS OPEN AGAIN ON 61  
HELEN TOOK NOON TRAIN BACK TO MPLS,  
TO BE BACK TO WORK AT NEW BRIGHTON  
ON THE 5.00 P.M. TO 6.00 A.M. SHIFT

THU 1944 + 34 = 60 + 50 = HI RAIN  
DIDNT GO TO WORK TODAY WITH TRUCK  
WORKED ON FURNACE ALL DAY  
WENT OUT TO ERNEST HANGEL & T  
WENT TO TALK OVER OUR DEER HUNTING  
TRIP NEXT WEEK.

NOVEMBER 10

SUN 1940 + 50. CLOUDY - RAIN AT NIGHT  
ERNEST AND I WENT HUNTING IN A.M. I GOT  
ONE MALLARD JOE HELEN AND I WENT TO  
CEDAR LAKE IN P.M. NO DUCKS, GOOSE AND  
DUCK SHOOT AT TEXACO STATION I WON A  
DUCK. HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES SAW "WYOMING"  
PUT UP WATER HEATER MR & MRS STEWART HERE

MON 1941 + 50  
STRIPPING FOR NEW GRAVEL PIT AT  
CORRISER

TUE 1942

ARRIVED AT FORT KNOX 11.30 P.M.  
WENT TO BARRACKS BY TRUCK AND HAD QUITE  
A FEW FINDING EMPTY BUNKS

WED 1943 + 24 = 60 + 40 = HI

NOT MUCH DOING ANY PLACE

PAID UP NOTE TO GEORGE DORR ON MY  
HOUSE FOR 5.00% AND 37.00 INTEREST ON SHIRE  
FOR 18 MONTHS.

FRI 1944 + 30 = 60 + 60 = HI CLOUDY  
WORKED ON MY FURNACE MOST OF THE DAY  
HAD WINTER OIL PUT IN MY CAR AND  
HAD IT VITALIZED

NOVEMBER 11

ARMISTICE DAY

MON 1940 + 18 RAIN ALL LAST NIGHT TURN  
INTO SNOW AT NOON WITH 60 MI WIND WORST  
STORM FOR MANY YEARS TRAFFIC BLOCKED  
HIGH LINES DOWN. STORM AEREA CANADA TO GOLF  
GEO. DORR AND I WENT TO POKEBAMA TO SHOOT  
DUCKS BUT HAD NO LUCK. STEWART, UNABLE TO  
GET BACK TO ST. PAUL. HOTEL FILLED UP

TUE 1941 + 50  
STARTED GRAVELING GOVT ROAD OUT  
OF CARRIERS PIT

WED 1942 MY SERIAL NO = 37318759  
STARTED MY 13 WEEKS OF BASIC  
TRAINING WITH THE ARMORED  
FORCE IN MED. TANK COMPANY - B  
8th BATTALION  
HAD A FEW MORE TESTS AND INTERVIEWS

THU 1943 + 19 = 60 + 35 = HI  
LOTS OF SNOW AROUND TOWN BOUGHT A  
SET OF TIRE CHAINS FOR MY CAR  
WALT RYDBERG AND DAVE BLOMBERG  
BLUWING SNOW OFF STREETS  
MRS KRECH AND I DROVE UP TO HINKLEY  
TO GET SOME PERS SHE HAD MADE THERE

SAT 1944 + 30 = 60 + 60 = HI  
DID SOME MORE WORK ON FURNACE  
AND GETTING READY TO GO DEER  
HUNTING  
I MET HELEN AT THE JUNCTION  
OF 23 & 61 WHERE SHE CAME BY BUS  
FROM ST CLOUD

NOVEMBER 12

TUE 1940 + 7 N.W. WIND  
ALL TRAFFIC AND ROADS BLOCKED WORST  
STORM IN HISTORY FOR THIS TIME OF YEAR.  
PUT MY SNOW TIRES ON GEO. DORR'S CAR  
FOR DEER HUNTING. STEWART'S STILL HERE  
ALL TELEPHONE LINES DOWN  
NO RIFLE PRACTICE TONIGHT

WED 1941 + 60  
GRAVELING GOVT ROAD OUT OF CARRIERS  
PIT

HELEN AND I WENT TO SNOW AT  
HINKLEY SAW "SHE KNOWS ALL THE ANSWERS"

THU 1942 IN TRAINING AT FORT KNOX KY.  
HAD SOME DRILLING AND A RADIO APPITUDE  
TEST THIS CAMP IS ABOUT 34 MILES  
FROM LOUISVILLE HAS ABOUT 75,000 SOLDIERS  
ALL OF THE ARMORED FORCE CONSISTING  
OF MEDIUM AND LIGHT TANKS, TANK DESTROYERS  
HALF-TRACK TRUCKS, VEES, PEEPS AND ETC.

FRI 1943 + 20 = 60 + 40 = HI

LOADED SOME 30-06 CARTRIDGES FOR  
DEER HUNTING  
LENT CHRIST CHRISTENSEN \$10.00 TO BE PAID  
BACK APR. 1ST 1943 "THE ~~IS~~ IS"  
WALT RYDBERG AND I WENT TO SHOW THE ARMY

SUN 1944 + 28 = 60 + 50 = HI  
GOT MY THINGS READY FOR DEER HUNTING  
IN FORENOON  
HELEN DROVE MY CAR TO ST CLOUD TO  
GO BACK TO WORK THERE  
WE PACKED OUR HUNTING EQUIPMENT IN MY  
TRUCK AND I STAYED WITH ERNEST OVERNITE



NOVEMBER 13

WED 1940 + 16 FAIR  
SHOVELLED OUT SIDEWALK AT HOTEL. GOT MY TRUCK TOWED WITH HOLZT'S WRECKER TO GET IT STARTED. HAD MY CAR IN BGIN GARAGE OVERNIGHT TO GET BRAKES THAWED OUT, LAKE AND RIVER FROZE OVER LAST NITE, PACKED UP FOR DEER HUNTING IN P.M. HAI MOVIES P.C. "Wolves"

THU 1941 + 50  
GUIT GRAVEL JOBS ON GOVT. ROAD OUT OF CARRIERS PIT ROAD TOO BAD  
I TOOK ALI MOTOR PATROL HOMIE STANLEY AND I TOOK LOADER ATTACHMENT HOME TOO

FRI 1943 FRIDAY THE 13TH!  
MORE TESTS AND SOME DRILLING THE WEATHER IS FAIR HERE BUT NIGHTS QUITE COLD.  
THE GRUB ISNT SO GOOD HERE AND VERY CROWDED IN THE MESS HALL

SAT 1943 + 20 = 40 + 35 = H  
I DROVE TO MPLS. MET HELEN AT W.M. STUARTS AND WIG WENT UP TOWN BOUGHT AN TOPCOAT AND SUIT FOR ME HELEN WENT TO WORK AT 5 AM. AND I MET HER AT THE GATE AT NEW BRICHTO N ARMS PLANT AT L.A.M.I. AND WE DROVE HOME ERNEST AND I IN MY TRUCK HENRY

MON 1944 + 30 = 40 + 50 = H  
FRANK-GEIN SEC. CAR WE STARTED ON OUR HUNTING TRIP AT 6 A.M. FOR BABBITT 27 MI SOUTH OF ELY FIVE IN OUR BUNCH: GEO. DORR FRANK SAUMIER, HENRY PANGIEL, ERNEST PANGIEL AND MYSELF GOT TO CAMPSITE AT NOON GOT TENT UP AND ALL SET BEFORE THE RAIN. RAINFALL NITE

NOVEMBER 14

THU 1940 + 40  
GOING DEER HUNTING 6 MILES WEST OF FAIRBANKS MINN. GOT TO CAMP SITE 12:30 16" OF SNOW. SET UP TENT AND CUT AND HAULED SPRUCE BOWS FOR BIRD AND CUT WOOD FOR CAMP STOVE GOING TO BE HARD HUNTING TOO MUCH SNOW

FRI 1941 + 50  
I MOVED SHOVEL FROM CARRIERS PIT TO GRINDSTONE LAKE WITH MY TRUCK GEO. DORR TONY HOLLIER RALPH EDIN AND I WENT TO SANDSTONE TO ANNUAL RIFLE CLUB MEETING IN EVENING.

SAT 1942  
DRILLING AND MARCHING TILL NOON HAD THE AFTERNOON OFF.  
THESE SOUTHERNERS GIVE ME A PAIN WHERE I SIT

SUN 1943 - 1 = 40 + 35 = H  
THERE'S A LAND WHERE THE MOUNTAINS ARE NAMELESS; AND THE RIVERS ALL RUN GOD KNOWS WHERE THERE ARE LIVES THAT ARE IRMING AND AIMLESS, AND DEATHS THAT JUST HANG BY A HAIR; THERE ARE HARDSHIPS THAT NOBODY BECKONS, THERE ARE VALLEYS UNPEOPLED AND STILL; THERE'S A LAND - OR IT BECKONS AND BECKONS AND I WANT TO GO BACK - AND I WILL!

TUE 1944 + 40 = 40 + 60 = H  
BABBIT IN HUNTING CUT SOME WOOD AND LOOKED OVER THE TERRITORY WE INTEND TO HUNT SAW TWO DEER IN P.M. BRUSH VERY THICK LOTS OF GREEN TIMBER WE ARE FOUR MILES SOUTH OF BABBITT

NOVEMBER 15

(IN CAMP)

FRI 1940 + 35 FAIR  
HUNTED ON MOOSE TRAIL LOTS OF SNOW HARD GOING I SAW TWO BUT GOT NO SHOOTING REST OF RANG SAW NOTHING POOR HUNTING LOOKS BAD I AM USING 30-06 MED TO WINCH WITH LYMAN ALASKAN SCOPE. 180 GR CORBLIGHT BULLETS

SAT 1941 + 60  
STARTED DIRT JOB ON GRINDSTONE LAKE ROAD TOUGH GOING HELEN AND I TOOK DRIVE ON HWYWAY 48 AT NIGHT SAW ABOUT 50 DEER ED NYS HIS WIFE AND MOTHER STAYED AT HOTEL TONIGHT

SUN 1942  
NO DRILL TODAY TOOK A HIKE AROUND CAMP AND DONE SOME DREAMING ABOUT THE BIG GAME HUNTERS IN MINNESOTA. WHERE THE DEER SEASON OPENS TODAY!

MON 1943 + 14 = 40 + 40 = H  
HELEN TOOK NOON TRAIN TO CITIES TO GO BACK TO WORK TONITE I DROVE TO MOIRA AND GOT MY BAGGAGE FROM DEPOT. SHIPPED THEIRS FROM EDMONTON B.C.

WED 1944 + 30 = 40 + 45 = H  
BABBIT WEIGHT OF MORE RAIN LAST NITE TURNING INTO SLEET WENT OUT AT DAYLIGHT I GOT ONE SHOT AT A DOE BUT MISSED IN A.M. I SHOT A 4 POINT BUCK AFTER DINNER F. SAUMIER SHOT A SPIKE BUCK AND A FAWN H. PANGIEL GOT A SHOT BUT MISSED

NOVEMBER 16

(IN CAMP)

SAT 1940 + 45 FAIR WARM  
SHOT MY FIRST DEER WITH SCOP SIGHT 2ND DAY OF HUNTING VERY WARM SNOW NICE SLEET AND QUIET GEO DORR SHOT FAWN BROKE FRONT LEG GUN JAMMED WE FOLLOWED IT FINALLY ERNEST AND I SHOT IT ERNEST ALSO SHOT A NICE BUCK AND I SHOT TWO DOES AND FRANK SAUMIER WOUNDED ONE IN P.M.

SUN 1941 + 50  
ED NYS AND I WENT SUBERREL HUNTING IN A.M. GOT 2 HELEN AND I WENT IN P.M. GOT 3 " AND I WENT TO SHOW AT ROSS CITY SAW "THE BRIDE COMES CO.P." ANDY KEEPER DIED

MON 1942  
SOME MORE MOVIES AND LECTURES ON THE ARMORED FORCE MY BASIC TRAINING STARTED TODAY - ONE DAY IN - 12 WEEKS AND 6 DAYS TO GO! OH ME!

TUE 1943 - 3 = 40 + 30 = H  
GEO. DORR ERNEST PANGIEL AND I DROVE UP EAST OF SANDSTONE TO LOOK FOR A PLACE TO GO DEER HUNTING ABOUT 12 INCHES OF LOOSE SNOW BUT BERR SIGN VERY GOOD

THU 1944 + 30 = 40 + 45 = H  
4 miles south Babbitt (IN CAMP) I SHOT A 10 POINT BUCK IN MORNING NEAR CAMP THE ONLY THING WE GOT TODAY WEATHER VERY CLOUDY AND BRUSH WET WEIGHT OF BUCK DRESSED 169 POUNDS

NOVEMBER 17

(IN CAMP)

SUN 1940 + 40 FINE MILES WEST OF FAIRBANKS  
3RD DAY OF HUNTING HAULED IN ERNEST'S DOG  
AND MY TWO DOGS AND CARL MADISON SHOT  
THE ONE FRANK WOUNDED YESTERDAY

MON 1941 + 50

DIRT WORK ON GRINDSTONE LAKE ROAD  
ANDERSON PAINTING WOOD WORK AT HOTEL  
CARL MEYERS STARTED STAYING AT  
HOTEL BY MONTH,  
RAYMOND PANGREL PINCHED AT FOREST LAKE

TUE 1942

GET FIVE DOLLARS ADVANCE PAY TODAY  
MY FIRST ARMY PAY - SPOT CASH!  
HAD SOME OPILLS WITH THE THOMPSON SUB GUN,  
RAINED ALL DAY AND THIS KENTUCKY MOD  
IS JUST GRAND FOR MARCHING!

WED 1943 + 13 = 60 + 60 = Hi

HAD MY CAR GREASED AND GOT THINGS  
READY FOR DEER HUNTING

Geo. Dorr and I went out to city  
dump and fired a few practice shots

FRI 1944 + 26 = 60 + 40 = Hi (IN CAMP)

F SAUMER WOUNDED A FAWN HITTING  
IT IN FRONT LEG BUT WE LOST IT  
SO WE WERE SKUNKED TODAY  
WEATHER VERY WARM AND CLOUDY  
ERNEST DOE = 108

NOVEMBER 18

(IN CAMP) WEST FAIRBANKS MINE

MON 1940 + 50 FAIR SNOW SETTLED  
A LOT TODAY, WE HUNTED TILL NOON NEED ONE  
MORE DEER TO FILL OUT OUR LIMIT GEO DORR  
HAD TO GO HOME ON BUSINESS SO CARL AND HEN-  
RY WENT ALSO LEAVING ERNEST, FRANK AND  
I ALONE IN CAMP, HUNTED IN P.M. BUT SAW  
NOTHING

TUE 1941 + 55

DIRT WORK ON GRINDSTONE LAKE ROAD  
TRUCKS = LESTER HEINEMANN, AL TIECH  
AND I RABBIT RUNNING SHOVEL FRANCIS  
LUDWIG CHECKING.

WED 19

MORE RAIN  
DONE SOME SCOUTING WITH COMPASS  
AND HAD SOME FIELD PACK TRAINING,  
MOST OF THE BOYS HAVE BAD COLDS HERE

THU 1943 + 19 = 60 + 40 = Hi

ON BEERMAN ROAD  
PACKED UP OUR CAMPING EQUIPMENT AND  
LEFT FOR OUR HUNTING GROUND WITH  
MY CAR AND TRAILER AND ERNEST PANGRELS  
PICKUP. GEO. DORR, FRANK SAUMER, HENRY  
PANGREL, CARL MADISON, ERNEST PANGREL AND  
MYSELF GOT TO CAMP 9 MILES EAST SANDSTAR

SAT 1944 + 26 = 60 + 40 = Hi (IN CAMP)

HIKED OUT TO LUMBER CAMP 4 MI SOUTH IN  
A.M. NO LUCK, I SHOT A 65 LB FAWN AND  
HAD A SHELL HANG-FIRE ON A DOE SO DIDNT  
GET HER, BUT ERNEST SHOT HER LATER SO  
NOW WE HAVE ONE MORE THAN OUR LIMIT  
WE GAVE A FAWN TO EDDIE LIETO.

NOVEMBER 19

(IN CAMP) FAIRBANKS

TUE 1940 + 40 SOME RAIN LAST NIGHT  
3RD DAY OF HUNTING ERNEST FRANK AND I IN  
CAMP ALONE HUNTED ALL DAY SAW NOTHING  
DEER SCARCE I SHOT A WEASSEL WITH RIFLE  
ERNEST MADE A DEADFALL CAUGHT A MOUSE

WED 1941 + 50 WENT BACK HUNTING BUT  
ONE MALLARD

RAIN LAST NIGHT TOO WET TO WORK ON  
GRINDSTONE LAKE ROAD. BOUGHT 3 STORM  
WINDOWS AND FITTED THEM ON HOUSE  
MRS RUNDQUIST CAME BACK  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT BRAMHAM  
SAW "DR. KILDARE" WEDDING DAY."

THU 1942

MOVED TO DIFFERENT BARRACKS TODAY  
WENT ON HIKE WITH FULL PACK AND HAD  
SOME LESSONS IN PUTTING UP POP TENTS  
DONE SOME DAY SHOOTING WITH 45 CAL  
RIFLE

FRI 1943 + 10 = 60 + 40 = Hi (IN CAMP)

CAMPING IN TENT CUT SOME WOOD  
AND LOOKED FOR DEER SIGN FOUND  
LOTS OF TRACKS AND SAW SEVERAL DEER  
ABOUT 14 INCHES OF SNOW

SUN 1944 + 35 = 60 + 40 = Hi (IN CAMP)

BROUGHT IN THE DOE ERNEST SHOT AND  
HUNG THE FIVE DEER UP AT THE TENT  
AND TOOK SOME SNAPSHOTS WITH MY  
KODAK DONE SOME TARGET SHOOTING  
IN P.M. ERNEST AND I BROUGHT IN THE  
FAWN WE GAVE TO LIETO

NOVEMBER 20

(IN CAMP)

WED 1940 + 30 COLD CRUST ON  
SNOW VERY NOISY, RABBIT HUNTED TILL NOON  
NO LUCK GEO DORR CAME BACK AT NOON  
THE FOUR OF US HUNTED ON MOOSE TRAIL MADE  
DRIVE NEAR TOWER SAW NOTHING ERNEST  
CLIMBED FIRE TOWER

THU 1941 + 40 THANKSGIVING DAY  
LIGHT SNOW

SPENT THE DAY AT HOTEL EXCEPT WHEN  
HELEN AND I TOOK A RIDE UP TO  
KINLAYSON IN P.M.  
WEATHER TURNING COLD TO NIGHT

FRI 1942

IN TRAINING AT FORT KNOX KY

HAD MY FIRST G.I. HAIRCUT TODAY  
ERNEST PANGREL'S ADDRESS = 3RD PLATOON  
CO B-80 INF. BN. CAMP ROBERTS CALIFORNIA,  
BEERMAN ROAD

SAT 1943 + 11 = 60 + 50 = Hi (IN CAMP)

FIRST DAY OF SEASON ERNEST SHOT  
A SMALL BUCK AT DAWN AND I  
SHOT A WOLF IN A.M. HENRY GOT SHOOT-  
ING AT FIVE DEER BUT MISSED, THE  
BEST SAW NOTHING.

MON 1944 + 30 = 60 + 45 = Hi (LEAVING)

PULLING STAKES LOADED OUR DEER AND  
EQUIPMENT ON MY TRUCK AND STARTED  
FOR HOME AT 8:30 A.M. GOT HOME ABOUT  
2:30 P.M. THE END OF A VERY ENJOYABLE  
HUNTING TRIP BUT THE WEATHER WAS  
TOO WARM AND NO SNOW.

NOVEMBER 21

(LAST DAY IN CAMP)

THU 1940 + 35 COLD POOR HUNTING  
THANKSGIVING TODAY. ERNEST AND I MADE  
DRIVE FOR GEO & FRANK WEST OF TWIN  
PINES, I JUMPED A FAWN AND SHOT IT GIVING US  
OUR LIMIT OF DEER (SIX) PULLED IT TO CAMP  
AND IT STARTED TO SNOW. SOME SOME TARGET  
SHOOTING IN P.M. DECIDED TO PULL HOME TOMORROW

FRI 1941 + 19 DIRT FROZE 3" LAST NITE  
FINISHED DIRT FILL AND MOVED SHOVEL  
INTO GRINDSTONE LAKE GRAVEL PIT  
STARTED GRAVELING NEW FILL  
MRS WALLACE DROWNED IN POKEGMA  
LAKE YESTERDAY

SAT 1942 BASIC TRAINING AT FORT KNOX KY,  
RAINING AS USUAL - PLENTY OF MODI

SUN 1943 + 6 = L<sub>0</sub> + 50 = H<sub>1</sub> (IN CAMP)  
I SHOT A NICE 150 POUND BOE IN A.M.  
AND ERNEST SHOT A FAWN IN P.M.

TUE 1944 + 28 = L<sub>0</sub> + 50 = H<sub>1</sub>  
SKINNED OUR DEER OVER AT MR. PANGERT'S  
PLACE AND DIVIDED THE MEAT  
HAULED THE ASHES AND GARBAGE FROM  
HOTEL DOWN TO THE DUMP.

NOVEMBER 22

(GOING HOME FROM DEER HUNT)

FRI 1940 + 35 CLOUDY  
SNOWED FOUR INCHES YESTERDAY P.M. WE  
PULLED UP TENT AND STARTED FOR HOME  
ABOUT 9:00 A.M. LOTS OF SNOW ON ROAD ALSO  
SLIPPERY POOR DRIVING GOT HOME 2:30 P.M.

SAT 1941 + 19  
FINISHED GRAVELING DIRT FILL ON GRIND-  
STONE LAKE ROAD IN A.M. MOVED SHOVEL  
EAST OF RUTLEDGE IN P.M. I ALSO  
HELPED STANLEY AND JOHN MOVE OTHER  
SHOVEL FROM DUXBURY TO PETERSON PIT  
VERY COLD TONIGHT

SUN 1942  
RAIN, RAIN, RAIN. REAL NICE COOL RAIN BARR.  
NO DRILL NO MARCHING TODAY - NOPE NOT  
EVEN MUCH TO EAT! OH WELL GUESS I AM IN THE  
ARMY NOW

MON 1943 + 6 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub> (IN CAMP)  
I SHOT A 160 POUND 4 POINT BUCK IN A.M.  
NONE OF THE OTHERS SAW ANYTHING  
ALL DAY. DEER ARE SCARCE AND LOTS OF  
HUNTERS. SNOW IS NOISY

WED 1944 + 30 = L<sub>0</sub> + 50 = H<sub>1</sub>  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR BRUNSWICK TWP.  
IN KANEBES COUNTY  
PHILIP MARNY AND MARYANN DROVE  
DOWN FROM DULUTH AFTER SUPPER  
TO STAY OVER THANKSGIVING.

NOVEMBER 23

SAT 1940 + 35 CLOUDY  
MRS GEO DORR HAD A STROKE LAST NIGHT  
WE WENT OUT TO CARL MADISON AND SKINNED  
THE DEER AND PAID UP ALL EXPENSES  
SUPPLIES CAME TO 27.12 : 4.52 EACH GAS FOR  
EACH CAR : 4.50. HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES  
AT ROSS CITY. SAW "A GIRL OF GODS COUNTRY"

SUN 1941 + 11  
SERVICED MY TRUCK AT MOLETTS GARAGE  
IN A.M. HELEN AND I WENT TO  
GOOSIE SHOOT AT HENRY PANGERT'S & GOT  
ONE GOOSIE. WE WENT TO SHOW HELEN  
SAW "UNFINISHED BUSINESS!"

MON 1942  
UP AT 5:00 A.M. CROW AT 5:30 ON THE ROAD WITH  
LIGHT PACK AT 6:00 HIKE 3 MILES TO REVOLVER  
FIRING RANGE AND WERE THERE TILL 4:30 HAD  
CROW OUT THERE TO. EACH SHOT 10 SHOTS AT  
15YD 20YD AND 15YD BOBBING TARGET. MY SCORE  
42 = RAPID FIRE 15YD, 37 P.M. 20YD, AND 50 POSSIBLE AT BOBBING  
TARGET

TUE 1943 + 4 = L<sub>0</sub> + 50 = H<sub>1</sub> (IN CAMP)  
HUNTED ALL DAY. NONE OF US SAW ANY  
DEER. FIRST DAY WE GOT SKUNKED.  
LOTS OF HUNTERS EVERYWHERE.  
CHANCES OF GETTING OUR LIMIT LOOKS  
SLIM.

THU 1944 + 30 = L<sub>0</sub> + 45 = H<sub>1</sub>  
THANKSGIVING DAY WE HAD ROAST  
TURKEY AT THE HOTEL  
THE GRACKSTADTS AND HELEN AND I  
WENT TO SHOW AT NITIE SAW "LAURA"

NOVEMBER 24

SUN 1940 + 13 + 35 CLOUDY  
WENT OVER TO DORR. MRS PRETTY LOW INCOME  
RUDY TAMAN AND I FIRED MY TRIPAK POK  
WENT OVER TO HARRY FOR HIS BIRTHDAY DINN-  
ER. STAYED FOR JAPPER AND REFRESHMENTS  
MRS DORR PASSED AWAY TONIGHT

MON 1941 + 6  
STARTED DIRT JOB EAST OF RUTLEDGE  
L. HEINEMAN TRICH. AND I WITH TRUCKS  
RHUBEN ON SHOVEL, FRANCIS CHECKING  
RENEWED SPORTS FIELD FOR 2 YEARS  
AL OHMAN DIED AT POKEGMA SAN.

TUE 1942 MORE RAIN  
MOSTLY INDOOR STUFF TODAY LECTURES AND A  
MOVIE ON CLOSE ORDER DRILL AND SOME  
LESSONS ON DISMANTLING GUNS. AND CARE AND  
CLEANING OF SAME.

WED 1943 + 8 = L<sub>0</sub> + 45 = H<sub>1</sub> (IN CAMP)  
LAST DAY OF SEASON CARL MADISON SHOT  
A BOE AND FRANK SAUMER SHOT A  
SMALL FAWN IN A.M. GIVING US OUR  
LIMIT OF SIX DEER. HUNG THEM UP  
AND TOOK SOME PICTURES AND PULLED  
STAKES FOR HOME PHILIP MARNY AND

FRI 1944 + 28 = L<sub>0</sub> + 40 = H<sub>1</sub>  
PHILIP HELPED ME START UP MY  
NEW OIL FEUPWACE IT WORKED FINE





1944

JAKE

That is the one with  
Jake and the deer. &  
he also got a wolf

Jake Meier  
New Ulm

1944 Deer  
season



Fairbanks Minn.  
1938

C. MADISON  
E. PANGERL  
H. PANGERL  
F. SAUMER  
G. DORR  
I TOOK PICTURE.





Preparing a place to put up the tent. 1940 Deer season at Fairbanks, Minn (6 miles west)





Geo. Dorr-Frank Saumer-Henry Pangerl-Ernest Pangerl-Carl Meier with his 1941 Diamond T Dump Truck



Nov 19, 1944

1944 SOUTH OF BABBITT MN.

NOVEMBER 25

MON 1940 + 35 FAIR  
LAST DAY OF DEER HUNTING SEASON  
WENT OVER TO DORR'S IN A.M.  
ERNEST AND GEORGE WENT TO SWANSON'S  
FUNERAL CHAPEL TO SEE MRS DORR AND  
STOPPED AT HOTEL ON WAY BACK  
PHILIP AND I HAULED LOAD OF SNOW AT HOTEL

TUE 1941 + 18 NO SNOW AT ALL  
DIRT JOB EAST OF RUTLEDGE  
MONTE DE FOREST SENTENCED TWO YEARS  
ALICE COPT MARRIED TO KENT

WED 1942  
WOE IS ME! OF ALL TIMES TO BE CALLED ON  
FOR IT HAD TO BE FOR THANKSGIVING! WAS  
IN THE KITCHEN WASHING POTS AND PANS FROM  
4:00 A.M. TILL 9:00 P.M. AND WILL HAVE TO BE  
ON ALL DAY TOMORROW

THU 1943 + 15=LO + 45=HI  
I ~~WENT~~ DROVE DOWN TO NEW BRIGHTON  
ARMS PLANT AND GOT HELEN AFTER  
WORK AND BROUGHT HER HOME FOR THANKS  
GIVING. JOE FIERN AND JOAN CAME UP  
FROM WHITE BEAR

SAT 1944 + 25=LO + 40=HI  
I WORKED ON FURNACE ALL DAY  
FINISHED THE FINAL TOUCHES ON  
IT HELEN AND HER MA DROVE TO  
NORTH BRANCH WITH MY TRUCK AND  
BOUGHT SOME POTATOES THERE  
VIRGINIA WENT WITH THEM TOO.

NOVEMBER 26

TUE 1940 + 35 SNOW 2"  
FIXED MY TRUCK CHAINS TO FIT NEW TIRES  
FRANK AND I CLEANED UP RIFLE RANGE  
RIFLE PRACTICE IN EVENING ONLY 9  
MEMBERS THERE MY SCORE=185  
RIFLE TEAM BOUGHT SOME FLOWERS FOR  
MRS DORR'S FUNERAL

WED 1941 + 50  
FINISHED DIRT JOB EAST OF RUTLEDGE  
AND MOVED SH OVERL ON TOWNSHIP JOB  
SOUTH OF CLOVERDALE. AL OMAN FUNERAL  
HELEN FRANK JOHNSON AND I WENT TO  
SHOW AT RUSH CITY SAW YOU'LL FIND OUT

THU 1942  
THANKSGIVING DAY WHAT A DINNER! AND WHAT  
A LOT OF POTS AND PANS! ALL THE POTS AND  
PANS IN THE ARMY MUST BE IN OUR KITCHEN  
AND THEY WERE USED SEVENTEEN TIMES OVER  
AND POOR ME TO SCOUR THEM EACH TIME  
THE DINNER WAS GREAT TURKEY AND EVERYTHING

FRI 1943 + 19=LO + 60=HI WOLF BOUNTY 22.50  
HELEN WENT BACK TO WORK AT NEW  
BRIGHTON ARMS PLANT BY TRAIN  
GEO. DORR FRANK JAMER AND I DROVE OUT  
TO CARL MADISON'S AND SKINNED THE DEER  
I GOT THE BOUNTY FOR WOLF AND SKINNED  
IT I SPLIT THE BOUNTY WITH THE BUNCH

SUN 1944 + 30=LO + 45=HI SNOW  
GOT 5 INCHES OF SNOW LAST NITE VERY WET  
I HAULED A LOAD OF WOOD FOR FRANCIS LUDWIG  
IN A.M. TOOK HELEN TO OGILVIE IN P.M. WHERE  
SHE TOOK THE BUS FOR ST. CLOUD STOPPED  
AT BUTTS AND GAVE HER SOME VENISON  
NO ICE ON RIVER OR LAKES YET.


NOVEMBER 27

WED 1940 + 12 COLD CLOUDY  
I MADE TWO FISH STICKS FOR ICE FISHING  
IN A.M.  
MRS DORR FUNERAL AT 2:00 P.M. AT PRES-  
BYTERAN CHURCH  
HELEN AND MARIAN WENT TO SHOW  
"I WANT A DIVORCE"

THU 1941 + 60  
STARTED DIRT FILL FOR CROSBY TWP SOUTH  
OF CLOVERDALE HAD FOUR DAYS OF  
VERY NICE WEATHER THIS WEEK  
RIFLE PRACTICE AT ARMORY TONITE  
MY SCORE=186

FRI 1942  
GOT OUR NEW COMBAT SUITS AND WORSE  
THEM FOR FIRST TIME HAD SOME SCOUTING  
LESSONS IN TIMBER AND FIRST AID LESSONS  
ON SETTING BROKEN BONES AND ARTERY  
BLEEDING STOPPAGE.

SAT 1943 + 20=LO + 50=HI  
STRETCHED WOLF HIDE  
PHILIP MARNY AND I DROVE TO NEW  
BRIGHTON ARMS PLANT AND MET HELEN  
AFTER WORK (1:00 A.M.) AND BROUGHT HER  
HOME

MON 1944 + 20=LO + 40=HI  
HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF GROUNDHOUSE  
RIVER PIT TO NEAR COIN STORE FOR  
KANABEL CO.  
RICHARD HOLATZ  DIED

NOVEMBER 28

THU 1940 - 2 MORE SNOW  
MADE ONE MORE ICE FISHING STICK  
AND TWO CARTRIDGE LOADING BLOCKS  
AND THE NEW ADDITION TO THE HIGH-  
SCHOOL BUILDING IS NEARING COMPLET-  
ION. STARTED SNOWING AT 10 O'CLOCK A.M.  
AND CONTINUED ALL AFTERNOON

FRI 1941 + 20=LOW 60=HI CLEAR  
FINISHED CROSBY TWP DIRT FILL IN A.M.  
I MOVED SH OVERL WITH MY TRUCK  
TO GRAVEL PIT AT CLOVERDALE BUT  
NO GRAVEL  
PUT NEW BREAKER POINTS IN MY TRUCK  
SPEEDOMETER=10600 MILES

SAT 1942  
HAD SOME LESSONS IN MOUNTING AND REPAIR-  
ING BROKEN TANK TRACKS AND A MOVIE  
ON FOR AND ALLY TANK IDENTIFICATION  
THERE ARE ONLY TWO BULLATS A SOLDIER HAS TO  
WORRY ABOUT ONE (IF THERE'S ONE) WITH YOUR NAME  
ON, AND THE ONE THAT'S FOR "TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN"

SUN 1943 + 15=HI + 40=HI  
PHILIP MARNY AND MARY-ANN WENT  
HOME TO DULUTH IN P.M.

TUE 1944 + 25=LO + 40=HI  
HAULING GRAVEL NEAR COIN SCHOOL  
LIGHT SNOW TODAY  
RIVERS AND LAKES STILL OPEN  
42000 MILES ON MY TRUCK AND  
NOT USING ANY OIL AND NEVER HAD A  
TIRE OFF.



## NOVEMBER 29

Fri 1940 + 35 snow in P.M.  
I PAID AL, JACK, TONY AND GEO EACH 2.00  
FOR THEIR SHARE IN POWDER SCALE AND  
TWO POUNDS OF POWDER GRAPT FEIN STILL  
HAS HIS SHARE THE CLUB DECIDED  
NOT TO RELOAD 30-06 SHELLS  
MADE AN ICE CHISEL FOR FISHING

SAT 1941 + 30 = LOW + 50 = HIGH CLOUDY  
MOVED SHOVEL TO CHARLOT PIT AND  
STARTED GRAVELING SOUTH OF  
CLOVERDALE

SUN 1942 RAINING!

IN CAMP ALL DAY I NEVER KNEW  
AN ARMY COOT COULD FEEL SO GOOD AND  
HAVE SUCH CHARMS!

MON 1943 + 20 = LO + 50 = HI  
HELEN TOOK THE 10-17 BUS FOR MINNEAPOLIS  
THIS MORNING TO GO BACK TO WORK AT  
TWIN CITY ARMS PLANT  
I DROVE TO OSILVIE TO VISIT RUTH  
A TOOK A PIECE OF VENISON FOR HER  
TOOK TWO TIRES OFF CAR FOR RETREADS

WED 1944 + 20 = LO + 30 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL NEAR COIN SCHOOL  
FIVE TRUCKS L. FRYE, A. TEICH,  
GEO. HOLMES, BECKMAN, AND MYSELF  
RHUGEN, BLOMBERG, TUNNING SHOVEL  
2 YD. AUSTIN, FRANK JOHNSON AT HOTEL FOR  
VENISON SUPPLIER.

## NOVEMBER 30

SAT 1940 + 2 Cold some snow  
JOE AND I WENT ISE FISHING TO  
POKEBMA BUT DIDNT CATCH ANY  
ICE ABOUT 7" THICK  
I STARTED WORKING AT STEAM PLANT  
AT 4 P.M. WORKED TILL 12 MIDNITE

SUN 1941 + 28 = LOW + 50 = HI  
FIXED STORM WINDOWS AT HOUSE IN A.M.  
HELEN AND I DROVE SOUTH OF  
CLOVERDALE AND PARK AREA  
WENT TO SHOW HIERE IN IVEA AND  
SAW "IT STARTED WITH IVEA."

MON 1942  
FIRST PAY DAY IN UNCLE SAM'S ARMY I GOT  
42.63  
HAD SOME LESSONS IN TENT PITCHING  
I HAD TWO MORE SHOTS BOTH IN LEFT ARM  
ONE FOR TYPHOID AND ONE TETINOUS FOR LOCK  
JAW

TUE 1943 + 20 = LO + 45 = HI  
SAUSERS FUNERAL KILLED IN AIR PLANE  
CRASH WHILE IN THE U.S. AIR CORPS  
I TIED UP FRUIT TREES AT MY PLACE  
AND LOOKED FOR PLACE TO DO SOME  
MUSKRAT TRAPPING  
DROVE OUT TO ERNEST IN P.M.

THU 1944 + 10 = LO + 20 = HI  
MOVED SHOVEL TO LINCOLN SCHOOL PIT  
AND HAULED STRIPPING TO FILL 1 1/2 MI  
SOUTH.  
MADE ARRANGEMENTS FOR MONTH STORAGE  
FOR MY TRUCK AT HOLIETS GARAGE

## DECEMBER 1

SUN 19 - 2 FAIR  
WENT TO WORK AT PLANT AT 4:00 P.M.  
WORKED TILL 12 MIDNIGHT 8 HRS.  
SNOWED SOME AT NIGHT 1"

MON 1941 + 32 = LOW + 53 = HI  
FINISHED GRAVELING SOUTH OF CLOVERDALE  
ON CURRY ROAD AND I MOVED  
SHOVEL WITH MY TRUCK TO BILL AUSTIN  
MOS TO DO SOME DITCHING FOR HIM  
BUT WAS TOO WET

TUE 1942 GAS RATIONING STARTED TODAY FOR  
CIVILIANS  
COLD RAIN ALL DAY WERE OUT IN IT ALL  
DAY AT THE MOTOR POOL SERVICING NEW  
TANKS THAT JUST CAME IN THEY ARE THE  
NEW MULTI BANK M-44 FIVE MOTOR  
BUILT BY CHRYSLER, I AM A VERY WET TIRIED  
DIP TONIGHT!

WED 1943 + 19 = LO + 50 = HI  
FIRST DAY OF MUSKRAT TRAPPING I  
SET 21 TRAPS ON POKEBMA RIVER AT  
MOON CAUGHT 4 BY NITE  
MRS HARRY KRECH TOOK DANNY TO  
DULUTH HOSPITAL FOR AN OPERATION

THU 1944 - 5 = LO + 20 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL SOUTH OF MOIRA  
FOR IANNEBEC COUNTY.

## DECEMBER 2

MON 1940 - 10  
WORKED AT PLANT FROM 8 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M.  
AND 6:00 P.M. TO 10 P.M. = 12 HRS  
WEBSTER HODDGE DIED TODAY

TUE 1941 + 19 = LOW + 50 = HI  
MOVED SHOVEL FROM AUSTIN TO  
SINKHOLE JOB WEST OF GREELEY IN A.M.  
HAULED GRAVEL FROM OTHER SHOVEL IN  
PISTAJON PIT TO FINISH JOB  
HAULED LOAD OF WOOD FOR HOTEL IN  
P.M. VILLAGE ELECTION GEO. DORR IN.

WED 1942  
TURNED VERY COLD LAST NIGHT AND ABOUT 2  
INCHES OF SNOW FELL WIE WERE OUT IN  
THE FIELD ALL DAY HAD DINNER OUT EATING  
WITH GLOVES ON CAN BE MOVED IF YOU  
THE HUNGRY AND I WAS! HAD MY FIRST  
TANK DRIVING LESSONS BOY! WHAT A BOBBY!

THU 1943 + 20 = LO + 45 = HI  
GOT 6 RATS TODAY  
LOTS OF TRAPPERS EVERYWHERE.

SAT 1944 - 1 = LO + 20 = HI  
HAULING GRAVEL SOUTH OF MOIRA ONLY  
TWO TRUCKS A. TEICH AND ME  
MET HELEN AT THE ST. CLOUD BUS  
STOP NORTH OF BEROUN.  
HAD A LETTER FROM STANLEY WILCOX  
FROM SOUTHERN FRANCE.

DECEMBER 3

TUE 1940 - 25 VERY COLD  
NO WORK FOR ME AT PLANT TODAY  
GERMANY SUNK 18 BRITISH SHIPS IN  
RAID ON CONVOY  
RIFLE MATCH WITH MORA TONIGHT OFFHAND  
MATCH CALLED OFF TOO COLD

WED 1941 + 33 = Low + 50 = Hi  
STARTED DIRT FILL ON SINK HOLE WEST  
OF GRAVELLY  
FIRST RIFLE MATCH OF SEASON PINE CITY  
VS MORA P.S. LOST BY 30 POINTS MVS: 369  
PHILIP AND MARNY MOVED FROM HOTEL

THU 1942  
I HAVE A VERY BAD COLD AND SO HAS EVERY-  
BODY ELSE HERE ITS G.I. I GUESS  
WE WERE OUT ON THE TARGET RANGE AGAIN  
TODAY SHOT THE THOMPSON SUB MACHINE GUN  
I SHOT 198 OUT OF A POSSIBLE 200 ALSO HAD A  
LECTURE ON "CHEMICAL WARFARE"

FRI 1943 + 20 = Lo + 45 = Hi  
TRAPPING RATS "POKEGMA" CREEK  
GOT SIX TODAY

SUN 1944 + 28 = Lo + 35 = Hi SLEET  
HOME ALL DAY ROADS VERY SLIPPERY  
TOOK HELEN TO JUNCTION NORTH  
OF 136<sup>TH</sup> ROAD WHERE SHE TOOK THE  
BUS BACK TO ST. CLOUD.

DECEMBER 4

WED 1940 + 12 CLOUDY  
TOOK MY TRUCK OVER TO LIGHT PLANT  
AND HAULED THE ASHES - 3 LOADS WORKED  
THERE TILL NOON AND FROM 6<sup>PM</sup> TILL  
10.30 P.M. = 8 HOURS  
WEGS HADGE FUNERAL TODAY  
TOOK BATTERY OUT OF TRUCK PUT IN A NEW ONE

THU 1941 + 39 = Low + 50 = Hi  
FINISHED DIRT FILL AT ROYALTON TWR  
GRAVEL PIT AND MOVED SHOVEL AND  
CONVEYOR TO UND NELSON PIT  
RAINING TONIGHT  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY  
SAW "A GIRL A BOY AND A BIRD"

FRI 1942  
BOY HAVE I GOT A COLD! AND A SORE THROAT  
WE HAD MOSTLY INDOOR LESSONS TODAY AND  
WAS I GLAD OF THAT

SAT 1943 + 30 = Lo + 60 = Hi  
TRAPPING RATS ONLY ONE TODAY

MON 1944 + 30 = Lo + 40 = Hi  
HAULED GRAVEL SOUTH OF MORA IN A.M.  
STRIPPING PIT IN P.M.  
WARM AND FOGGY ALL DAY  
EMANUEL HEINEMAN LEFT FOR  
COLORADO WITH FAMILY TOOK HIS  
TRUCK AND TRAILER HOUSE.

DECEMBER 5

THU 1940 - 3  
WENT TO TAKE RUTH A PIECE OF VENISON  
IN A.M. HAD DINNER WITH PERL & LES  
SHIPPED DEER HIDES TO TANNERY  
WORKED AT POWER HOUSE FROM 7 P.M.  
TO 10.30 P.M. 3 1/2 HRS

FRI 1941 + 30 = A.M. + 18 = P.M.  
RAIN LAST NIGHT SOME SNOW TOO WET  
TO GRAVEL I PUT NEW MUFFLER ON  
MY TRUCK AND SET OF PLUGS  
PUT UP XMAS TRIMMING AT HOTEL

SAT 1942  
WENT ON A 15 MILE ROAD MARCH THIS A.M.  
AND HAD THE AFTERNOON OFF AND THEY  
FINALLY ISSUED US HEAVY UNDERWEAR AFTER  
EVERYBODY IS DOWN WITH A COLD. I WAS IN  
BED ALL P.M.

SUN 1943 + 30 = Lo + 55 = Hi  
HELEN GOT LAID OFF AT NEW BRIGHTON PLANT  
GOT FOUR MUSKRATS THIS A.M.  
JOHN CONLEY DROVE UP FROM ST PAUL  
HELEN MARIE MARSIE AND RAY CAMR  
UP WITH HIM RAY IS HOME ON 15 DAY  
FORGOTTEN FROM PINE CAMP N.Y.

TUE 1944 + 30 = Lo + 35 = Hi  
HAULING GRAVEL TILL 9.30 A.M. THEN  
GRAVEL REST OF DAY

DECEMBER 6

FRI 1940 + 35 HIGH WIND AT NIGHT.  
HAULED CINDERS AT PLANT WITH TRUCK  
IN A.M. WORKED TO 11.00 P.M. SHOVELING  
COAL = 15 HRS.  
FRANK JOHNSON ORDERED 220 SWIFT  
PINE CO DRAFT EVADERS GOT SENTENCED  
IN OULUTH TO ONE YEAR AND ONE DAY  
IN OULUTH TO ONE YEAR AND ONE DAY  
JAPS ATTACK ON PEARL HARBOR.

SAT 1941 + 15 = Low + 40 = Hi  
MOVED SHOVEL FROM UND NELSON PIT TO  
PATRICKSON PIT STARTED STRIPPING.  
SHOVEL BROKE DOWN I HAULED LAST OF  
WOOD TO HOTEL CARL MEYER HELPED  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY  
SAW "BORDER VIGILANTES"

SUN 1942  
STAYED IN BED UNTIL NOON AND MY COLD IS  
LOTS BETTER TONITE  
THIS COUNTRY HAS THE CRAZIEST WEATHER  
TODAY WE HAD SOME MORE KENTUCKY RAIN  
YESTERDAY IT WAS TWO BELOW ZERO!  
MY PAL MC CLOSKEY IS SICK TOO

MON 1943 + 30 = Lo + 55 = Hi  
HELEN HOME NOW  
I CAUGHT FOUR MUSKRATS TODAY  
DANNY KRECH OPERATED ON FOR APPENDICITIS  
AL BLOMBERG HAD AN OPERATION ON  
HIS KNEE AT ROCHESTER ST MARYS HOSP  
ITAL THIS MORNING

WED 1944 + 25 = Lo + 30 = Hi  
FINISHED HAULING GRAVEL FOR KANEBS  
C COUNTY

## DECEMBER 7

SAT 1940 + 2 CLEAR  
NO WORK AT PLANT TODAY  
GOT MY BULLET MOULD AND SIZER CAST  
MY FIRST BULLETS TURNED OUT O.K.  
PHILIP PAVED 10.00 ON RENT FOR MON-  
TH OF OCT.

SUN 1941 + 33 = Low + 45 = Hi  
JAPAN DECLARED WAR ON US.  
CHANGED OIL IN CAR AND REPACKED FILTER  
HELEN AND I WENT TO SNOW AT HINKLEY  
WITH FRANK JOHNSON SAW "THE GREAT  
AMERICAN BROADCAST"  
SNOWING TONIGHT HIWAY VERY SLIPPERY

MON 1942  
NOW ISN'T THIS JUMPIN' KIP AGAIN  
TOOK US OUT ON THE 22 CAL 1000 INCH  
RANGE AT 4 P.M. THEN WE HUNTED BACK 7 MILES  
AND WORKED IN KITCHEN TILL 9 P.M. ON  
THE ARMY THE ARMY I DON'T LIKE IT SO MUCH  
ANY MORE BAP

TUE 1943 + 18 = Lo + 50 = Hi  
ONLY ONE RAT TODAY  
I GOT TWO TIRRES TO DAY THAT  
HOLETS WENT TO CITIES-RECAPS AND  
PUT THEM ON MY CAR  
ORDERED LICENSE FOR TRUCK TODAY

THU 1944 + 26 = Lo + 35 = Hi  
GRAVELING FOR COMFORT TWP I CAME  
HOME AT 4 P.M. HAD SUPPER AT  
FRITZ JOHNSONS AND TOOK FRANK  
JOHNSON DOWN TO ST. PAUL WITH HIS  
CAR FROM WHICH HE TOOK THE TRAIN  
BACK TO NAVAL CAMP IN CAL.

## DECEMBER 8

SUN 1940 + 26  
FRANK JOHNSON ERNEST AND I WENT  
JACK-RABBIT HUNTING IN A.M. NO RABBITS  
HAD LETTER FROM RUTH SENT ME TWO  
DOLLARS. VIRELL PETERSON WAS HERE TODAY  
HELEN AND I TOOK IN MOVIES AT BRAHAM  
SAW "ARISE MY LOVE"

MON 1941 + 23 = A.M. + 12 = P.M.  
UNITED STATES DECLARES WAR ON JAPAN  
STARTED GRAVEL JOB WEST OF  
GRIELEY OUT OF PETERSON PIT.

TUE 1942  
UP AT 4 A.M. AND ON K.P. TILL 8:30 P.M. I  
THINK ILL MAKE SOMEBODY A GOOD HOUSE-  
WIFE IF THIS KEEPS UP FOR 13 WEEKS!

WED 1943 + 19 = Lo + 45 = Hi  
TRAPPING RATS ONLY ONE TODAY  
AL BLONBERG OUTFIT GRAVELING POKIEGRA  
ROAD OUT OF STOFFELT PIT  
CANT GET ENOUGH TRUCKS

FRI 1944 + 26 = Lo + 30 = Hi  
FINISHED GRAVELING IN COMFORT TWP,  
BIGGEST DAY OF SEASON 470 CU. YD. MI.

## DECEMBER 9

MON 1940 + 40  
HAULED ASHES AT STEAM PLANT WITH TRUCK  
AND PUT ONE LOAD IN DRIVE AT HOTEL  
GOT KEY FOR SHOOTING RANGE FROM INGRAM  
AND CLEANED UP THERE. TRIED OUT  
MY NEW CAST BULLETS TURNED OUT FINE  
CAST FIFTY MORE MADE SOME GREASE TRAYS

TUE 1941 + 20 = A.M. + 10 = P.M.  
GRAVELING OUT OF PETERSON PIT HAD TO  
QUIT AT 3:00 P.M. TURNED TOO COLD  
TO SCREEN GRAVEL  
I WENT TO DENTIST IN EVENING HAD  
MY TEETH CLEANED  
TURNING VERY COLD TONIGHT

WED 1942  
OUT ON THE TANK RANGE DRIVING ALL DAY IN  
MUD UP TO THEIR BELLES CHAW OUT IN THE  
MUD AND SNOW. CAME BACK TO THE MOTOR POOL  
AT 7 P.M. THEN HAD TO WASH ALL THAT NICE  
YELLOW KY MUD OFF THE NICE LITTLE TANK  
GREASE IT AT PUT IT TO "BEDDY BYE" BS!

THU 1943 + 19 = Lo + 30 = Hi  
POP KRECH HELEN AND I DROVE TO MPLS.  
BOUGHT A SUIT OF CLOTHES FOR POP HELEN  
WENT TO US EMPLOYMENT OFFICE TO LOOK FOR  
A NEW JOB - THEY HAD NOTHING  
I WENT TO DUNWOODS TO FIND OUT ABOUT  
A COURSE IN WELDING. THERE WAS AT "

SAT 1944 + 25 = Lo + 35 = Hi  
MOVED SHOVEL TO MORA AND STARTED  
FILLING SWAMP EAST OF ZIETTER-  
BURGS HWD. STORE.  
HELEN CALLED UP TONITE FROM ST. CLOUD  
SAYING SHE WASNT COMING HOME HAD  
TO WORK TONIGHT 4 HOURS TODAY.

## DECEMBER 10

TUE 1940 + 24 CLOUDY  
NO WORK TODAY LUBRICATED AND  
SIZED SOME BULLETS  
RIFLE TEAM HAD FIRST MATCH OF SEAS-  
ON TONIGHT 10 SHOTS TIMED FIRE WITH  
MORA AT PINE CITY - MORA LOST  
MATCH WAS OFF-HAND SHOOTING.

WED 1941 - 6 = Low + 10 = Hi  
GRAVELED DIRT FILL AT ROYALTON PIT OUT  
OF PETERSON PIT WALT RYDIERR ON  
SHOVEL RHOBIEN #1 - TOO COLD  
MY HOIST BROKE LAST LOAD STOP SPRING  
BROKE, FIRST BELOW ZERO WEATHER THIS WINTER

THU 1942  
ON SCOUTING AND PATROL ALL DAY AND MOST  
OF THE NITE CAME STRAGGLING INTO CAMP  
AT 2:30 A.M. TOMORROW ON BOY WHATA LIFE!  
NEVER A DULL MOMENT!

FRI 1943 + 15 = Lo + 30 = Hi  
POP KRECH AND I DROVE TO  
PUSH CITY TO GET SOME CANDY FOR  
HOTEL  
MRS HARRY KRECH STILL IN DULUTH  
WITH DANNY

SUN 1944 + 15 = Lo + 20 = Hi  
PUT MY GENERATOR BACK ON MY TRUCK  
AFTER HAVING IT REPAIRED IN MPLS.  
SENT ORDER TO WARDS FOR SOME XMAS  
GIFTS  
CALLED HELEN AT ST CLOUD BY TELEPHONE  
SHE HAD TO WORK 4 HOURS TODAY.

DECEMBER 11

WED 1940 + 25 CLOUDY  
HAULED CINDERS AT STEAM PLANT WITH TRUCK IN A.M. GEO. DORR FRANK SAUMER AND I WENT FISHING IN P.M. TO POKEEMA LAKE GOT 2 PIKE AND ONE PICKEREL

THU 1941 + 2 = LOW + 19 = HI  
PARTS FOR HOIST ON TRUCK DIDNT COME WENT UP TO HINKLEY TO BRIVEL JOE WITH AL. TOO MUCH FROST MOVED SHOVEL TO BILL ADAMS DOB DITCH FOR HIM U.S. DECLARED WAR ON GERMANY AND ITALY. RIFLE PRACTICE IN EVE. AT ARMORY MY SCORE 181

FRI 1942  
TODAY WE HAD OUR FIRST GAS ATTACK DRILL REAL GAS SHELLS SOME FUN! OUR CO WAS GUARANTEED FOR SPINAL MENEBETIS TODAY WHICH MEANS WE CANT LEAVE OUR CO. AREA. AND XMAS COMING TOO AW NUTS! I AM ON 24 HOUR BOARD TONITE AND TOMORROW

SAT 1943 + 20 = LO + 40 = HI  
PUT MY TRAPS AWAY HELEN AND I DROVE TO MOIRA TO SEE THE EMPLOYMENT OFFICE ABOUT A JOB AND ALSO SOLD MY FURS THERE GOT 2 LBS STRAIGHT FOOT RATS AND 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> FOR WOLF

MON 1944 + 15 = LO + 20 = HI  
HAULING FILL EAST OF ZETTERBURGS STORE FOR VILLAGE OF MOIRA M. SJODIN CHECKING AND DUMPING TRUCKS ONLY THREE TRUCKS L. FRYE A. TEICH AND MYSELF.

DECEMBER 12

THU 1940 - 4  
I PUT UP XMAS TREES IN FRONT OF HOTEL IN A.M. BOUGHT XMAS CARDS 21 IN BOX FOR .50 AT JOHNSON DRUGS FRANK JOHNSON GOT HIS NEW MOD. TO 220 SWIFT RIFLE TODAY HELEN AND MARIAN WENT TO MOVIES

FRI 1941 + 19 = LOW + 40 = HI  
FIRST REAL SNOWFALL OF SEASON ABOUT 14 INCHES LAST NIGHT. GOT PARTS FOR HOIST AND PUT THEM IN AND PUT ON SNOW TIRES ON CAR. RAN ALY MOTOR PATROL CUTTING ICE ON HIGHWAY FOR 5 STAT = 2 HOURS AL AND RYDBERG WENT TO BRECKENRIDGE

SAT 1942  
ON BOARD ALL DAY WITH NOTHING TO GUARD JUST WALK BACK AND FORTH ON MY POST AND SALUTE ALL THE CUTE OFFICERS! AND OF COURSE IT RAINED

SUN 1943 - 4 = LO + 15 = HI  
COLD WIND DIDNT DO ANYTHING IN A.M. HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES IN EVE. HELEN, HER MOTHER AND JACK KRECH DROVE TO HINKLEY IN P.M. TO GET SOME SEWING MRS KRECH HAD DONE BY A LADY UP THERE SAW "THANK YOU LUCKY"

TUE 1944 + 20 = LO + 25 = HI  
HAULING FILL FROM MOIRA VILLAGE PIT TO EAST BLOCK FROM ZETTERBURGS HARDWARE STORE PHUBEN BLOMBERS RUNNING SHOVEL 1/2 CU. YD. AUSTIN.

DECEMBER 13

FRI 1940 - 21  
HAULED CINDERS AT STEAM PLANT IN A.M. WITH TRUCK. TOOK FRANK EKENROD TO DANBURY IN P.M. GEO DORR WENT TOO WORKED 4 HOURS AT STEAM PLANT IN EVENING

SAT 1941 + 14 = LOW + 30 = HI  
HAULED A LOAD OF WOOD FOR BILL MEYER IN A.M. FRANK JOHNSON WENT TO ELY ON HOME GUARD DUTY BROKE CYLINDER HEAD ON DUMP BOX HOIST ORDERED LICENSE FOR TWO WHEEL TRAILER SH

SUN 1942  
TOOK SOME PICTURES TODAY IT IS SO DARK COLD HERE NOW THE MUD IS ALL PAVEMENT HOPE IT STAYS THAT WAY

MON 1943 - 11 = LO - 1 = HI  
NOTHING DOING WAS GOING TO CITIES BUT TOO COLD MRS HARRY KRECH AND DANNY STILL IN DULUTH

WED 1944 + 12 = LO + 25 = HI  
HAULED GRAVEL FROM MOIRA VILLAGE PIT TO HUGO HOLMSTROM'S NEW FORD GARAGE NOW UNDER CONSTRUCTION THERE.

DECEMBER 14

SAT 1940 - 12 JOE KRECH BIRTHDAY  
NOTHING TO DO IN A.M. ART FRIEND AND I WENT OUT TO WEST ROCK WITH TRUCK TO GET A LOAD OF WOOD FOR HIM BUT COULDN'T GET TO THE PILE FOR SNOW I WORKED AT STEAM PLANT FROM 6 P.M. TO 10 P.M. PUT PINT OF KEROSENE IN CRANKCASE ON TRUCK

SUN 19 + 5 = LO + 35 = HI  
SPENT A.M. WITH GEO DORR VILLAGE GETTING SKATING RINK READY HELEN AND I WENT TO HINKLEY IN P.M. AND TO SHOW AT RUSH CITY IN EVENING SAW TOM, DICK AND HARRY.

MON 1942  
DRIVING TANK ALL DAY AND HALF OF THE NIGHT THE REST OF THE PLEASANT NIGHT WAS SPENT WASHING AND GREASING THE TANK! OH FOR THE LIFE OF AN ARMORED RIDER!

TUE 1943 - 16 = LO + 6 = HI  
VERY COLD

THU 1944 + 15 = LO + 35 = HI  
HAD TO PUT A NEW UNIVERSAL JOINT ON DRIVE SHAFT OF MY TRUCK THIS MORNING BEFORE GOING TO WORK METS O'GILVIE FINISHED GRAVELING IN KANABEE COUNTY AND MOVED SHOVEL TO PINE COUNTY

DECEMBER 15

SUN 1940 + 15  
FRANK JOHNSON ERNEST AND I WENT JACK RABBIT HUNTING COULDN'T FIND ANY TRIED OUT FRANK'S NEW 20 SWIFT, HAULED OUT ASHES AT STEAM PLANT WITH TRUCK AT 4:00 P.M. MARIAM HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES PINE CITY SAW "THEY KNEW WHAT THEY WANTED" I WROTE TO RUTH TONITE

MON 1941 + 21 = 20 + 50 = HI  
HELEN AND I WENT TO CITIES GOT CYLINDER HEAD FOR DUMPBOX HOIST AND DONE SOME XMAS SHOPPING  
STANLEY WENT BACK ON MAIL ROUTE

TUE 1942

AT LAST I GOT OUT ON THE RIFLE RANGE (30 CAL.) I WAS THIRD HIGH IN OUR CO I SHOT 88 92 WAS THE HIGHEST SCORE SHOT OUT OF A POSSIBLE 100 WE SHOT THREE POSITIONS AT 200 YARDS.

WED 1943 # - 5 = 20 + 19 = HI

HAD WART REMOVED ON MY HEAD BY DR. NEITH ~~WENT~~  
WENT OUT TO CUMMINGS WITH STANLEY AND ELMER WICKSTROM TO LOOK AT DIRT JOB. GOT NEW BATTERY IN MY CAR ALSO NEW FUEL PUMP & TWO SPARK PLUGS

FRI 1944 + 12 = 20 + 21 = HI

NO HAULING WITH TRUCK TODAY SHOVEL DOING SOME CASTING FOR BOBLICK ON HIS FARM DANEWAY  
I FITTED STORM DOOR ON FRONT OF MY HOUSE AND STORM SASH ON KITCHEN AND BATHROOM AND PAINTED THEM IN BASEMENT

DECEMBER 16

MON 1940 + 20 4" snowfall  
WAS TO START GRAVELING WITH TRUCK WEST OF HENRETTE BUT TO STORMY SNOWING & BLOWING FROM N.W. NATE ASKED ME IF I WANTED TO GO ON THE CAT PLOWING SNOW, HAULED 3 LOADS OF SNOW FROM HOTEL  
WORKED AT PLANT FROM 6 P.M. TO 12 MIDNIGHT

TUE 1941 + 20 = 20 + 45 = HI  
PUT HEAD ON DUMPBOX HOIST AND STARTED GRAVELING WEST OF BERDON OUT OF PAVEK'S PIT

WED 1942

30 CAL MACHINE GUN INSTRUCTIONS ALL DAY  
CAPTAIN RAISED CAKE ABOUT THE BARRACKS BEING TOO DIRTY SO WE SCRUBBED TONIGHT NICE PLEASANT EVENING!

THU 1943 - 3 = 20 + 35 = HI

I HELPED ELMER AND DAVE MOVE SHOVEL FROM STORFFEL'S PIT TO CUMMINGS DIRT FILL BACK OF MARQUARTS  
I SET HELEN'S HAIR IN P.M.

SAT 1944 + 15 = 20 + 30 = HI

TOOK STARTER OFF MY CAR AND CLEANED IT UP AT HOLETZ GARAGE IN A.M.  
MET HELEN AT TRAIN AT HINKLEY SHE CAME UP FROM WORK AT ST. CLOUD WE PUT UP THE XMAS TREE AND TRIMMED IT AT NITE. AT THE HOTEL

DECEMBER 17

TUE 1940 - 5 CLEAR  
STARTED GRAVELING HENRETTE ROAD - I HAULED ROCK FROM CO NEXOR 10 LOADS WORKED AT STEAM PLANT FROM 6:30 P.M. TO 12:00 MIDNIGHT. R.C. RIFLE TEAM WAS SUPPOSED TO HAVE AN OFF-HAND MATCH WITH MORA TONIGHT BUT DIDN'T GO

WED 1941 + 20 = 20 + 40 = HI  
GRAVELING WEST OF BERDON OUT OF PAVEK'S PIT ROAD VERY SLOPPY IN P.M.  
WALT RYDBERG ON SHOVEL  
PINE CITY RIFLE TEAM SUPPOSED TO HAVE MATCH WITH GRINDSTONE LAKE BUT THE VISITING TEAM UNABLE TO COME

THU 1942

HAD SOME SCOUTING AND PATROLLING AND LOTS OF CLOSE ORDER DRILLING

FRI 1943 + 3 = 20 + 50 = HI  
SENT IN APPLICATION TO A.D.T. OFFICE FOR GAS RATION FOR MY TRUCK

SUN 1944 - 3 = 20 + 12 = HI  
PAINTED STORM WINDOWS AND STORM DOOR IN MY BASEMENT IN A.M.  
TOOK HELEN TO BUS AT MISSION CREEK JUNCTION. HER LAST WEEK AT ST. CLOUD WE SET OUR WEDDING DAY FOR JAN. 17

DECEMBER 18

WED 1940 + 15 LIGHT SNOW  
GRAVELING HENRETTE ROAD 8 HOURS  
6 LOADS  
WORKED AT PLANT FROM 6:30 P.M. TO 10 P.M.

THU 1941 + 29 = 20 + 50 = HI  
GRAVELING OUT OF PAVEK'S PIT  
FRANK JOHNSON CAME BACK FROM IELLY WHERE HE HAD BEEN STATIONED ON GARD DUTY FOR A WEEK  
RIFLE PRACTICE AT ARMORY GED DORR AND I WERE THE ONLY ONES THERE

FRI 1942

TURNED IN OUR O.D. CAPS TO HAVE COLOR BRAID SEWED ON  
MILITARY SYMBOL READING AND CLOTHING AND LOCKER INSPECTION IN P.M.

SAT 1943 + 10 = 20 + 50 = HI  
HELEN AND I WENT FISHING THRU ICE AT PUSH LAKE ~~WE~~ WE GOT 8 NICE BIG PERCH OF WHICH I CAUGHT 3 - ONLY WE FISHED AT THE NARROWS

MON 1944 - 1 = 20 + 9 = HI  
WENT OVER TO AL BLOMBERG TO HELP DAVE OVERHAUL TRACK ON SHOVEL BUT HE WASN'T READY. SO I DONE SOME WORK IN MY BASEMENT AND PUT PAPER OVER DOORS NOT USED AT HOTEL  
MAILED LETTER TO STANLEY IN FRANCE

DECEMBER 19

THU 1940 + 30 MIST  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD OUT OF  
ASPERSTRAND PIT = 8 HOURS & LOADS

FRI 1941 + 21 = LD + 50 = HI  
GRAVELING WEST OF BERGON OUT OF PAVEK  
PIT VERY NICE WEATHER?  
DRAFT BILL PASSED TODAY ALL MEN FROM  
AGES 20 TO 44 MUST REGISTER FOR  
ARMY SERVICE.

SAT 1942  
LECTURES ON CHEMICAL WARFARE MAP READING  
AND A WARABOAT ON THAT PIPE FITTERS DREAM  
THE GYMNASIUM  
HAD A TALK BY COL SASSY AND ONE  
BY OUR CO CHAPLIN  
AND ORIENTATION BY LT. McNAMARA

SUN 1943 + 30 = LD + 40 = HI  
STRONG WEST WIND  
MRS KRECH HELEN AND I DROVE  
TO KELLYS AND BOUGHT 3 XMAS TREES  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES  
AT NITE SAW "THE MORE THE  
MERRIER"

TUE 1944 + 20 = LD + 30 = HI  
HAD LIGHT SNOW LAST NIGHT  
FITTED STORM DOOR AND PUT ON SOME  
SILENT NITE STORM SASH OPENERS.

DECEMBER 20

FRI 1940 + 21 FAIR  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD 8 HOURS  
& LOADS PHILIP PAID ME FIVE DOLLARS  
ON NOV. RENT.  
ERNEST PAID ME 22.50 FOR MY  
SHARE OF WOOD SOLD TO SWARD AND AUGUST  
FANGERL

SAT 1941 + 15 = LD + 50 = HI  
GRAVELING WEST OF BERGON OUT OF  
PAVEK PIT

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW AT BRAHAM.  
SAW "NEW YORK TOWN."

SUN 1942  
JUST RESTING - Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z

MON 1943 + 30 = LD + 45 = HI  
AL BLUMBERG CAME HOME FROM  
HOSPITAL. WE STARTED DIRT FILL  
FOR CUMMINGS I DROVE AL'S TRUCK  
DAVE WENT TO DOLUTH  
ELMER WICKSTROM RUNNING SHOVEL

WED 1944 + 15 = AM. + 5 = P.M.  
PUT NEW STORM DOOR AND SASH ON MY  
HOUSE AND PAINTED STEPLADDER  
DROVE OUT TO ERNEST FANGERL AT  
NITE. CRAPPIES ARE BITING IN  
CROSS LAKE

DECEMBER 21

SAT 1940 + 30  
JOE McGAFFY DRIVING MY TRUCK TODAY ON  
GRAVEL JOB BROKE THE HOIST SHAFT  
HELEN MARIAN FRANK JOHNSON AND I WENT TO  
CITIES FRANK BOUGHT WEAVER SCOPE CAME  
HOME 6.00 P.M. WE CELEBRATED AT LITTLE AT NITE  
HELEN GOT SICK. JOE GOT PINCHED BY HIWAY CAR

SUN 1941 + 20 = LD + 35 = HI  
WASHED TRUCK AT HOLTS. WALT RYDBERG  
SPED CUMMINGS AND I MOVED SHOVEL HOME  
FROM PETERSON PIT. I WENT TO SEE MR  
FRITS AT HINKLEY ABOUT HAULING CORD-  
WOOD FROM CLOVISTON TO ST PAUL IN A.S.M.  
HELEN AND I TRIMMED XMAS TREE IN P.M.  
HELEN AND HEIRMA WENT TO FANNY WISBER BIRTHDAY PAR

MON 1942  
HAD SOME ANTI AIRCRAFT RIFLE PRACTICE  
TODAY  
McCLUSKEY HAS TO GO ON GUARD DUTY TONITE  
AND THINKS ITS JUST TOO AWFUL CAUSE  
I DONT HAVE TO GO TOO

TUE 1943 - 4 = LD + 19 = HI  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO MINNEAPOLIS  
TO DO SOME CHRISTMAS SHOPPING.

THU 1944 - 18 = LD + 6 = HI  
PUT ON SOME WINDOW LOCKS AND  
FIXED UP CLOTHS CLOSET AT MY HOUSE  
COLDEST DAY OF SEASON SO FAR  
I CALLED HELEN AT ST CLOUD BY  
PHONE TONITE

DECEMBER 22

SUN 1940 + 25 FOG FROST  
FIXED HOIST TAKE-OFF SHAFT IN A.M.  
TRIMMED UP FRONT OF HOTEL AND PUT  
UP XMAS TREE IN FRONT ROOM  
PHILIP MARIAN HELEN AND I WENT TO  
SHOW HERE AND SAW "MOON OVER BURMA"

MON 1941 + 40 = LD + 55 = HI  
FINISHED GRAVEL JOB WEST OF BERGON WAS  
GOING TO START ON TIRCH ROAD NEXT BUT  
TOO WET ROADS VERY SOFT SNOW ALL GONE  
GOT HELENS RING TODAY

TUE 1942  
RAINED ALL DAY WE WERE OUT WHERE THE  
MOOD WAS DEEPEST AND TERRAIN ROUGHEST  
DRIVING TANKS AT NOON WE GOT A CUP OF HOT  
COFFEE (WITH SUGAR AND CREAM) AND TWO SQUARE  
SANDWICHES WITH WE DEVOURD IN THE RAIN AND  
TWO OF COURSE BY THIS TIME WE DIDNT EVEN NOTICE  
THE RAIN CAPTAIN CARPENTER STAYED THRU.

WED 1943 - 18 = LD + 10 = HI  
WENT TO MORA WITH AL DROVE FOR HIM  
HIS KNIFE STILL SORE FROM OPERATION  
I PUT UP XMAS TREES AT HOTEL AND HELEN  
AND I DECORATED TREE IN FRONT ROOM  
IN EVE. I TOOK IEMANUEL H. OUT TO LESTER  
TO GET AN AXLE FOR HIS TRUCK AT NITE

THU 1944 + 12 = LD + 20 = HI  
FIXED SEAT SUPPORT ON MY TRUCK  
AND CHANGED PACKING IN OIL FILTER  
MET HELEN AT BUS AT MISSION CREEK  
BUS WAS 2 1/2 HOURS LATE. HER LAST  
DAY AT CHAR GALE PLANT FACTORY SHE  
QUIT TODAY THERE.

DECEMBER 23

MON 1940 + 20 FOG FROST  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD BROKE HOIST  
SHAFT AGAIN AT NOON CAME HOME TOOK  
HOIST PUMP APART AND FILED SAME IN P.M.  
JOE HAD HEARING ON TRAFFIC VIOLATION  
MR. DAVID PANGERL DIED TODAY OF A HEART  
ATTACK

TUE 1941 + 28 = LO + 45 = HI  
TOO SOFT TO GRAVEL SO MOVED SHOVEL OUT  
TO DOSE PIT AND PUT IN FILL ON COX  
ROAD  
SNOW ALL GONE

WED 1942  
ON ALERT GUARD LAST NITE MACHINE GUN (3000)  
INSTRUCTIONS TO DAY

GUARD DUTY TONITE THIRD BELGIE GO  
ON AT 10, AM.

THU 1943 = -9 = LO + 20 = HI  
PUT

SAT 1944 - 15 = LO + 4 = HI  
HELEN AND I DONE SOME SHOPPING  
AND DROVE OVER TO MY HOUSE IN A.M.  
I HAULED A LOAD OF WOOD FOR  
FRANCIS LUDWIG FROM THE VOSS  
PLACE

DECEMBER 24

TUE 1940 + 35  
FINISHED MY XMAS SHOPPING IN A.M.  
DEPOSITED 20. IN BANK AND ASKED  
ABOUT INS. ON FIRE ARMS  
XMAS EVE TONIGHT HARRY AND FAM-  
ILY ARE HERE ALSO JOE AND JOAN SANTA  
CLAUS WAS VERY GOOD TO ALL

WED 1941 + 20 = LO + 55 = HI  
STARTED GRAVELING TIRCH ROAD OUT  
OF PAVEK PIT  
XMAS EVE TONIGHT HARRY AND ~~FRAN~~  
VIRGENIA CAME LATE. JOE AND FERN  
JOAN PHILIP MARYN, FRANCIS LUDWIG WIFE  
TOOK ON A FEW TILL 3 AM.

THU 1942  
WAS ON GUARD DUTY ALL DAY AND NOW  
I AM OFF DUTY UNTIL NEXT MONDAY  
AND CANT LEAVE THE CO AREA ON ACCOUNT  
OF THE GUARANTEE THREE DAYS OFF  
AND NO PLACE TO GO - AW NUTS  
MCCLUSKEY IS DISGUSTED TOO

FRI 1943 = -4 = LO + 30 = HI  
PHILIP MARYN AND MARY ANN CAME  
DOWN FROM DULUTH IN EVE  
WE SPENT THE EVENING AT THE  
HOTEL

SUN 1944 + 15 = LO + 20 = HI  
HELEN AND I HOME AT HOTEL ALL DAY  
PHILIP MARYN AND MARY ANN CAME  
DOWN FROM DULUTH IN P.M. TO SPEND  
XMAS EVE WITH US EVERYBODY GOT  
LOTS OF GIFTS

DECEMBER 25

WED 1940 + 38 VERY MILD LOTS OF  
WATER  
STAYED HERE AT HOTEL ALL DAY  
HELEN, MARIAN AND "OSY" HOLLER WENT TO  
CRYSTAL PALACE TO BOWL IN P.M.

THU 1941 + 30 = LO 45 = HI  
VERY DARK TODAY  
I FELT VERY VERY BAD THIS A.M.  
NO XMAS DINNER FOR ME  
FRANK JOHNSON HAD DINNER HERE  
HIM AND HARRY LIET FOR ELY GUARD DUTY  
RIVER IS STILL OPEN SOME SPOTS SAWSOME MALLS

FRI 1942  
CHRISTMAS AND ITS RAINING LIKE A - OUT-  
SIDE - WHITE CHRISTMAS MY EYE! I CANT  
EVEN DREAM OF SUCH A THING IN THIS  
CRAZY COUNTRY! WE HAD A SWIHEL DINNER  
TURKEY CANDY NUTS CIRTS AND EVERYTHING  
AND I WASNT ON KP TO SPOIL IT (4:30)

SAT 1943 + 9 = LO + 35 = HI  
HOME ALL DAY HAD TURKEY DINNER  
BRAKSTADS WENT HOME AT 6.30 P.M.

AUGUST KRUMMEL SICK. STAYING AT  
HOTEL

MON 1944 - 15 = LO - 5 = HI  
STAYED HOME AT HOTEL ALL DAY VERY  
COLD BRAKSTADS WENT HOME TO  
DULUTH AT 6 P.M.  
HELEN AND I MADE OUT A LIST OF  
THINGS WE WERE TO START HOUSE-  
KEEPING.

DECEMBER 26

THU 1940 + 40  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD = 8 HRS.  
HOIST ON TRUCK BROKE AGAIN LAST  
LOAD TONIGHT ROAD VERY SLOPPY  
MARIAN HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES  
TONIGHT SAW "HE STAYED FOR BREAKFAST"

FRI 1941 + 26 = LO + 40 = HI  
GRAVELING TIRCH ROAD PAVEK PIT  
RUBBERG RUNNING SHOVEL FRANCIS LUDWIG  
CHECKING STAYING AT PINE CITY HOTEL  
JAPS TAKE HONKONG.

SAT 1942  
HURRAH FOR KENTUCKY ONE WHOLE DAY OF  
SUNSHINE WITHOUT A DROP OF RAIN!  
NOTHING TO DO BUT REST

SUN 1943 + 20 = LO + 35 = HI  
STAYED INSIDE ALL DAY  
DR. NEITHERCOTT CAME TO HOTEL AND  
TOOK KRUMMEL TO THE HOSPITAL  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES IN EVE.  
SAW "HAPPY LAND"  
POP KRECH IN BED WITH A BAD COLD.

TUE 1944 - 20 = LO + 10 = HI  
VERY COLD THIS MORNING HAD TO GET MY  
CAR TOWED TO GET IT STARTED  
HELEN AND I SAW THE PRIEST AND  
MADE OUT OUR MARRIAGE PAPERS THERE  
CLEANED OUT THE BURNER ON OIL STOVE  
IN HELENS ROOM.

*A Christmas Message,  
Honey, Just for You*



*First of all, I love you  
Cause you're sweet to me  
each day,*

*Helen Kreech  
Pine City,  
Minnesota*



*Pvt. Carl E. Meier  
Co. B. - 15 Bn. A.F.R.T.C.  
Fort Knox,  
Kentucky  
U. S. Army*

*And then  
I love you,  
Honey,  
For  
the precious  
things  
you say;*

*That's me over there  
with my tongue out.*

COPYRIGHT 1941, HALL BROTHERS, INC.





*And after that, for all the million*

*Thoughtful things you do--*



*But most of all,  
I love you,  
Honey,  
Just because  
you're you.*

*Merry Christmas  
With love -  
Smuttens*





Wishing you the Season's best,

and the New Year's greatest joys.

Merry Christmas, Carl  
from Ma and Pa Kuech  
and Tuffy and me, too!

DECEMBER 27

FRI 1940 + 40  
WORKED ON HOIST ON MY TRUCK ALL DAY GOT NEW PARTS FROM GAR WOOD

SAT 1941 + 8 = LO + 35 = HI  
GRAVELING TEICH ROAD PAVEK PIT DIDNT GET STARTED HADLING TILL 1:30 P.M. HAD TO CLEAN UP PIT AND MOVE CONVEYOR HELEN AND I WENT TO RUSH CITY SHOW SAW "THEY MET IN ARGENTINA!" GETTING COLDER TONITE

SUN 1942  
ME CLOSNEY AND I WENT TO THE SHOW LAST NIGHT IT WAS GOOD "LIFE BEGINS AT 2:30"

MON 1943 - 10 = LO + 20 = HI  
GOT FIRST ISSUE OF THE ALASKA GOT SPORTS MAN MAGAZINE HELEN AND I WENT FISHING ON CROSS LAKE TOOK JASK ISPIEK WITH US GOT 2 CRAPPIES AND 3 BUCK HELEN AND I AT AL BLOMBERG SUPPER

WED 1944 + 15 = LO + 25 = HI  
HELEN AND I DROVE TO ST. CLOUD AND GOT HER CLOTHES FROM F. WEDL'S WHERE SHE ROOMED WHILE SHE WORKED AT CHAS GALE PLANE FACTORY ALSO BOUGHT SOME HOUSE FURNISHINGS

DECEMBER 28

SAT 1940 + 30  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD I HAULIED ROCK FROM CONVEYOR SCREEN 8 HRS TWO LOADS TO ASPERSTRAND = 1:50 SNOWING TONIGHT

SUN 1941 + 20 = LO + 50 = HI  
SUNDAY BUT WE GRAVELED ON TEICH ROAD ALL DAY VERY NICE WEATHER ROADS FROSE HARD GOOD GOING.

HELEN AND I WENT TO SHOW HELEN SAW "ALOMA OF THE SOUTH SEAS."

MON 1942  
OUT ON MOTOR MARCH WITH EVERYTHING THAT MOVES ALL DAY AND HALF OF THE NITE AND OF COURSE IT RAINED. WE COULDNT INVOLV A MOTOR MARCH WITHOUT IT!

WED 1943 + 1 = LO + 30 = HI  
I WENT FISHING ON CROSS LAKE FOR CRAPPIES WITH AL AND DAVE BLOMBERG AT 7 A.M. NO FISH HELEN AND I WENT AT 4 P.M. SHE CAME AT 4 CRAPPIES I GOT SKUNKHARD

THU 1944 - 5 = LO + 5 = HI  
I HELPED ERNEST SAW UP SOME LOGS AND WOOD AND SPLIT SOME FIENCIE POST FRANK SAUMER CAME OVER TO HOTEL TO SEE OUR DEER HUNTING PICTURES I TOOK,

DECEMBER 29

5:30 DENTIST TO MORROW

SUN 1940 + 35  
FRANK JOHNSON AND I WENT RABBIT HUNTING EAST OF ROCK CREEK MET CHAS. WILSON WITH FOX HOUNDS.  
HELEN AND I WENT FOR RIDE TO WILLOW RIVER IN AFTERNOON AND TO MOVIES AT RUSH CITY IN EVEN. SAW "FATHER IS A PRINCE"

MON 1941 + 10 = L0 + 20 = H1  
GRAVELING TRICH ROAD OUT OF PAVEK PIT HAULING FOOT HL BLOMBERG CHANGED OIL FILTER ELEMENT ON TRUCK

TUE 1942  
HAD SOME LESSONS IN HAND BERNADIE THROWING AND TWO MOVIES ON CHEMICAL WARFARE

WED 1943 + 4 = L0 + 25 = H1  
I WENT FISHING WITH BOB SURDEY DICK KOWALKE AND JENS DALE WE FISHED RAZOR LAKE AND MCGOWAN ONLY CAUGHT 16 CRAPPIES VERY SMALL

FRI 1944 + 15 = L0 + 25 = H1  
STARTED HAULING GRAVEL OUT OF PAVEK PIT FOR SEABREN FROM ONAMIA 2.50 PER HOUR

DECEMBER 30

MON 1940 + 40  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD = 8 HOURS  
TWO TRUCKS ~~AND~~ CONVEYORS IN PIT WENT TO DENTIST OLSON TONIGHT HAD A TOOTH FILLED WHERE FILLING DROPPED OUT WEEK AGO

TUE 1941 + 21 = L0 + 30 = H1  
FINISHED GRAVELING TRICH ROAD OUT OF PAVEK PIT I ALSO HAULED SOME CEMENT GRAVEL FOR MYSELF AL TRICH HAULED TWO LOADS FOR ME (8 YDS) AND LESTER HAINIEMAN HAULED TWO (7 YDS)

WED 1942  
TURNED IN OUR FIELD PACKS TODAY AND WAS ISSUED MUSEUM BAGS IN PLACE VERY NEAT OUTFIT  
NO MORE HEAVY FIELD PACKS, YIPPEE!

THU 1943 + 15 = L0 + 30 = H1  
WASNT FEELING SO GOOD TODAY # WAS IN BED COUPLE OF HOURS THIS PM. ORDERED SOME MOORE PRINTS FROM OUR DEER HUNTING PICTURES

SAT 1944 + 25 = L0 + 30 = H1  
HAULING GRAVEL FOR SEABREN OUT OF PAVEK PIT  
HELEN AND I SPENT THE EVENING AT THE THRIE WAY INN.

DECEMBER 31

PAID BOX RENT AT P.O. TODAY

TUE 1940 + 30  
GRAVELING HENRIETTE ROAD 8 HOURS  
MY WATCH STOPPED RUNNING TODAY  
HELEN AND I WENT TO MOVIES AT RUSH CITY AND SAW "THE CISCO KID" CAME HOME AND STAYED UP TO 3:15 THE NEW YEAR IN BERT AND I DANCED THE GUNS

WED 1941 + 1 = L0 + 20 = H1  
HAULED SOME DIRT IN BILL TRICH YARD OUT OF DOZE PIT AND MOVED SHOVEL TO ALS IN A.M. MOVED OTHER SHOVEL FROM PAVEK PIT TO SANDSTONE AND I TOOK LOAD OF CEMENT GRAVEL HOME IN P.M. HELEN AND I WENT TO FOREST LAKE AND SHOW AT N. BRANCH

THU 1942  
LOTS OF DRILL AND THE OBSTACLE COURSE IN P.M. THE YEAR HAS ENDED. WE ARE WONDERING WHAT THE COMING YEAR WILL BRING THE PLATOON IS ON ALERT GUARD TONITE.

FRI 1943  
OLD JOE YOUNG WORTH FUNERAL  
DIED AT THE COUNTY JEARM  
HELEN AND I WENT CRAPPIE FISHING ON CROSS LAKE CAUGHT NINE NICE ONES FROM 4:30 TO 6:00 P.M.  
STAYED HOME TONIGHT NEW YEARS EVE

SUN 1944 + 15 = L0 + 25 = H1  
HAULED GRAVEL TODAY OUT OF PAVEK PIT FOR SEABREN UNTIL CONVEYOR BROKE AT 3:00 P.M.  
HELEN AND I TOOK IN MOVIE AT HINKLEY CAME HOME AND MIXED SOME TOM AND JERRY AND STAYED UP TILL THE NEW YEAR.

MEMORANDA

STARTED HAULING PILING WITH SEMA-PINE CO. HD. 1-11-1940  
GOT MY LYMAN ALASKAN SCOPE FOR MY UNCL 17-70 2-19-1940  
STARTED HAULING ON NEW SCHOOL HOUSE JOB PINE CITY 2-25-1940  
BERT PUCKETT WENT BEBERK 4-11-1940  
BERT PUCKETT DIED IN THE MORA JAIL 6-19-1940  
STANLEY WILCOX AND FLORENCE WEDDING-BERDON 8-27-1940  
GOT DIED AND ABSTRACT ON LOTS-13-14-15-16 9-3-1940  
PINE CITY DEPOT BURNED 9-12-1940  
STARTED ON OUR DEER HUNTING TRIP 11-14-1940  
PHILIP HAD A FIRE IN MY HOUSE LOTS OF DAMAGE 1-3-1941  
BOUGHT A NEW TRUCK DIAT 404 2 SPD REAR END 3-3-1941  
DRIVING NEW TRUCK TRACTOR HOME FROM CHICAGO 4-6-1941  
BABY JOHNSON LUCY HOLLIER WEDDING 6-25-1941  
MRS WALLACE DROWNED IN POKEGEM LAKE 11-20-1941  
UNITED STATES DECLARES WAR ON JAPAN 12-8-1941  
UNITED STATES DECLARES WAR ON GERMANY AND ITALY 12-11-1941  
JAP SUB SHELLS OIL REFINERY ON CAL COAST 2-23-1942  
U.S. FREEZES SALE OF FIREARMS 3-10-1942  
I JOINED THE NATIONAL GUARDS 4-21-1942  
STARTED BIGGING BASEMENT FOR MY HOUSE -5-2-1942  
BLAZIEK PUT UP FORMS FOR MY BASEMENT -5-8-1942  
TOOK HELENS MA TO HOSPITAL 6-25-1942  
HELEN STARTED TEACHING SCHOOL ST. CROIX RD. 9-7-1942  
DOWN TO FT. SNELLING FOR PRE INDOCTION IN ARMY 10-19-1942  
PASSED EXAMS AT SNELLING CAME BACK HOME FOR 14 DAYS 10-30  
WENT TO FT. SNELLING FOR INDOCTION IN ARMY 11-2-1942  
SHIPPED TO FT. KNOX KY. WITH THE ARMORED FORCE 11-9-1942  
DISCHARGED FROM ARMY - ALL MEN OVER 35 3-5-1943  
LEFT FOR WHITEHORSE YUKON TO WORK ON ALASKA HWY 3-19-1943  
LEFT SEATTLE BY BOAT FOR SKAGWAY ALASKA VIA INSIDE 4-26-43  
FINISHED OUR SECTION OF ALCAN AND STARTED FOR HOME 10-28-1943  
ARRIVED IN HPS. 9:45 A.M. 15 DAYS TRAVEL TIME 11-7-1943  
STARTED ON OUR DEER HUNTING TRIP PARTY OF 10 11-18-1943  
STARTED WORKING MY HOUSE PONDERS WORKING IN BATHROOM 2-2-1944  
INSTALLED OUR DAYTON WATER PUMP IN BASEMENT 3-1-1944  
DROVE TRUCK TO BABBITT TO START A DIRT ROAD JOB 4-3-1944  
PUT SEPTIC TANKS IN A TAY PLACE AND DRAIN TIE -5-5-1944  
PLANTED HEDGE ON WEST LET LINE 3 FT. EAST OF LINE 10-14-44  
STARTED ON OUR DEER HUNTING TRIP TO BABBITT 11-13-44



ADDRESSES		BIRTHDAYS AND ANNIVERSARIES	
NAME		DATE	NAME
STREET, NO.		1-	
CITY		1-17	ED. SHASKA BROOK PARK MINN
TELEPHONE NO.		1-30-1899	Mrs C.V. MILLER (BERTHA) <sup>SIS</sup>
NAME			
STREET, NO.			
CITY			
TELEPHONE NO.			
NAME		APRIL-1	FRANK CORT
STREET, NO.		" - 12	CARLE MEIER
CITY			
TELEPHONE NO.		" - 28	PHILIP BRAKSTAD
NAME		MAY	
STREET, NO.			
CITY		" - 19	Mrs Bert FUCKETT (RUTH) <sup>SIS</sup>
TELEPHONE NO.			
NAME		June 4	Lester Heineman
STREET, NO.			
CITY			
TELEPHONE NO.			

BIRTHDAYS AND ANNIVERSARIES	
DATE	NAME
OCT	<del>HELEN KROECH</del>
Oct. 9-1908	LILLIAN SKAALER UD
Nov 3-1915	Helen Kroech
Dec 14	Joe Kroech
Dec 21	Fanny Weber

<b>, Christopher</b>	1944: Jan 20-21, 31; Feb 1, 23	Took Christopher out to my house to look over some plumbing.
, Cliff	1940: May 5	Philip went to the cities with Cliff.
, Griffith	1941: Sep 15, 18	Stanley, Joe and I went to Mpls to see Griffith about a job on Highway 70.
, Margarite	1940: Apr 7	Helen and I took Tony [Holler] and Marget to Snelling.
Allen, Cliff	1943: Mar 8	
Anderson,	1943: May 21	
Anderson,	1941: Nov 17	
Anderson, Billy	1942: Jun 22	Billy Anderson left the hotel.
Atkinson, Hoover	1944: Feb 11	Charlie Atkinson family got word from the war dept. their son Hoover killed in Italy.
Ausmus, Bill	1941: Dec 1, 2, 11	
Babcock, Loren	1940: Jul 2	Graveling east of Duxbury
Bantleon, William	1944: Jan 18	I sold rear sight to Wm. Bantleon.
Barend,	1943: Mar 27	Al Blomberg, Barend and I went to Foley with Lenard Mince to see Thomas about work on Alaska Road. I signed up for truck driving and power patrol operator.
Barnes, Bruce	1944: May 31	Went to work with truck NW of Mora Bruce Barnes running shovel but he couldn't handle it so we quit before noon.
Barnick, William	1941: Feb 11	Auctioneer Barnick died suddenly.
Beckman,	1944: Nov 29	Truck on job near Coin School.
Beckstrom, Milt	1942: Jul 20; Aug 4; Sep 10	Truck on Kerrick dirt job.
Beecher,	1944: Feb 1	
Berg,	1941: Oct 10, 11	Started hauling dirt on street at Berg's place. (Don Mohr's place now 1974)
Bernickers, Joe	1943: Mar 26	Went to Joe Binnicker's NE of Hinckley to look at a horse.
Bevan,	1942: Feb 26, 27	Carl Meyer, Bevan and I made burglar alarm for automobiles.
Biederman, Art	1940: Apr 14	Bass Pond work
Bjork,	1944: Feb 6	Old Bjork went to the hospital.
Blanchard, Cecil	1941: Jan 9	Fined \$14.00 for fishing with more than one line.
<b>Blasak,</b>	1942: Apr 30; May 7-9, 18-19; Jun 4	Blasak raising my house; Blasek poured cement for my basement.
	1940: Feb 10; Mar 1, 13, 15; Apr 9, 11, 22, 29; May 3-4, 6, 9, 14, 17, 24, 28-29; Jun 6-7, 9, 24, 28; Jul 3, 8, 14; Sep 15, 21; Oct 26; Nov 4	
	1941: Mar 28-29; Apr 1, 14, 21; May 3-5, 12-15, 17, 24; Jun 2-3; Jul 7; Oct 23; Nov 13; Dec 12, 29	
	1942: Jan 5, 10, 15; Mar 6-7, 22, 31; Apr 3; May 1, 14-16; Jun 3, 15; Aug 14, 28; S 10, 28	
	1943: Mar 8, 23, 27; Apr 7, 9, 11; Dec 6, 8, 20, 22, 27-28	
	1944: Jan 3, 5, 6, 12, 18-19; Feb 15, 21; Mar 18, 29, 31; Apr 4-5; May 16; Aug 28-29; Sep 1, 22; Oct 13, 31; D 18	40: Al Blomberg smashed his car at Forest Lake on way to work at Stillwater; bought a '37 Zephyr; '41: Al Blomberg got a job at the Fargo Airport. '42: Al Blomberg got job at Mill Bank, SD. '43: Left for airport job in Mo.; 43: Al Blomberg had an operation on his knee at Rochester St Mary's Hospital this morning. '44: Knee operation at Rochester
<b>Blomberg, Al</b>		

	1941: Oct 8, 19 1942: Mar 22; Jun 5 1943: Apr 11; Nov 11; Dec 20, 28 1944: Jan 17, 19; Feb 10, 15-16, 21; Apr 3-4; Jun 2, 9, 27; Jul 6, 19; Aug 1-2, 23; Sep 5, 16; Dec 18	Ice fishing; Dave Blomberg running shovel cut end of thumb off under cable on hoist drum.
<b>Blomberg, Dave</b>		
Blomberg, Elora	1944: Feb 3	Bought a \$50.00 bond from Elora Blomberg.
<b>Blomberg, John</b>	1941: May 24; Jun 27; Aug 18, 21; Oct 18-19; Nov 22 1940: Apr 10-11; May 24-25; Sep 28; Oct 10, 11, 15, 17 1941: Jul 19-20, 23; Oct 19, 21, 25, 27; Nov 18, 24; D 10 1944: Feb 29; May 17, 29, 31; Jun 11, 14, 23, 27; Jul 7, 19; Aug 2, 30; Sep 12, 25, 30; Oct 13, 17; N 4, 29; D 12	John Blomberg started running shovel Ed Nys and Ruben leveled off the City Dump.; Rhuben Blomberg fainted while working at Holetz' garage. Shovel operator
<b>Blomberg, Rhuben</b>		
Bloom, Rudy	1942: Aug 17, 19	Rudy Bloom started running shovel.
Boge, Geo	1942: Jun 23	Made bushings for axle bolts on truck
	1941: Apr 18 1942: Feb 21	Someone stole tires off Borchers car in garage.
Borcher,		
Boshel, Ted	1941: Jan 31; Feb 1	Ted Boshel making kitchen cabinet for me
	1940: Mar 9, 31; May 4- 6, 11, 20; Jun 26; Jul 8; Aug 16, 27; Sep 11; Oct 5, 20, 30; Nov 2, 27; Dec 12, 15, 21-22, 25-26 1941: Jan 8, 12; Mar 9-10, 30; Apr 13, 30; May 4, 10; Jun 1, 15-16, 29-30; Jul 1; Aug 24; Oct 6; Nov 1; D 3, 24 1942: Jan 1, 25; Apr 5, 12-13, 26; Jun 25; Oct 4, 20, 22 1943: Mar 28, 30; Apr 1, 4, 16; Nov 8, 24, 27-28; Dec 24-25 1944: Feb 28; Mar 1, 8, 12; Apr 7, 9; Jun 24-25; Jul 22; Oct 14-15; Nov 22-23; Dec 24-25	"Marny", Marian Krech; Helen Krech's sister.
<b>Brakstad, Marian</b>		
	1941: Apr 13; 1942: Apr 12, 13, 26; Oct 4, 20 1943: Mar 28, Nov 28; Dec 24 1944: Mar 12-13, 16; Apr 4, 7, 9; Jun 24-25; Jul 22; Oct 14-15; Nov 22; Dec 24-25	Helen Krech's niece
<b>Brakstad, Mary Ann</b>		
Brakstad, Mrs.	1941: Jun 1 1944: May 17, 20, 22	Philip's mother
	1940: Feb 27; Mar 4-5; Apr 1, 5, 8-9, 12, 18, 30; May 5- 6; Jun 30; Aug 24, 27; Sep 4, 6-7, 15; Oct 20; Nov 25; Dec 7, 22 1941: Jan 3, 6, 12, 22; Feb 4; Mar 9-10, 13, 30; Apr 13; May 4, 9; Jun 1, 16, 30; Aug 24; Dec 3, 24 1942: Jan 1, Feb 16, 22; Oct 4 1943: Nov 8, 24, 27, 28; Dec 24-25 1944: Feb 28; Mar 1, 4-5, 7-8, 12, 14; Apr 7-9; Jul 22; O 14-15; Nov 22-24; Dec 20, 24-25	Philip married Helen's sister Marian Krech
<b>Brakstad, Philip</b>		
Brown, Dr.	1942: Jul 16 1943: Mar 13	Had exam by Doc Brown for Army service; Paid Mrs. Callahan 50.00 on lots; Got deed and abstract \$450.00
Callahan, Mrs.	1940: Sept 1, 2	
Carlson, George	1943: Sept 24	Alaskan Highway – new foreman
	1942: Dec 22 1943: Jan 27	
Carpenter, Captain		
Chesney, Steve	1942: Jun 9, 11	Helen and I drove to Brook Park to see Ed Nys and Steve Chesney about trucks.
Christensen, Christ.	1943: Nov 12	Lent Christ Christensen \$10.00

Cole, Louie	1942: Apr 15; May 2	Louie Cole plowed garden at hotel.
Conkler, Heubert	1941: Mar 13	Heubert bought new Chev dump truck.
Conley, Coleman	1944: Jul 6, 7	Coleman Conley & wife came up for a visit. We done a little celebrating in eve.
<b>Conley, John</b>	1940: Jun 30; Sep 8; Oct 8	John Conley is Helen Krech's uncle; a brother of her mother, Mary (Conley) Krech. He came from County Galway, Ireland in 1901.
	1942: Jun 14, 28	
	1943: Dec 5	
	1944: Jun 4	
<b>Conley, Marie</b>	1940: Jan 14, 25; Feb 3; Aug 16, 24-25, 27; Sep 6-8	Marie Conley is Helen Krech's first cousin; a daughter of Helen's uncle Peter Conley. She married James Patrick Keane in 1952.
	1942: Jul 8, 10, 12	
	1943: Dec 5	
	1944: Jun 4; Oct 22	
Conley, Marce	1943: Dec 5	Marce Conley is Helen Krech's first cousin; a daughter of Helen's uncle Peter Conley.
Conley, Nellie	1944: Jun 4; Oct 22	
Conley, Pat	1944: Sep 9	Mrs. Pete Conley
<b>Conley, Pete</b>	1940: Oct 8	Pat Conley is Helen Krech's uncle
	1940: Apr 13; May 19; Sep 8	Pete Conley is Helen Krech's uncle; He came from County Galway, Ireland in 1903.
	1942: Apr 12;	
	1944: Jun 4	
1940: Mar 6, 7, 13		
<b>Conley, Ray</b>	1942: Apr 12	Ray Conley is Helen Krech's first cousin; a son of Helen's uncle Peter Conley.
	1943: Dec 5	
	1941: Nov 25	
Cort, Alice	1941: Nov 25	Alice Cort married to Kent.
<b>Cort, Bill</b>	1940: Apr 17	1940: Ernest fixing Bill Cort's silo; 1942: Bill Cort hangs self.
	1941: Aug 31	
	1942: Jan 12, 16; Mar 9	
Cort, Earl	1942: Mar 9, 11, 12, 13	Made deal with Earl to haul his logs to the mill.
<b>Cort, Frank</b>	1940: May 6	'41: Auction sale; '44: Frank Cort came over to look at my house.
	1941: Feb 25	
	1942: Mar 11	
	1944: Feb 3; May 4	
Cort, Henry	1942: Mar 11	
Cox, Kenny	1940: Jun 29	Conveyor for Duxbury McDermot Pit job.
	1940: Sep 26	They finished graveling Finlayson. Speed Cummings got his wrist cut chain came off on conveyor.
	1941: Dec 21	
Cummings, Speed	1942: Jun 11-12	
Dale, Jens	1943: Dec 29	
Daley, George	1941: Jan 2, 4	George Daley died from heart attack.
de Forest, Monte	1941: Nov 25	Sentenced two years.
	1940: Feb 18; Mar 1; Apr 7, 22; May 16, 25; Jul 4; Aug 11; Sep 18; Oct 5, 12, 26, 29, 31; Nov 1-2, 11-12, 16, 18, 20-21, 25, 29; Dec 11, 13	
	1941: Feb 2; Mar 20, 31; Apr 13-14; May 11; Jun 10; Sep 17-18, 20, 22, 27; Oct 6-7, 20; Nov 14; Dec 2, 14, 18	
	1942: Jan 1; Mar 20; Apr 2; May 12; Sep 20, 25; Oct 28;	
	1943: Apr 4; Nov 10, 16-18, 26	
	1944: Jan 17; Feb 12; Mar 18; Oct 29; Nov 13	'41: Village election – Geo. Dorr in.
	1940: Nov 23- 27	Mrs. Geo. Dorr had a stroke. Mrs. pretty low in coma. Mrs. Dorr passed away.
Downing,	1941: Jan 4	Saw Downing about insurance. (after fire)
<b>Dumond,</b>	1943: Feb 23, 26-27; Mar 1, 2	Ft. Knox



	1940: Apr 16-17; May 6, 16 1941: Jun 6, 11, 16, 23; Jul 8 1942: Apr 3, 12-13, 22-23; Jun 1	Abe Dunham came back to the hotel; 41: Mr. Dunham went hospital tonight, Dr. Schmits took him.
<b>Dunham, Abe</b>		
Eckenrod, Frank	1940: Jun 1, Dec 13	Helen and I took Frank Eckenrod to Danbury.
	1940: Feb 22, 28; Mar 31; Apr 7-8, 13-14, 22, 28; May 8, 13, 20; Nov 29 1941: Jan 12; Nov 14 1942: Feb 5, 9; Mar 10; May 31 1944: Jan 7, May 11	42: Wrote letter to Ralph Edin at Portsmouth, VA.; Employed by the state forestry in Virginia.; '44: Came down from Isabella to see his mother who had a tumor operation at Rush City Hosp.
<b>Edin, Ralph</b>		
Edwards, Max	1944: May 22	Max Edwards shot himself in his home
Eide, John	1943: Jul 31	Alaskan Highway
Ekberg,	1942: Jul 18	Finished Ekberg Road
Engler, Margaret	1941: Apr 29	Margaret Englers birthday.
Erhart, Eddie	1940: Oct 2	In jail for breaking into Gehl Oil Station.
Erickson, Bud	1942: Feb 14	Bud Erickson got married in Duluth.
	1941: Jan 24; May 19; Jun 4; Jul 7 1942: July 16	41: Bought a dump truck '42: Stanley Wilcox bought Ray Erickson dump truck.
<b>Erickson, Ray</b>		
Erwin, Basil	1942: Mar 30, Apr 5	Basil Erwin got my powder scale
	1940: May 14 1944: Oct 1	John saved us a catfish-18lbs.; '44: I drove out to John Ettel to pipe my furnace but too busy.
Ettel, John		Geo Fedder driving Blomberg truck broke axle.
Fedder, George	1942: Aug 28	
Fedder, H	1942: Sep 1	
Feldt, A.C.	1941: Jul 21	Boarding at A.C. Feldt near Crooked Lake.
Finger,	1941: Mar 5; Jul 7	Finger broke an axle on his truck
Flaten, Joe	1942: Jan 17, 18	Joe Flaten died
Fletrey, Cliff	1941: Apr 9	Cliff Fletrey went with to buy used cars.
Foley,	1942: Jan 1	Mrs. T.H. Krech's cousin Foley died
Freeman, Harvey	1944: Feb 12	
Freeman, John	1940: Aug 26	Moved bunkhouse to John Freeman.
Frend, Art	1940: Dec 14	
	1941: Dec 21 1942: Feb 15	Helen and I drove to Hinckley to see Mr. Frits about wood hauling in Cloverton.
Fritz, Mr.		
	1944: Feb 17; Apr 11, 12, 29; Jun 13, 23; Aug 2, 10, 25; Oct 13, 31; Nov 29; Dec 11	"Leck"?, dump truck on Sandstone Power Dam; truck on Babbit road job
<b>Frye, Lester</b>		
	1942: Feb 23	
Gebhardt, Harry	1944: Jan 6	
Gallispe, Mickey	1940: Sep 15	Mickey Gallispe and I went to Rock Creek
Glasow, George	1941: Sep 1	Geo. Glasow died at State Fair.
Goff,	1940: Jul 16	
Gray, Audy	1942: Feb 6	Audy Gray got fined \$14 for being drunk.
Gross, Mrs. Frank	1940: Sept 1	Mrs. Frank Gross died today 80 yrs old.
Gross, George	1940: May 13	Also got powder from George Gross.
Grothe, John	1943: Apr 17	Ben Weber & J. Grothe working on my house.
Hady, Pat	1940: Apr 14	Bass Pond work
Hady, Bernie	1940: Apr 14	Bass Pond work
Hansen, Ed	1944: Mar 16	Drove to Ed Hansen to look at his guns
Hanson, Fred	1944: Feb 4	Fred Hanson resized 30-40 cases for me.
Harmon, Orville	1942: Jan 29	Harmon pinched for transporting venison
Hauberman,	1944: Feb 8	Caught crappies north of Hauberman's
Havisto, Oscar	1941: Jul 12, 15, 28	Oscar Havisto started checking.

	1941: Jun 10; Jul 7 1942: Jan 15; Oct 22-23 1943: Apr 9; Dec 22 1944: Feb 10, 17-19; Apr 29; Jun 23; Jul 26; Aug 2, 7, 10, 25; Sep 25-26; Oct 13, 30; Dec 4	41: Emanuel Heineman ordered new truck. Worked on Sandstone Power Dam, Babbitt Road job, Knife Lake Dam area; '44 - Emanuel isn't hauling any more. Getting ready to leave for Colorado for his health.
<b>Heinemann, Emanuel</b>		
	1940: Apr 3; May 24; Oct 10 1941: May 21; Jun 4, 5, 21; Jul 30; Nov 18, 24; Dec 30 1942: Jan 15, 22, 26; May 4; Aug 14, 15 1943: Dec 22	Lester Heinemann helped me dig drain for basement. '41: Lester Heineman bought a 1937 Ford coach at Cliff's garage.
<b>Heinemann, Lester</b>		
Herdena, Al	1941: May 24	Dug basement for Al Herdena
Heyn, Mrs. Geo.	1941: Jun 7	Mrs. Geo. Heyn was buried today.
	1941: Jun 13, 14 1942: Apr 11; Sep 20; Oct 28 1944: Mar 18	
<b>Hoberg,</b>		
Hodge, Webster	1940: Dec 2, 4	Webster Hodge died today.
Holetz, George	1942: Mar 23	Geo Holetz and I went to show
Holetz, Rich	1942: Apr 13	Rich Holetz' bro. died at Montgomery
Holetz, Richard Sr.	1944: Nov 27	44 - Richard Holetz Sr. died.
Holler, "Bud"	1942: Apr 11	Pinched shooting beaver
	1941: Jun 15 1943: Apr 1, 4, 16 1944: Jan 28	Lucy; '41: Lucy Holler's wedding 1943: Also went to see Marny and Lucy while in Duluth.
<b>Holler, Lucille</b>		
	1940: Feb 22, Mar 31; Apr 4, 7, 14, 19; Jul 26; Nov 29 1941: Nov 14 1943: Mar 8, 14	Holler bought Roy Nelson's truck. Helen and I took Tony and Marget to Fort Snelling.
<b>Holler, Tony</b>		
Holler, "Osy"	1940: Dec 25	
<b>Holmes, George</b>	1944: Jun 23; Aug 2, 10, 25; Oct 13, 31; Nov 29	Truck on Nels Nelson driveway job
Holmstrom, Gil	1941: Mar 8	
Holmstrom, Henry	1941: Oct 22, 28	Board & room at H. Holmstrom, Markville.
Holmstrom, Hugo	1944: Oct 27, Dec 13	Took a load of gravel to Hugo Holmstrom
Horn, Jack	1943: Aug 28; Sep 23	Alaskan Highway
		Alaskan Highway. Jerry says he wishes he was back in tropical Minnesota.
Hoverson, Jerry	1943: Oct 16-27, 22, 29	
Hueber, Al	1940: Apr 14	Bass Pond Work
Hueber, El	1941: Jun 10	El Hueber, Geo Dorr and I target shooting
Huebner, Marvin	1942: Jul 4	On honeymoon; went to Pine Camp with them.
Hurley,	1943: Apr 7	I paid him 50.00 to quiet title on Pokegama lots.
Ingram, Jack	1940: Mar 23-24; Dec 9	Jack Ingram went to cities to buy gun powder;
Irons, L	1944: Feb 11, 17	L Irons came up with his bulldozer.
Johnsons,	1941: Aug 31; Sep 1	Johnsons from Mankato came up.
Johnson, August	1944: Jan 12	Aug. Johnson left the hotel today.
	1940: Jan 25, 28; Feb 18, 24; Mar 7, 15; May 12, 16; Jul 4, 7, 19; Sep 3, 7; Oct 6-8, 11, 26; Nov 3; Dec 6, 8, 12, 15, 21, 29 1941: Jan 4, 12, 19; Feb 3, 21; Mar 23; Apr 11; Nov 26; Dec 7, 13, 18, 25 1942: Apr 22; May 11 1944: Mar 6, 30-31; Apr 6-7; May 18; Nov 29; Dec 7,	Frankie; '40-Smashed his car up last night. '42: Wrote letter to Frank Johnson who is at Camp Allen, VA; '44: I wrote a letter to Frank Johnson who is in the Sea Bees.
<b>Johnson, Frank</b>		
	1941: May 23 1942: Jan 4 1944: Dec 7	41: Hauled three loads of brush for Fritz Johnson; '42: Fritz Johnson wants me to work at plant.
Johnson, Fritz		

Johnson, Lenard	1944: Oct 2	Gave check for furnace. \$196.45.
Johnson, Marian	1941: Aug 31; Sep 1, 23	Marian Johnson came with new husband.
Johnson, Milton	1941: Oct 5	Milton Johnson got killed - hit run driver.
Johnson, Ralph	1941: Aug 24	Philip, Marian, Helen and Mrs. Krech went to Ralph Johnson wedding Mankato.
Johnson, Ucy	1944: Aug 4	Ucy Johnson twins born dead.
		Helen and her ma drove to St. Paul to her uncle's funeral. [Assume Fred Kahl, husband of T.H. Krech's sister Ida. Fred buried on Feb 25, 1944 at Old Emanuel Lutheran in Inver Grove.]
[Kahl], [Fred]	1944: Feb 25	
Kalandy,	1941: Aug 31	Kalandy barn burned. Helen & I went to fire.
Karas, John	1941: Jun 9	Ernest gave me \$4 for fence posts.
Keefe, Andy	1940: Jun 6 1941: Nov 16	Al [Blomberg] dug basement for Andy Keefe.; '41 - Andy Keefe died.
Klyne, Lloyd	1942: Feb 19 1944: Mar 16	I drove Lloyd Klyne's semi today.
Knutson, Clarence	1943: Aug 18; Sep 9	Alaskan Highway
Korbel, Bill	1940: May 14	Bought my fishing license from Bill Korbel.
Kowalka, Gyp	1940: Apr 14, 28	Gyp Kowalka, Ralph Edin and I fixed up the leak in dam of bass pond.
Kowalke, Dick	1943: Dec 29	
Krech, Danny	1942: Jan 1 1943: Dec 1, 6, 10, 13	Helen Krech's nephew, Daniel Bruce Krech, b. 1934.
	1940: Aug 8 1941: Jan 1, 31; Feb 1; Apr 4; Dec 24 1942: Jan 1, Feb 15; Apr 6; May 17 1943: Nov 25	
<b>Krech, Fern</b>	1944: Jun 25; Jul 16; Oct 8	Fern Newcomb married Helen's brother, Joe Krech; New Brighton
	1940: May 8, 17; Nov 24; Dec 24, 1941: Jan 1; Mar 15; May 31; Dec 24-25 1942: Jan 1; Jun 2; Oct 29, 31	
<b>Krech, Harry</b>	1944: Jan 27, Feb 5, Mar 10-11, 30; Nov 4	Harold / "Harry"; Helen Krech's brother; Took Harry Krech over to have him look at the wiring job.; '44 - electric stove

1940: Jan 14, 25; Feb 18, 25; Mar 2-3, 9-10, 13-14, 24-26, 31; Apr 6-8, 10, 12-13, 16-17, 20-21, 23-24, 27-28; May 2, 4, 7, 9-12, 16-20, 23-24, 26-28, 30; Jun 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 17, 20, 23, 25-27; Jul 4, 7, 8, 14, 21, 24, 27, 28; Aug 1, 4, 7, 10-11, 15-16, 18, 24-25, 27, 31; Sep 1, 7, 11, 27-29; Oct 5-6, 13, 18, 20, 26-28, 30-31; Nov 2-4, 6-7, 10, 23, 27; Dec 8, 12, 15, 21-22, 25-26, 29, 31  
 1941: Jan 8-9, 11-12, 16, 23, 26; Feb 3, 5, 7, 9, 14-15, 19, 23; Mar 2, 8-9, 12, 15, 17, 23, 30; Apr 4-6, 10, 12-13, 19-20, 26-29; May 1, 3-5, 8-12, 14-18, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30-31; Jun 1, 3, 7-8, 11-12, 14-17, 21-22, 24, 26, 28-29; Jul 1, 8; Aug 16-17, 20, 23-24, 28, 30-31; Sep 1, 3, 6, 14, 16, 21, 25, 28, 30; Oct 1, 3-5, 8, 11-12, 18-20, 25-26; Nov 1-3, 7-8, 12, 15-16, 19-20, 23, 26, 30; Dec 4, 6-7, 14-15, 20-22, 27-28, 31; 1942: Jan 4, 9-11, 13, 15, 18, 22, 24-25, 28-31, Feb 1-9, 12, 15, 22; Mar 1, 8, 15, 22, 24, 29-30; Apr 4-5, 8, 11-14, 18-19, 21-24, 26; May 1-3, 6-7, 9-10, 15-16, 18, 20, 26, 28, 30; Jun 1, 2, 5-7, 11, 13, 17, 21; Jul 3-5, 10-11; Jul 18-19, 25-26; Aug 1, 2, 9, 15-16, 22-23, 29-30; Sep 5-8, 12, 18, 20, 24, 26-27; Oct 3-4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21-22, 24, 26, 28-31; Nov 7, 9  
 1943: Jan 24; Feb 17-18; Mar 2-3, 6-8, 14, 17, 20-22, 25-26, 28, 30; Apr 1, 4-6, 8-11, 13, 16, 18-19; May 11, 18-19, 23, 28; Jun 2, 4, 10; Jul 6, 10; Nov 7-9, 13, 15, 25-27, 29; Dec 5-6, 9, 11-12, 16, 18-19, 21-22, 26-28, 31  
 1944: Jan 1, 5, 8-10, 12, 14-16, 19, 23, 27-29; Feb 6, 8-10, 13, 20-23, 25-29; Mar 1, 4-5, 7-8, 11-13, 15-17, 19, 21, 26, 31; Apr 1-3, 7, 9, 25-26, 30; May 2, 5-7, 13-15, 20, 27-28; Jun 4, 10, 15, 24-25; Jul 1, 2, 8-9, 22-23, 30; Aug 5-6, 14, 19-20, 26-27; Sep 2-4, 9-10, 16-17, 23-24, 30; Oct 1, 7-8, 10-12, 15, 21-22; Nov 4-5, 11-12, 25-26; Dec 2-3, 9-10, 16-17, 21-27, 30-31

**Krech, Helen**

Helen Meier; Carl and Helen married in 1945.

1940: Feb 3  
 1942: Jan 1  
 1943: Dec 12, 27  
 1944: Feb 10

**Krech, Jack**

Helen Krech's brother, Harold John "Jack" Krech, b. 1930

1940: Dec 24  
 1941: Jan 1; Dec 24  
 1942: Jan 1, Feb 15; May 17  
 1943: Nov 25  
 1944: Jun 25; Jul 8, 16; Oct 8

**Krech, Joan**

Helen Krech's niece, daughter of Joe Krech, b. 1935.  
 Aka: Mary Joan Krech; Jan; Mary Jo; JoAnn

1940: Feb 21; Apr 1-2; May 20, 24, 27-29; Jun 1, 25, 28; Jul 2, 18, 31; Aug 2; Sep 25-26; Oct 4, 11-12, 21; Nov 4, 9-10, 30; Dec 14, 21, 23-24  
 1941: Jan 1, 13, 18-19, Feb 10; Mar 18, 31; Apr 4, 12, 26, 29; May 1, 9, 12-13, 15-16, 19, 28-29, 31; Jun 2-3, 12-15, 22, 27; Jul 2, 5, 7, 10-11; Sep 15, 20, 24, 30; Oct 2-4, 8-9; Dec 24  
 1942: Jan 8, Feb 8, 15; Mar 7, 14; Apr 8, 10, 25; May 17, 24; Jun 14, 26; Jul 4; Sep 26  
 1943: Nov 25

**Krech, Joe**

Helen Krech's brother; Lived in Carl's house in Pine City in 1941; Lived at 1407 66 St, Mpls in 1944.

1944: Jan 10, 23; May 21; Jun 25; Oct 8, 28

Krech, John	1944: Feb 27	Helen Krech's uncle. Younger brother of T.H. Krech.
Krech, Mabel	1944: Feb 27	Mabel Hodge married John Krech
<b>Krech, Mary</b>	1940: Mar 4, 9, 31; Apr 1, 27; May 25; O 20, 30; N 2, 9 1941: Jan 31; Feb 1; Mar 30; Apr 13; May 13, 14; Jun 1, 15, 22; Aug 24; Oct 6; Dec 21 1942: Jan 1, 25, Feb 15; Mar 16; Apr 12, 13, 26; May 3, 17; Jun 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30; Jul 1, 2; Aug 9, 23; Sep 20, 26; Oct 1 1943: Mar 17, 20, 21, 22, 28; Apr 13; Nov 11; D 12, 19 1944: Jan 28, Feb 5, 25, 27; Mar 12, 15; May 22; Jul 8; Sep 9-10; Oct 1, 15, 25-26, 28; Nov 4, 25	Mary (Conley) Krech is Helen's mother, b. 1877 in County Galway, Ireland – married to T.H. Krech.
<b>Krech, T.H.</b>	1940: Jan 26; Feb 26; Apr 1, 12, 18; May 6, 16, 20; Jun 25; Aug 26 1941: Feb 4; Mar 31; Apr 4; May 13, 14, 18, 19, 22; N 4 1942: Mar 10 1943: Mar 6, 17, 28; Dec 9, 10, 26 1944: Mar 12, 15; Apr 10; May 3, 5, 11, 18, 22, 26; Jun 1; Jul 2, 9-10; Sep 30; Oct 26-27; Nov 4	Helen's father, Theodore Harold Krech, b. 1878 in Dakota County, Minnesota;
<b>Krech, Virginia</b>	1940: Feb 3; Mar 31 1941: Mar 15; Dec 24 1942: Jan 1; May 3; Oct 31 1943: Dec 1, 10, 13 1944: Nov 25	Emelin Virginia Erickson married Helen Krech's brother, Harry
Krenick, Frank	1940: Apr 19, 21	Walked to Krenick's old place found some old newspapers. Roasted wieners, picked first mayflowers of season.
Krummel, August	1943: Dec 25, 26 1944: Jan 1, 6	August Krummel died this morning at Lakeside Hospital.
Kryzer,	1944: Feb 10	
Larson, Fred	1940: May 7	Fred Larson west of Greeley shot himself.
<b>Lehet, George</b>	1941: Sep 20, 27; Oct 6-7 1942: Sep 25	Geo. Lehet, Dorr and I went grouse hunting in pm no luck.
Lieto, Eddie	1944: Nov 18-19	
Linder,	1944: Oct 13	Knife Lake Dam job included Linder's bulldozer.
Lindquist, Allen	1940: May 30	Allen Lindquist died last night of a heart attack.
Long, John	1941: Feb 28	John Long funeral.
<b>Ludwig, Frances</b>	1940: Jul 1; Sep 23, 30 1941: Mar 15; Jul 28, 31; Aug 18; Oct 13; Nov 18, 24; Dec 24, 26 1942: Jan 14-15, 22; May 25, 26, 27, 28; Jun 1, 3, 5-6, 20; Sep 1, 11 1943: Mar 22; Apr 7, 18; Dec 22 1944: Jan 20, Feb 10, 17; Jul 4; Nov 26; Dec 23	
Lundeen,	1940: Aug 31	Lundeen killed in airplane crash.
<b>Madison, Carl</b>	1940: Nov 17-18, 23 1941: May 19, 21, 23 1943: Nov 18, 24, 26	Hauled a load of gravel for Carl Madison after supper.
McAllen,	1942: Aug 27	McAllen died.
<b>McCluskey,</b>	1942: Dec 6, 21, 24, 27 1943: Jan 2, 9, 15, 27, 30; Feb 7, 9, 13, 15	Ft. Knox; McCluskey got a big box of candy from his mother. Left for Camp Campbell.
McGaffy, Joe	1940: Dec 21	Driving my truck today on gravel job.

Meier, Angie	1942: Jun 20, 21	Angie Schmitt married Carl Meier's brother, Jake in 1921.
Meier, Artie	1942: Jan 3	Carl Meier's nephew; son of Henry Meier. Married Agnes.
<b>Meier, Henry</b>	1940: Mar 25; May 3, 4	
	1942: Jan 2, 3	Carl's brother, b. 1890; Lived in New Ulm. '40
	1944: Mar 2, 3	Wrote letter to Henry and Jake.
<b>Meier, Jake</b>	1940: Mar 25; May 3, 4	
	1942: Jan 2, 3; Jun 20, 21	Carl's brother, b. 1892; Lived in New Ulm. '44: Jake working in Brooder factory
	1944: Mar 2, 3	
Meyer, Bill	1941: Dec 13	Hauled a load of wood for Bill Meyer
<b>Meyer, Carl</b>	1941: Nov 17; Dec 6	Carl Meyer hauled wood for his brother with my truck. [No relation to Carl Meier]
	1942: Jan 13; Feb 17, 19, 26, 27; Apr 14; Jul 10	
Michaels, Wayne	1941: Feb 4	Bought radio from Wayne Michaels.
<b>Miller, Bertha</b>	1940: Jun 11; Jul 21; Aug 18	
	1941: Nov 9	
	1942: May 17; Oct 31	Carl Meier's sister; Bertha Meier, b. 1899; Bertha in hospital for bladder operation.
	1944: May 9; Jul 1, 2	
	Miller, June	1940: Oct 12
<b>Miller, Vic</b>	1940: Jun 11; Jul 21	
	1941: Nov 9	Charles Victor Miller married Carl Meier's sister, Bertha in 1921.
	1942: May 17; Oct 31	
Mince, Leonard	1943: Mar 27	Went to Foley to see about Alaska
Mohr, Don	1941: Oct 10	Started hauling dirt on street at Berg's place. (Don Mohr's place now 1974)
Moses, Ken	1944: Jan 4	Ken Moses and 2 others killed at Hugo.
Najmons,	1940: Apr 15-17	
	1942: Apr 2, 21	Ernest P. & I started splitting at Najmons.
Neilson, Hans	1940: Nov 6	Loaded 30-06 shells for Hans Neilson
Nelson, Nels	1944: Jun 23-24	Hauling fill for Nels Nelson at Bass Lake.
Nelson, Uno	1941: Dec 6	
	1942: Jul 1	Finished graveling out of Uno Nelson pit.
	1940: Jul 26	
<b>Nelson, Roy</b>	1942: Sep 28	
	1944: Feb 10, 14-16, 18, 21; Apr 3, 5, 11, 19, 29, 30; Jul 15, 30; Aug 1	On shovel for sand fill at dike for new Sandstone Power Dam; Babbitt Road;
	1943: Dec 15, 26	Had three warts burned off my head by Dr. Nethercott.
<b>Nethercott, Dr.</b>	1944: Apr 6, 8	
Nordstrom, Fritz	1941: May 23; Oct 23; Nov 3	Fritz Nordstrom's birthday.
Nys, AT	1942: Feb 13	Stopped at Cloquet and AT Nys.
<b>Nys, Ed</b>	1940: Jan 4; Apr 10-11; May 3-4, 22, 28, 31; Jun 6-7, 24; Oct 8, 22, 25-26, 28; Nov 7 1941: Jan 13-18, 20-21; Feb 1, 8, 11; Aug 18, 20; Sep 4, 7-8, 13; Oct 5; Nov 15-16	Hauled logs with Carl; helped with house after fire; Went to Hinckley and brought down some spruce trees. Aug 20, 1941: Ed Nys moved to Cloquet.
	1942: Jun 9, 11	
	1941: Jun 8	
Ohman, Al	1941: Nov 24, 26	Al Ohman died at Pokegama San.
Olson, Dr.	1940: Dec 30	
	1942: May 18	Had tooth filled at Dr. Olson.
Olson, Frank	1940: Jun 14; Sep 28	
Olson, Ole	1942: Feb 23	
Ostercamp, Al	1942: Sep 10	Truck on Kerrick dirt job.

Pangerl, Alex	1942: Mar 14	Hauled load of logs for Alex Pangerl
Pangerl, August	1940: Sep 10; Dec 20	Ernest and I hauled wood to Aug. Pangerl, also fence post and 100 post to Wasenic.
Pangerl, Bertha	1944: Jun 10, 11, 24; Sept 4	Helen drove home from St. Cloud. Bertha Pangerl came with her she works there also.
Pangerl, David (Sr.)	1940: Dec 23	Mr. David Pangerl died of a heart attack.
<b>Pangerl, Ernest</b>	1940: Jan 3, 4, 28; Apr 13, 15, 17; May 13, 26, 31; Jun 8; Aug 17; Sept 1, 9-11, 13-16, 22, 29; Oct 1, 12; Nov 3, 8, 10, 16-21, 25; Dec 8, 15, 20 1941: Jan 12-18, 20-22; Mar 2; Apr 10, 26; Jun 9, 15; Jul 27; Sep 28; Oct 5 1942: Jan 11; Feb 3, 7; Mar 8, 20, 29; Apr 19; May 9, 12; Jun 7, 9; Jul 19; Sep 6; O 10-11, 20, 25, 28, 31; N 2, 6, 20 1943: Mar 9, 10, 13, 26; Apr 2; Nov 16, 18, 20-21, 30 1944: Jan 2, Feb 7, 9, 12; Mar 6; May 21; Sep 17, 19-20; Oct 22, 29; Nov 9, 12-13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 28; Dec 20	40: Wrote letter to Ernest at LaPorte; Worked on the house after fire; '42: Ernest Pangerl fined 100 by Hiway patrol. '42: Ernest got his notice to leave for Army on same day as me. '43: Got Ernest out of San. Hospital in a.m.
<b>Pangerl, George</b>	1940: Nov 25 1941: Apr 10 1942: Mar 8, 20 1943: Mar 26 1944: Nov 2	
<b>Pangerl, Henry</b>	1940: Nov 18 1941: Nov 23 1942: Feb 26; Mar 8 1943: Nov 18, 20 1944: Nov 13, 15,	Mounted new peep sight on Henry Pangerls 35 Rem.
Pangerl, Joe M.	1940: Apr 13 1941: Apr 12	Went out to Joe M. Pangerls to get two 2-1/2x2 for side boards on truck.
Pangerl, Leonard	1942: Mar 9; Apr 6	
P, Louie	1940: Jan 28	
<b>Pangerl, M.R.</b>	1940: May 23 1941: May 13, 15, 19-20, 24, 26-27; Jun 2, 4; Aug 24, 31; Nov 8 1942: Mar 29 1944: Feb 9; Jul 16, 30; Oct 10, 12, 19, 25; Nov 21	Went out to M.R. Pangerls and got some manure for my trees and garden. Oct 12, 1944: Mike R. Pangerl died - 75.
Pangerl, Raymond	1941: Nov 17 1944: Feb 7	41: Raymond Pangerl pinched at Forest Lake; '44: Raymond home on furlough.
Patrick, John	1940: Apr 11	Co. Commissioner, died April 11, 1940
<b>Patterson,</b>	1943: Jan 2, 15, 31; Feb 7, 9, 15	Ft. Knox; Patterson is going to OCS School.
Paun, Louie	1943: Sep 16	Alaskan Highway
Peller, Frank	1942: Apr 13	Dunham, Mrs. Krech, Marny, MaryAnn, Helen & I to collect hotel bill; got shotgun.
Petchel, Old Man	1941: Jun 2, 3	Old Man Petchel died. Referred to as "Grandpa Petchel" in back memos.
Peterson, Mrs. Virgil	1941: Jan 18, 20	Mrs. Virgil Peterson died last night.
Peterson, Virgil	1940: May 22; Dec 8	Virgil Peterson fell off horse at fairgrounds.
<b>Peterson, Nate</b>	1941: May 5, 7, 20, 21; Aug 7	
Phelps,	1943: Jan 31; Feb 26	Ft. Knox
Porth, Betty	1942: Oct 31	Elizabeth "Betty" Puckett, b. 1915, is Carl Meier's niece; 2 <sup>nd</sup> child of Ruth Puckett.
Porth, George	1942: Oct 31	Married Carl's niece, Betty Puckett.

Puckett, Albert	1941: Jun 8	Carl Meier's nephew, b. 1924; 4 <sup>th</sup> child of Ruth (Meier) Puckett.
Puckett, Bert	1940: Jun 11, 19, 21 1940: May 27 1941: Sept 21 1942: May 17; Jul 26; Oct 31 1943: Apr 8 1944: Sep 14, 15, 29	William Albert Puckett "Bert", b. 1884. Husband of Carl Meier's sister Ruth.  Carl Meier's nephew, b. 1914; oldest son of Ruth (Meier) Puckett. Carl Puckett went to hosp in Mpls to have his appendix taken out.
<b>Puckett, Carl</b>	1941: Jun 8 1944: Jul 2; Sep 14, 15	Carl Meier's nephew b. 1935; sixth and youngest child of Ruth (Meier) Puckett.
<b>Puckett, David</b>	1942: Oct 31 1943: Apr 8	Carl Puckett's wife
Puckett, Minnie	1940: Mar 11; Apr 24; May 27; Jun 11; Jul 21; Aug 18; Dec 5, 8, 15 1941: May 11; Jun 8; Jul 6; Oct 3; Nov 7, 9 1942: Jan 25; May 17; Jul 26; Aug 2; Sep 20; Oct 4, 31 1943: Apr 4, 8, 12; Nov 29 1944: Jan 16; Jun 12; Jul 2; Aug 21-22, 28-29; Sep 11, 13-14, 18, 22, 28; Oct 3; Nov 26	
<b>Puckett, Ruth</b>	1940: Jul 2	Carl Meier's sister, Ruth Meier.
Quetinen, Bill	1941: Apr 7	Graveling east of Duxbury
Revere, Mrs. Paul	1942: Mar 30	Mrs. Paul Revere died.
Reubenek, George	1940: May 3	Geo. Ruebenik went to cities.
Ruby, Dick	1943: Apr 7	Dick Ruby looked at my 30-40; might buy.
Russ, Dr.		G. Dorr, Dr. Russ and I went crow hunting.
Rundquist, Mrs.	1941: Nov 19 1940: June 29; Jul 2, 14, 30; Aug 10; Sep 21 1941: Jul 27; Dec 10, 12, 17, 21, 26 1942: Jan 5-6, 12, 15; Jun 12, 19; Jul 18, 20, 25; Aug 1, 14, 17, 24; Sep 1, 9-10, 17, 21-23 1943: Nov 11-12	Mrs. Rundquist came back.  Rode home with Walt after hauling gravel; Aug '42: Lester Heineman to run shovel to take Walt Rydbergs place. Walt to run motor patrol at Watertown S.D.
<b>Rydberg, Walt</b>	1941: Mar 16 1940: Nov 16-19, 21, 26; Dec 11 1941: Mar 20 1942: Mar 20 1943: Nov 18, 24, 26 1944: Oct 29-30; Nov 13, 15, 17; Dec 28	Transferred to St. Paul (game warden)  Geo. Dorr & Frank Saumer had their birthday party.
<b>Saumer, Frank</b>	1943: Nov 30	Sauser's funeral; killed in air plane crash while in the US Air Corps.
Sauser,	1944: Mar 1	Bought a water pressure system from Sauser.
Schmidt, Archie	1941: Nov 6, 7	See: Archie Smith
Schmits, Dr.	1941: Jun 16	Mr. Dunham went hospital tonight
Schumacher,	1940: Apr 27	Mrs. Krech bought 2nd lot from Mrs. Schumaker.
Shingeldecker,	1940: Apr 28	Fixed up rifle range N. of Shingeldeckers Here to plaster bedroom but decided on wall board.
Shoal, Carl	1941: Jun 11	Got a load of manure from Simons
Simons,	1944: May 11	M. Sjodin checking and dumping trucks.
Sjodin, M	1944: Dec 11	



Sketch, Frank	1943: Aug 18	Alaskan Highway – Kloo Lake Trading Post
Sklesky, George	1942: Mar 1	Moved house for Geo Sklesky from Sunrise to Pine City with my semi.
Sklicky, Ray	1944: Mar 22	Ray Sklicky left hotel.
Slosher, Art	1944: Aug 9	Load of cement gravel to Art Slosher
Smith, Archie	1940: Jul 1, 13; Oct 7	See: Archie Schmidt
Sommer, Lawrence	1940: Oct 24, 25	Started dirt fill for Lawrence Sommer
Stanton, Bill	1943: Mar 22	Hauled freight for Bill Stanton, Rush City.
Stees, Victor "Peanuts"	1940: Oct 25	Peanuts Stees got killed in car smashup.
Stelsner, Bill	1941: Jul 9	Hauled load of cinders for Bill Stelsner
Stoffel,	1940: Sep 16	Paid Stoffel for 80 yds of gravel today.
Stofel, Paul	1941: Apr 12	Paul Stofel in car accident in Oregon.
Stratte, Dr.	1940: Apr 24	Dr. Stratte removed wart from my face.
	1940: Apr 13; Aug 11; Nov 10-12	
	1941: Apr 22; Oct 6	
	1942: May 24; Aug 9; Sep 13	
<b>Stuart ,</b>	1943: Nov 7	Helen Krech's cousins on her mother's side.
	1943: Mar 20; Nov 13	
Stuart , Wm / Bill	1944: May 28	Stuart / Stewart
Stumne,	1942: Apr 11	
	1942: Apr 3	
Surdey, Bob	1943: Dec 29	
Swanson, Arvid	1940: Jul 27, 29	Arvid Swanson shot to death with shotgun
Sward, Roy	1940: Nov 8; Dec 20	
Syser, Frank	1943: Mar 19	Sold car to Frank Syser for 175.00
Tate, John	1940: Sep 19, 22	John Tate died this a.m. - Unity Hosp.
	1940: Apr 11; May 24; Aug 10	
	1941: Jun 27; Jul 7, 30; Aug 5, 18; Nov 18, 24; Dec 30	
	1942: Jan 6, 15, 23; Aug 9, 24, 26; Sep 1, 10, 12, 17	
<b>Teich, Alfred</b>	1944: Feb 10-11, 14-18; Nov 29; Dec 2, 11	41: Al Teich got his new truck; Broke an axle on his truck. Truck on Sandstone Power Dam job.
	1941: Mar 31; Aug 2; Dec 31	
<b>Teich, Bill</b>	1943: Apr 8, 12	Sold my semi to Wm Teich. Bill Teich son died.
Teich, Herman	1942: Aug 25, 26	Herman Teich died.
Thomas, Morris	1943: Mar 27; Apr 2, 3	
Thrun,	1943: Mar 13	Thrun tried to sell me his car, '39 Packard.
Thrun, Lawrence	1942: Apr 7	Went shooting rats at city dump
	1940: Nov 24	Bought red field receiver sight from Rudy Toman
Toman, Rudy	1942: Apr 6	Toman
Van Pruien, Tony	1941: Jul 14	I hauled a load to Tony Van Pruien.
Wallace, Mrs.	1941: Nov 21	Mrs. Wallace drowned in Pokegama Lake
	1940: Dec 5	
	1941: Jan 4; Nov 9	
	1943: Apr 8	
<b>Walton, Lester</b>	1944: Jan 16; Sep 18	Les married Pearl Puckett, Carl's niece.
	1940: Jun 20; Dec 5	
	1941: Jan 4, 26; Nov 9	
	1942: May 17	
	1943: Apr 8	
<b>Walton, Pearl</b>	1944: Jan 16; Sep 18	Mrs. Les Walton; Pearl Puckett, b. 1919 is Carl Meier's niece; third child of his sister Ruth.
Ward, Norman	1942: Jul 19	Went out to Norman Ward with Ernest

	1943: Apr 17	
Weber, Ben	1944: Jan 21, 22; Sep 4	Ben Weber built the cabinet for kitchen sink.
Weber, Bernard	1943: Apr 1	Helen to New Brighton w/Fanny and Bernard
	1941: Dec 21	Helen and her Ma to Fanny Weber's birthday party
Weber, Fanny	1943: Apr 1	
	1940: Nov 5	
	1942: Feb 2, 18	Bought 32 revolver from Mrs. J Weber; '44: Mrs. Jack Weber's mother died.
Weber, Mrs. Jack	1944: May 4	
Weber, Jack	1940: Apr 12, 15, Jul 10, 13	Jul 10, 1940: Jack Weber died today.
Weber, Jacky	1944: Feb 5	Jacky very sick; Mrs. Krech stayed over
		Got clothes from F. Wedl's where Helen roomed in St Cloud.
Wedl, F	1944: Dec 27	
	1940: Mar 8	Rifle team: My score = 172, Elenore Weideman=181
Weideman, Elenore	1941: Jan 21	
Wells, S.B.	1940: Apr 10	S.B. Wells auction sale today.
Wickstrom,	1942: Feb 13	Stopped at Cloquet and saw Wickstrom
Wickstrom, Elmer	1943: Apr 13; Dec 15, 16, 20	Elmer Wickstrom came from Kansas
	1941: Jul 13	Mrs. Stanley Wilcox; took Florence and little Geo. to Snelling to see him off.
Wilcox, Florence	1944: Apr 1	
Wilcox, Fred	1941: Jul 8	
Wilcox, George	1944: Apr 1	Stanley and Florence Wilcox's son.
	1942: Feb 21	Jim Wilcox home on furlough from camp in Texas.
Wilcox, Jim	1944: Aug 4	
	1940: April 2, 11; May 3-4, 11; May 24; Jun 1, 6- 8, 10; Jul 2, 14, 16, 22-24, 30-31; Aug 2, 4, 9, 25-27, 29; Sep 4, 14; Oct 3-4, 8, 11, 14-17, 21	
	1941: May 7, 10, 13, 31; Jun 6, 9, 13; Jul 20, 29; Aug 5, 7, 21-23; Sep 15; Nov 13, 22; Dec 15	
	1942: Jan 10, 29, 31; Mar 31; Apr 16; May 16; Jun 29; Jul 11, 16;	
	1943: Mar 19-21; Dec 15	
	1944: Jan 14, Feb 1, 3; Apr 1, 23; May 12, 19; Jul 5, 9; Aug 12; Oct 7-8; Dec 2, 18	40: Stanley back from Camp Ripley; Invitation to Stanley's wedding. '41 Dec - Letter from Stanley Wilcox from Southern France. '44: Stanley Wilcox left for Ft Snelling for pre-induction physical with 91 other men from Pine County. Jul '44: Letter from Stanley from Ft Knox, KY.
<b>Wilcox, Stanley</b>		
Wilson, Charles	1940: Dec 29	Frank Johnson and I went rabbit hunting east of Rock Creek. Met Chas. Wilson with fox hounds.
Wilson, Kenneth	1944: Jun 18	Kenneth Wilson reported killed in action in Italy, May 24, 1944.
Wold, Art	1943: July 31	Alaskan Highway
Wood, Bernard	1943: Apr 10	Bernard and I signed up for work at Greenland.
Wurm, Joe	1940: Oct 25, 26	Ed Nys ditching for Joe Wurm and G. Dorr.
	1940: Oct 17-18	'42: Yost Bros. getting ready to leave for California.
Yost,	1942: Jan 20	
Yost, Harold	1940: May 7, 8	Harold Yost bought a new truck.
Youngbauer, Mat	1940: Oct 27	Mat Youngbauer in hospital at with 4 ribs broke and finger in car smashup.
Youngworth, Joe	1943: Dec 31	Old Joe Youngworth funeral. Died at county farm.



252

"The End" 8-13-44.





